



THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

REPORT ON THE UGANDA NATIONAL INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD SURVEY 1992-93

VOLUME I

- (i) Technical details of the survey**
- (ii) Basic tables of the Main Socio-Economic Household Survey—
Central and Eastern Regions**
- (iii) Provisional summary tables of the Small-Scale Establishment
and Household Enterprise Survey**

**WORLD BANK/UNDP/PROJECT UGA/91/R02
STATISTICS DEPARTMENT
MINISTRY OF FINANCE AND
ECONOMIC PLANNING**

**P.O. BOX 13
ENTEBBE
DECEMBER 1993**

**REPORT ON THE
UGANDA NATIONAL INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD
SURVEY 1992-93**

VOLUME I

PREFACE

The Uganda National Integrated Household Survey (IHS) was conducted from March 1992 to March, 1993 by the Social Dimensions of Adjustment (SDA) Project of the Statistics Department of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning of the Government of Uganda. This survey has been much more comprehensive than the 1989-90 Household Budget Survey (HBS) from the point of view of area and subject coverage. Due to insecurity HBS could not be conducted in 5 districts of Northern Region and 2 districts of Eastern Region. On the other hand, IHS has covered all the districts of Uganda. HBS had only one major subject for data collection namely household consumption expenditure, but IHS consisted of three surveys namely: the main integrated survey, covering all socio-economic aspects of household, small-scale establishment and household enterprise survey and the community survey at RC 1 level.

Taking into account the huge magnitude and volume of data to be processed and published, it has been decided to release the data in three volumes. This is the first volume of the report containing: (i) Technical details of the three surveys namely: objectives, coverage, questionnaires, sampling design, estimation procedures and other technical details; (ii) All basic tables of the main integrated socio-economic household survey for two out of the four regions that is Central and Eastern; and summary tables of the Small Scale Establishment and Household Enterprise Survey for all the four regions. The second volume will present tables of the main integrated survey for the Western and Northern regions and for Uganda (all regions combined). The third volume will contain detailed tables of the Enterprise and Community Surveys.

The report in three volumes will provide base-level data on:

- (i) All socio-economic aspects of households in Uganda comprising household characteristics, education, health and family planning, economic activity and time-use, migration, housing, household income and expenditure, household assets, loans and savings and anthropometrics;
- (ii) Key economic indicators relating to small-scale establishments employing 4 or less paid employees and household enterprise units; and
- (iii) Community Survey data comprising information on access to and prices at markets of inputs and outputs, availability of infra-structure and various social, economic and demographic characteristics of the community.

Subject to limitation of sample size, broad cross-tabulations by region and socio-economic and demographic groups have been presented in the report. However, Users should be free to undertake wider and deeper analysis of data to meet their requirements. The results contained in the report provide a complete and integrated data set which should enable users to understand the mechanisms and effects of structural adjustment process at the household and community level. The results will also fill-in gaps in socio-economic data needed in formulating, implementing, monitoring and evaluation of plans for social and economic development of the country.

The entire planning, designing and execution of the surveys including data processing and writing of the report, were done by the staff of SDA project in the Statistics Department of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning of the Government of Uganda, under the overall direction and guidance of Mr. S.K. Gupta, Chief Technical Adviser and Programme Coordinator of the Project. The Statistics Department is grateful to the World Bank and the United Nations Development Programme for providing financial and technical assistance to the project. I would also like to thank the officials of the Local Government, District Administration and RC system and in particular all the households and establishments selected in the sample who cooperated with us and helped to bring this survey to a successful end.



E. Tumusiime-Mutebile,
Permanent Secretary/Secretary to the Treasury
Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning,
Kampala.
3 January, 1994.

REPORT ON THE

UGANDA NATIONAL HOUSEHOLD SURVEY (1992-93)

CONTENTS

SECTION 1:	Introduction and objectives of the survey	Page 1
SECTION 2:	Legal basis, publicity and response	Page 5
SECTION 3:	Coverage of the survey and survey calendar	Page 11
SECTION 4:	Planned budget and costs of the survey	Page 14
SECTION 5:	Survey organisation, recruitment and training of staff	Page 16
SECTION 6:	Pilot-study and its findings	Page 20
SECTION 7:	Sampling frame and sampling design	Page 23
SECTION 8:	Questionnaires and manual of instructions	Page 28
SECTION 9:	Field operations, supervision and control	Page 30
SECTION 10:	Estimation procedure	Page 33
SECTION 11:	Data processing, end-result and concluding remarks	Page 36

ANNEX

- 1. Basic strata for presentation of tables**
- 2. List and tables**

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVES OF THE SURVEY

1.01 Government of Uganda is implementing structural adjustment programmes involving a series of policy measures designed to redress imbalances to the national economy and to promote healthy economic growth. In order to get a complete and integrated data set needed to understand the mechanisms and effects of adjustment process at the household and community level, it was decided to conduct a national integrated household and community survey, as early as possible. The Statistics Department of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning which had successfully completed a national household budget survey in 1990, once again undertook the task of conducting this integrated survey. Accordingly, a project funded through World Bank loan and executed by UNDP was set-up in the Statistics Department in May, 1991.

1.02 The scope, coverage and objectives of the Integrated Survey are much more comprehensive than the household budget survey. Household Budget Survey (HBS) could not be conducted in 5 districts of the Northern region and 2 districts of the Eastern region due to security considerations, but the Integrated Household Survey (IHS) has covered all the districts of Uganda. HBS was a uni-subject survey and collected data with main emphasis on household consumption expenditure only, whereas IHS has collected data on all the socio-economic aspects of the household, small scale establishments and household enterprise units and on access to and prices at markets, availability of infra-structure and on various social and economic characteristics of community at the RC1 level. Objectives of the IHS are also much wider than the HBS which aimed mainly at providing weighting diagrams for constructing consumer price indices. The objectives of IHS have precisely been stated in the following paragraph.

1.03 The objectives of the IHS were modified and enhanced not only to collect data in connection with Social Dimensions of Adjustment (SDA) programmes but also to fill-in gaps in socio-economic data needed in formulating, implementing, monitoring and evaluation of plans for social and economic development of the country. Additionally, the project resources were also to be utilised to build a permanent national household survey capability in the Statistics Department to conduct continuing annual survey-programmes to enable constructing useful time-series data on several important aspects of national economy. Concretely, the objectives of IHS are:-

- (a) To plan, design and conduct, integrated household, community and monitoring surveys and to prepare reports thereon providing a complete and integrated data set needed to understand the mechanisms and effects of structural adjustment process at the household and community level.
- (b) To fill-in gaps in socio-economic data and build time-series data relating to key economic indicators to serve needs of planning for social and economic development of the country.
- (c) To build a permanent national household survey capability in the Statistics Department of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning to conduct continuing annual survey programmes on important aspects of national economy.

1.04 As mentioned in paragraph 1.01, a project with financial and technical assistance of World Bank and UNDP (UGA/91/R02 - SDA Survey) was set up in May, 1991 with its central office in the Statistics Department, Entebbe. From May 1991 to February 1992, the project

completed all the preparatory work needed before starting the survey namely: setting up the central and regional offices and procurement of survey equipment; consultation with data producers and users in and outside the country; recruitment and training of field and data processing staff; finalising technical details of the survey comprising drafting of questionnaires, manual of instructions for field workers and preparation of sampling design and selection of sample; conducting a pilot-study and revision of questionnaires and design of the survey based on the results of the pilot-study. The field operations of the survey started in March 1992 and ended in March 1993, a month later than the target-date. Data-entry work was started from July 1992 with the objective of completing the same by April-May 1993 so that processing and analysis of data could also be completed by September, 1993 and the report published in October, 1993. However, due to voluminous and complex nature of collected data and certain unforeseen circumstances delaying the data processing work considerably, the first volume of the report containing partial data could only be published in early January, 1994. It is expected that the second volume will be published in late January or early February, 1994 and the third and final volume in March, 1994. The contents of the volumes will be as follows:-

- Volume 1: (i) Introduction, objectives and technical details of the survey;
- (ii) Basic tables of the Main Socio-Economic Household Survey - Central and Eastern Regions;
- (iii) Provisional summary tables of the Small-Scale Establishment and the Household Enterprise Survey.

Volume 2: Basic tables of the Main socio-Economic Household Survey - Northern and Western Regions and All Uganda.

Volume 3: (i) Basic tables of the Small-Scale Establishment and Household Enterprise Survey;
(ii) Basic tables of the Community Survey.

SECTION 2: LEGAL BASIS, PUBLICITY AND RESPONSE

- 2.1 Both the pilot survey and the main survey have been conducted under the provisions of the Statistics Act, 1964 which empowers the Commissioner of Statistics (CS) of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning, to collect statistical information from all inhabitants of Uganda. The Act not only makes it obligatory to all to furnish the required information to the officers and staff authorized by the CS but also provides that the information being collected would be kept strictly confidential and used only for statistical purposes.
- 2.2 Although the legal provisions were available to obtain the required information from the respondents, yet the field enumerators, supervisors and officers had been advised to use the provisions as a last resort. On the other hand, the cooperation of the respondents should be solicited by explaining clearly, the objectives of the survey, the purposes for which the collected data would be used and the obligation of the collecting authority to keep the information confidential prohibiting their use for income and other tax purposes.
- 2.3 Based on the experience of the 1989-90 Household Budget Survey (HBS), it was decided to have a moderate publicity programme comprising repeated radio-broadcasts and periodic seminars, meetings and discussions with District and RC officials, Community Leaders and Groups of likely Respondents. During these meetings, objectives of the survey, type of data to be collected and the manner in which the collected data would be used were fully explained. Such meetings had generally been addressed by the Chief Technical Adviser and the Programme Coordinator and other Senior Officers of the Project. Publicity posters in English and local

languages were also displayed at Prominent places in the sample RCIs where survey work had to be in progress. A limited number of publicity 'T'shirts were also distributed to RC officials in the sample areas.

2.4 As may be seen from Table 2.1, the response rate for the main integrated household survey has been quite good, considering the complex nature of the multi-subject survey, long questionnaires needing repeated time consuming interviews, limited time frame and budget constraints. Substitution rate, however, have been comparatively higher inspite of various steps taken to control it. Analysing the cases where substitutions had to be made for the main integrated household survey, the reasons that came to light were:-

- (i) Data collection for the main integrated household survey had been planned to be done through 3 visits to the sample household. Even after making prior appointments, it was found difficult to get the Head of the household at the appointed time. Since other members of the household were generally reluctant to give any information without the permission of the head, it was important to contact the Head. Some Heads were found to be highly mobile to meet their activity requirements and social obligations and therefore their availability three times within a short duration of 10-12 days was found to be quite difficult. In spite of best efforts, some respondents could not be contacted within the assigned time-frame and ultimately had to be substituted. Later the survey-plan was modified to complete data collection at the most in 2 visits, which substantially increased the probability of respondent's availability.

(ii) Some Army, Police, High Officials and businessmen refused to respond or did not keep appointments repeatedly and therefore had to be substituted.

(iii) Substitutions had also to be made for other reasons namely recent death, serious illness of one or more household members etc. and movement of mobile households.

2.5 Table 2.2 gives the percentages of non-response and substitution for the small-scale establishment survey. Both non-responses as well as substitutions, were within reasonable limits, although the non-response rate was higher than the main integrated household survey. Analysis of non-responses and substitutions brought out, the following reasons:-

(i) In spite of making it very clear through meetings and discussions at various levels, some of the establishment owners could not be convinced that the surveys conducted by the Statistics Department had no relation with Commercial and Income-Tax collections. Unfortunately, the Government's tax-collection drive coincided with the Enterprise survey in some areas, specially in Jinja and Kampala, resulting in non-cooperation from the respondents.

(ii) There was generally about one week's time-lag between the listing of establishments and the actual survey. At the time of the survey, a few listed establishments were found to be closed for indefinite periods, some due to fear of Government's tax-drive and the rest for unknown reasons.

(iii) Some of the temporarily closed establishments expected to re-open within a day or two, and therefore had been listed, did not start operations during the entire survey period and therefore could not be interviewed.

(iv) Other reasons, namely, long absence of the owner from the establishment and employees not prepared to divulge any information without an authorization from the owner, death or serious illness of one or more members of the owners family etc. also caused some substitutions and/or non-response.

ABLE 2.1: STRATUM-WISE SUBSTITUTION AND NON-RESPONSE RATES FOR
THE MAIN INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD SURVEY

Sr. No.	Strata	Number of households				Percentage of	
		Selected for the survey	Actually surveyed	Substituted	Casualty/ Non-response	Substitu- tion	Non-response
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	Central-Kampala	496	496	25	0	5.0	0.0
2.	Central-Entebbe	120	120	3	0	2.5	0.0
3.	Central-Masaka	120	120	5	0	4.2	0.0
4.	Central-Other urban	424	424	11	0	2.6	0.0
5.	Central-Rural	1660	1660	38	0	2.3	0.0
6.	Central-Total	2820	2820	82	0	2.9	0.0
7.	Eastern-Jinja	246	246	20	0	8.1	0.0
8.	Eastern-Mbale	124	124	8	0	6.4	0.0
9.	Eastern-Other urban	492	492	18	0	3.7	0.0
10.	Eastern-Rural	1650	1650	57	0	3.5	0.0
11.	Eastern-Total	2512	2512	103	0	4.1	0.0
12.	Northern-Urban	657	653	48	4	7.3	0.6
13.	Northern-Rural	1450	1450	81	0	5.6	0.0
14.	Northern-Total	2107	2103	129	4	6.1	0.2
15.	Western-Mbarara	246	246	14	0	5.7	0.0
16.	Western-Other urban	602	602	27	0	4.5	0.0
17.	Western-Rural	1642	1638	93	4	5.7	0.2
18.	Western-Total	2490	2486	134	4	5.4	0.2
19.	All-Uganda-Urban	3527	3523	179	4	5.1	0.1
20.	All-Uganda-Rural	6402	6398	269	4	4.2	0.1
21.	All-Uganda-Total	9929	9921	448	8	4.5	0.1

**TABLE 2.2: STRATUM-WISE SUBSTITUTION AND NON-RESPONSE RATES
FOR THE SMALL- SCALE ESTABLISHMENT SURVEY**

Sr No	Strata	Number of establishments				Percentage of	
		Selected for the survey	Actually surveyed	Substituted	Casualty Non-response	Substitu- tion	Casualty/ Non-reponse
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1.	Central-Kampala	345	333	17	12	4.9	3.5
2.	Central-Entebbe	89	86	6	3	6.7	3.4
3.	Central-Masaka	73	72	4	1	5.5	1.4
4.	Central-Other urban	324	321	11	3	3.4	0.9
5.	Central-Rural	711	666	22	45	3.1	4.2
6.	Central-Total	1542	1478	60	64	3.9	4.1
7.	Eastern-Jinja	166	153	8	13	4.8	7.8
8.	Eastern-Mbale	65	65	6	0	9.2	0.0
9.	Eastern-Other urban	419	415	5	4	1.2	1.0
10.	Eastern-Rural	545	537	11	8	2.0	1.5
11.	Eastern-Total	1185	1170	30	25	2.5	2.1
12.	Northern-Urban	329	327	7	2	2.1	0.6
13.	Northern-Rural	105	105	3	0	2.9	0.0
14.	Northern-Total	434	432	10	2	2.3	0.5
15.	Western-Mbarara	175	173	6	2	3.4	1.1
16.	Western-Other urban	475	458	15	17	3.2	3.6
17.	Western-Rural	623	603	14	20	2.2	3.2
18.	Western-Total	1273	1234	35	39	2.7	3.1
19.	All-Uganda-Urban	2460	2403	85	57	3.5	2.3
20.	All-Uganda-Rural	1984	1911	50	73	2.5	3.7
21.	All-Uganda-Total	4444	4314	135	130	3.0	2.9

SECTION 3: COVERAGE OF THE SURVEY AND SURVEY CALENDAR

- 3.1 Due to insecurity reasons the household survey (HBS) could not be conducted in Kumi and Soroti districts in the eastern region and Gulu, Kitgum, Kotido, Lira and Moroto districts in the northern region. Security conditions having been improved considerably in 1992-93, the integrated household survey (IHS) covered all the districts of the country. However, due to insecurity still persisting in Karamojong area and some sudden conflicts taking place in some other areas, a few parishes in some districts could not be surveyed. Districts affected were: Moroto, Kotido, Kabale, Kisoro and Kasese.
- 3.2 IHS consists of three surveys: (i) Main integrated socio-economic household survey; (ii) Small-scale establishment and household enterprise survey and; community survey. In the main integrated survey data were collected on all socio-economic aspects of the household comprising household characteristics, education, health, fertility and mortality, activity, employment and time-use, migration, housing, household income and expenditure, assets, credit and savings and anthropometrics. In the enterprise survey, data collection related to inputs, outputs and other characteristics of small establishments employing less than 5 paid employees and all household farming activity and non-farming enterprises carried out by members of the household without identifiable establishments. In the community survey information was collected at the RC1 level on access to and prices at markets for inputs, outputs and consumption goods, availability and development of infra-structure and various social, economic and demographic characteristics of the community.

3.3 The complete project work-plan and the survey calendar is given in Table 3.1. There was some delay in starting the survey project due to administrative delays in finalising the project budget and release of funds between World Bank, Government of Uganda and the UNDP (executing agency). The total time taken for the survey, starting from the stage of planning to release of this volume of the report is approximately 32 months. The second volume will be published in another 2 weeks' time and the third volume after another month. Due to delayed start of the project, target for completion of different activities had to be revised. Most of the components of work had been completed within the revised target dates. Some problems had been faced at the data processing stage which will be discussed in the relevant section.

ABLE 3.1: SURVEY WORK-PLAN AND CALENDER

Sr No	Item of work	Time-Schedule		
		Original target	Revised target	Actual
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1.	Setting-up project office, finalization of project work-plan and procurement of equipments and supplies.	January'91 to April'91	May'91 to August'91	May'91 to August, 1991
2.	Setting-up Technical/User committees and consultation.	March'91 to May'91	May to June'91	May to June 1991
3.	Preparation of questionnaires, manual of instructions, sampling design and sample selection.	April to June, 1991	July'91 to September, 1991	July to September'91
4.	Recruitment and training of personnel.	June to August, 1991	September to November, 1991	September to November, 1991
5.	Pilot-study and revision of technical and operational details of survey.	September to November, 1991	October to November, 1991	October to December, 1991
6.	Printing of questionnaires	December, 1991	December, 1991	January, 1992
7.	Field operations for the main survey	January, 1992 to December, 1993	February'92 to January, 1993	March'92 to March, 1993
8.	Setting-up scrutiny cell and data processing unit-recruitment and training of personnel	March, 1992	June, 1992	July, 1992
9.	Post-enumeration survey	January'93 to March, 1993	March'93 to May, 1993	March'93 to June, 1993
10.	Data-entry, processing and preparation of end-tables	March'92 to April, 1993	July'92 to July, 1993	August'92 to December, 1993
11.	Preparation and printing of volume 1 report	May'93 to June, 1993	August'93 to September, 1993	December'93 to January, 1994

SECTION 4: PLANNED BUDGET AND ESTIMATED COSTS OF THE SURVEY

4.1 As mentioned in Section 1, the Integrated Household Survey, 1992-93, has been conducted by the Social Dimensions of Adjustment (SDA) project set-up in the Statistics Department of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. The project has been funded through World Bank loan and executed by UNDP. The project work-plan and the budget were finalised by the World Bank in consultation with the Statistics Department and the then Chief Technical Adviser of the HBS project who later was also appointed to head the SDA project. The project budget initially covered a period of three years beginning from January, 1991 (the project, however, started functioning effectively only from May, 1991) but later has been extended upto March, 1995 to complete some of the back-logs, conduct the second Monitoring Survey and to train local Senior and Middle level staff in Sampling Theory and Methodology.

4.2 The initial budget estimate upto 31st December, 1993, which included total expenses for the base-line integrated household survey and the first monitoring survey was of the order of 3.2 million US dollars to be met through World Bank loan. This however, excludes government's direct contribution by way of office building, furniture etc. and salaries of the government staff seconded to the project. The details of the estimated total cost of the IHS (excluding other activities of the project) are given in Table 4.1.

TABLE 4.1 : EASTIMATED COST FOR UGANDA NATIONAL INTERGRETED HOUSEHOLD
SURVEY (1992 - 93)

Sr. No.	Cost - item	Cost estimates (U.S. dollars)		
		Met from IDA credits	Met from Gov't funds	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1.	<u>Personnel</u>			
1.1	1 Chief Technical Adviser/Programme Coordinator from March, 1992 to January, 1994 (34 m m)	408,000	-	
1.2	1 Finance Officer (from September, 1991 to January, 1994 (29 m m)	232,000	-	
1.3	Local staff salaries (1 Senior Statistician, 5 Statisticians, 6 Field Officers, 1 Data Processing Manager and other staff (field, processing and administrative - total 110).	169,000	12,000	
1.4	Incentive payment to local staff	210,000	-	
1.5	Field travel and other allowances	270,000		
	Sub - total - 1	1,289,000	12,000	1,301,000
2.	<u>Training, fellowship, seminars, meetings and work - shops</u>	60,000	-	
	Sub - total - 2	60,000	-	60,000
3.	<u>Equipment and supplies</u>			
3.1	Non - expendable equipments Vehicles, Data processing and office equipments	600,000	-	
3.2	Expendable supplies	80,000	-	
	Sub - total - 3	680,000	-	680,000
4.	Office premises and furniture	30,000	40,000	
	Sub - total - 4	30,000	40,000	70,000
5.	<u>Miscellaneous other expenses</u>			
5.1	Operation and maintenance of equipment	150,000	-	
5.2	Printing of questionnaires and reports	40,000	-	
	Sub - total 4	190,000	-	190,000
6.	Management fee (by UNDP/OPS)	180,000	-	
	Sub - total - 5	180,000	-	180,000
	GRAND TOTAL	2,429,000	52,000	2,481,000

SECTION 5: SURVEY ORGANIZATION, RECRUITMENT AND TRAINING OF STAFF

5.1 Encouraged by the success of the National Household Budget Survey (HBS), 1989-90 and extremely useful experience gained in conducting such surveys, the Statistics Department of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning decided to go in for a continuing programme of household surveys to fill important gaps in the country's data-base. Fortunately, immediately after HBS, another project to conduct a base-line integrated household survey (IHS) followed by annual monitoring surveys, was set-up in the Statistics Department with the World Bank loan funds. This helped the Department to strengthen the small survey unit created for HBS and consider establishing a permanent survey wing for large-scale sample surveys.

5.2 Since the Integrated Household Survey was much bigger than the HBS with wider objectives and larger sample-size and subject coverage, the Survey Unit had to be strengthened considerably and re-modelled eventually to become a permanent survey organisation. This organisation, which was set-up in May, 1991 consisted of:

- (i) Survey Design and Manual Scrutiny Unit (SDU)
- (ii) Field Operations Unit (FOU)
- (iii) Data Processing Unit (DPU) and;
- (iv) Administrative Unit. Data Analysis Unit would also be created subsequently in due course.

5.3 Activities of this organisation were carried out under the overall guidance and direction of Chief Technical Adviser and Programme Coordinator (CTA/PC) supported by the Principal Statistician (PS) of the Department attached to him as a Counter-part. One qualified

Statistician from the Department functioned as the Head of SDU and FOU under the overall supervision of CTA/PC and PS. One National Expert in Data Processing was recruited to act as the head of DPU. The Administrative Unit functioned under one Administrative cum Finance Officer appointed by UNDP.

- 5.4 The requirement of field staff was assessed on the basis of analysis of time-record schedules filled-in during the pilot-study. The analysis indicated the need for having 15 field teams consisting of 1 Field Supervisor, 3 Field Enumerators and 1 Driver with a field vehicle constantly working during the 12-month survey period. Additionally, 2 field-teams were also appointed as leave-reserve and to take care of emergency situations. In order to have two-tier supervision, it was also felt to have at least one Field Officer for every three teams, which worked out to the need of having at least 6 Field Officers. Most of the field staff having experience of HBS, Population Census and Census of Business Establishments and some fresh entrants were recruited but on the basis of written tests and personal interviews. The recruitment, however, was done in phases taking note of the requirement with due representation of different language groups. During the peak period, the total number of field staff consisted of 7 Field Officers, 17 Field Supervisors and 51 Field Enumerators.
- 5.5 The entire field staff were initially trained at the head-quarters for a period of one month on the basis of class-room lectures; practical field work and feed-back reviews. A detailed Manual of Instructions for Field Workers was prepared and distributed to all the field staff for reference during the field work.

The central training was followed up with regional training at selected centres to get a feel of operational conditions and problems.

- 5.6 SDU initially consisted of One Statistician supported by 2 Statistical Assistants for sample selection.

The sampling design was prepared by the CTA/PC and the Statistician heading SDU was fully apprised of the various elements of the design and trained to proceed with the task of sample selection. In addition to different levels of field inspection and scrutiny being concurrently undertaken, it was also considered necessary to establish a small scrutiny cell at the headquarters with a view to improve the overall quality of collected data and also to prepare data for entry and tabulation. It was also decided that this cell should take over the work of issue and receipts of questionnaires to and from the field. Accordingly, this cell was set-up within SDU in April 1992 by diverting 5 Field Enumerators and 1 Field Supervisor from the field to do the post-survey scrutiny work.

- 5.7 The Data Processing Unit created for the HBS had also to be substantially strengthened to take care of the heavy data processing work-load of the IHS. Besides the National Expert who functioned as the Data Processing Manager, 4 Supervisors, 12 Data-entry Operators and 2 Programmers were appointed. They were given a thorough practical training by the National Expert and World Bank Technicians. DPU started with 2 IBM & PC/2 Model-80 PCs of 320 MB capacity for main processing and back-up and 8 IBM PS/2 Model 55SX PCs for data-entry and 5 printers of model LQ-1050+. Later 4 PS/2 model 55SX, 4 LQ-850+ printers and 1 4P Laserjet iii printer were added. Rode-PC data entry package was used for data-entry. Dbase iii+ was mostly used for the data management and editing and SAS-PC Ver.6.04 was

used for analysis and tabulation. Lotus 1-2-3 and Wordperfect were also used for formatting some end-tables. DPU should enhance the data processing capability of the Statistics Department considerably to cope with large-scale survey data processing in future.

- 5.8 Administrative Unit was headed by an Administrative cum Finance Officer appointed by UNDP for strict financial management and control of field vehicles and other equipments and supplies. This unit had 32 members of staff including drivers.
- 5.9 With a view to exercise effective control of field work and decentralise data processing work, two regional offices of the project at Mbarara in the Western region and Tororo in the Eastern region were established in April and May 1992, respectively. Due to operational difficulties, the proposed Third regional centre at Arua could not be opened.

SECTION 6: PILOT-STUDY AND RESULTS

6.1 The pilot survey was conducted in 6 purposively selected districts namely; Kampala, Mpigi, Mbarara, Kabaroje, Tororo and Arua. The main objectives of the pilot were:

(i) testing the suitability and adequacy of the drafted questionnaires;

(ii) estimating the work-load and determining the required enumerator-strength; and

(iii) getting an idea of likely administrative and technical problems associated with data collection in multi-purpose surveys. The survey started in mid-October , '91 and ended during the third week of December, 1991.

6.2 A careful examination of the pilot-survey experience and analysis of results confirmed the feasibility of conducting an integrated household survey with separate modules for community and enterprise surveys but highlighted the need for careful planning of field work to minimise respondent fatigue and risks of absenteeism during repeated visits. Based on the pilot study experience, the main changes and improvements incorporated in the main survey were as follows:-

(a) The main integrated survey questionnaire was modified slightly particularly the section on 'Activity, Employment and Time-Use' with introduction of a new block on use of time by different members of households during 12 active hours of a day on preceding three successive days. It was also decided to add a section to collect summary information on enterprises run by

the members of the household, which will be in addition to separate modules on Enterprise Survey.

- (b) The Enterprise Questionnaires were changed substantially. Instead of one common questionnaire for all industries, it was decided to have separate questionnaires for: crop-farming; other agricultural activities; manufacturing; mining, quarrying and construction; distributive trade; hotels and restaurants; and transport and other services.
- (c) Community questionnaire was simplified and reduced in size by suitable combination and dropping unimportant sections.
- (d) The pilot-survey confirmed the need for conducting the survey in a number of rounds. The approach finally decided was to complete the main integrated survey in two rounds with an interval of 7 days and not 14 days as originally planned. The enterprise survey should either be completed during the interval period as a separate visit or merged with first or second round.
- (e) Taking into account journey, listing and interviewing time for the entire set of surveys on the basis of average time taken during the pilot-survey, it was worked out that 15 survey-teams, each team consisting of Three Enumerators and one Supervisor would be needed in the field throughout the survey period of one year. For the second tier of supervision 5 Field Officers, each looking after the work of 3 teams would also be required.
- (f) The pilot-survey confirmed the usefulness of utilising the Enumeration Areas (EA) as the first stage sampling unit and selecting the first stage unit with

probability proportional to the number of households assuming that the relevant data would be available from census results.

In those districts where census mapping exercise had not been done, it will be necessary to adopt a three stage sampling design with parishes as the first stage unit selected with probability proportional to the number of households and RCIs as the second stage units to be selected after preparing lists in the selected parishes.

- (g) Considering that the IHS was more complicated, time consuming and needed a large number of field staff as compared to HBS as revealed by the pilot-survey, it was decided to have 3 regional centres in addition to the headquarters at Entebbe with a view to decentralize the entire survey work in order to achieve better control and reduce some of the survey costs.
- (h) Although the pilot survey revealed that overall security conditions and working climate had considerably improved and therefore the survey could cover all the districts of the country (barring some areas in some districts), certain precautionary measures were considered necessary namely: establishing an effective system of communication between field teams, regional and headquarters' offices; and introducing both extensive and intensive publicity of the survey and its objectives through various available instruments.

6.3 The design and questionnaires of the survey were suitably revised taking into account all the points mentioned in the previous paragraph.

SECTION 7 : SAMPLING FRAME AND SAMPLING DESIGN

- 7.1 The list of Enumeration Areas (EAs) prepared for the 1991 Population Census, along with maps and data on households and population was considered to be the most suitable sampling frame for the IHS. It was, however, noted that the mapping exercise had not been done in some districts and that the data on households and population may not be very reliable in some areas (as revealed from the pilot-study) due to rapid changes in movement of population having taken in those areas during the intervening period. Examining all aspects and non-availability of any other frame, the Census frame of EAs was accepted to be used for selection of first stage units for the IHS.
- 7.2 The sampling design has generally been stratified two-stage sampling, except in a few districts where it is three stage due to lack of availability of maps. For sample selection, each district has been treated as a separate stratum. Districts have been further stratified into 3 sub-strata except Kampala and Mpigi. Kampala district which includes Kampala city only has one sub-stratum and Mpigi district has four sub-strata namely: Entebbe Municipality, Mpigi town, Mpigi-Other urban areas and rural areas. In reality, however, Bushenyi, Gulu, Hoima, Kabale, Kalangala, Kapchorwa, Kumi, Kibaale, Kiboga, Kisoro, Lira and Pallisa have only two sub-strata namely district town or municipality and rural areas. This is because these districts do not have other urban areas as per the definition of urban areas to have a population of at least 1000 people. There are thus a total of 101 strata. It may also be noted, that for improving the efficiency of the estimates of the Establishment Survey, district towns were divided into 2 or 3 sub-strata according to concentration of

commercial/industrial activity.

- 7.3 Enumeration Area has generally been the first stage unit and 'household' (lists of which were prepared in the selected EA) was the second stage unit. In some districts, where three stage sampling design has been adopted, the first stage unit was a parish, the second stage unit was a RC1 of the selected parish and the third stage unit was a household of the selected RC1. Based on the study of margin of errors of household expenditure estimates of the HBS, need to obtain useable estimates at the district level and financial and resource constraints, it was initially decided to have a total sample of about 910 EAs for the survey. Later during the course of field work, the sample size was increased to 1022 EAs. Table 7.1 gives stratum-wise distribution of sampled EAs. The allocation of sample between strata has generally been in proportion to the total number of households subject to the requirements of providing certain minimum sample size at the sub-stratum level and dividing it equally between four quarters of the year to balance seasonal effects.
- 7.4 EAs (or parishes in some districts) from each stratum have been selected with probability proportional to the number of households. RC1s and households at the second and third stages have been selected on the basis of simple random sampling after preparing complete lists in the selected first and second stage unit. Whereas the first stage unit have been selected by the statistical staff at the headquarters, the second stage and third stage units were selected by the Enumerators in the field. Enumerators had been specially trained for sample selection. In case of two-stage sampling where households are the second stage units, a fixed sample

of 10 households have been selected from each selected first-stage unit. In case of three-stage sampling, 2 RC1s have been selected from the selected parishes and 10 households from each RC1.

- 7.5 Besides, preparing a list of households, a list of identifiable shops and establishments carrying out enterprise activity was also prepared and a sample of 10 establishments employing less than 5 paid employees were selected for the Enterprise survey. This was in addition to household enterprise activity without identifiable location, being surveyed along with the main integrated household survey. Community Survey was done in all RC1s of the selected EAs.
- 7.6 The surveys were planned to be spread over a period of 12 months adopting IPNS design (Interpenetrating Net work of Sub-Samples) to provide periodic independent estimates, measures of seasonal variation, to eliminate seasonal effects in the overall estimates and to enable easy and quick computation of standard errors of estimates. Reference periods have been varied subject-wise depending upon frequency of occurrence of events under study and re-call error. As mentioned earlier, considering the number and length of the questionnaires, data have been collected from the same household through two or more visits. This was to reduce respondent fatigue as well as to provide a reference point to help the recall of actions and events between visits.

**TABLE 7.1: STRATUM - WISE DISTRIBUTION OF
SAMPLED ENUMERATION AREAS**

Region/District	District Town		Other urban		Rural		Total number of EA's selected
	Stratum code	Number of EA's Selected	Stratum Code	Number of EA's Selected	Stratum Code	Number of EA's Selected	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Central							
Kalangala	011	2	-		013	6	8
Kampala	021	56	-		-		56
Kiboga	031	4	-		033	12	16
Luwero	041	4	042	4	043	20	28
Masaka	051	12	052	4	053	32	48
Mpigi (Entebbe)	060	12	-		-		12
Mpigi (Others)	061	2	062	2	063	32	36
Mubende	071	2	072	2	073	20	24
Mukono	081	6	082	8	083	28	42
Rakai	091	2	092	2	093	16	20
Sub-total		102		22		166	290

Eastern

Iganga	111	6	112	4	113	32	42
Jinja	121	27	122	4	123	8	39
Kamuli	131	4	132	2	133	20	26
Kapchorwa	141	4	-		143	8	12
Kumi	151	6	-		153	12	18
Mbale	161	14	162	2	163	28	44
Pallisa	171	4	-		173	12	16
Soroti	181	4	182	4	183	25	33
Tororo	191	6	192	4	193	20	30
Sub-total		75		20		165	260

Western

Bundibugyo	211	2	212	2	213	8	12
Bushenyi	221	6	222		223	28	34
Hoima	231	9	-		233	9	18
Kabale	241	4	-		243	12	16
Kabarole	251	15	252	2	253	28	45
Kasese	261	6	262	4	263	12	22
Kibaale	271	5	272		273	8	13
Kisoro	281	4	282		283	8	12
Masindi	291	2	292	2	293	12	16
Mbarara	311	27	312	2	313	28	57
Rukungiri	321	4	322	2	323	12	18
Sub-total		84		14		165	263

Region/District	District Town		Other urban		Rural		Total number of EA's selected
	Stratum code	Number of EA's Selected	Stratum Code	Number of EA's Selected	Stratum Code	Number of EA's Selected	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Northern							
Apach	411	4	412		413	20	24
Arua	421	10	422	2	423	17	29
Gulu	431	8			433	15	23
Kilgum	441	4	442	2	443	18	24
Kotido	451	4	452	4	453	12	20
Lira	461	8	-		463	24	32
Moroto	471	4	472	4	473	12	20
Moyo	481	4	482	2	483	14	20
Nebbi	491	3	492	2	493	12	17
Sub-total		49		16		144	209
Total		310		72		640	1022

SECTION 8: QUESTIONNAIRES AND MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS

8.1 The survey has been conducted by trained Enumerators using a set of structured questionnaires. Four questionnaires have been used namely: (i) Listing questionnaire; (ii) Main integrated household survey questionnaire (ISQ); (iii) Enterprise questionnaire (ESQ); and (iv) Community Survey Questionnaire (CSQ). Listing questionnaire was meant for preparation of a comprehensive list of households and small scale establishments in the selected EA. The ISQ has been used to collect data on different socio-economic aspects of the household. ESQ was for collecting all particulars of enterprise activity in the selected units. CSQ has been meant for collection of data on prices, infra-structure and other problems at the RC1 level. Besides these questionnaires, there was a time-record schedule where time for various operations were recorded comprehensively. An analysis of these schedules will determine the work-load of the survey and assist in allotment of Enumerators for the current survey as well as provide norms for similar surveys to be conducted in future.

8.2 In order to impart thorough training to the Enumerators, Supervisors, Officers and other staff associated with the work of IHS, 'Manual of Instructions' and 'Code-list Booklet' were prepared which later served as a guide-book during the field work of the survey. The manual gives all details of the survey design and relevant concepts and definitions. All necessary instructions to fill-in the questionnaires block by block and item by item has also been provided in the manual. Code-List Booklet provides codes for items, information on which are to be recorded in coded form.

Users and Analysts of IHS data and reports will be required to procure copies of questionnaires, Manual of Instructions and the Code-List Booklet from the Statistics Department.

SECTION 9: FIELD ENUMERATION, SUPERVISION AND CONTROL

9.1 As mentioned earlier, the field enumeration work started in March, 1992 and ended in March, 1993. The organisation of field work consisted of the following tasks:-

- (i) Recruitment, training and placements of Field Enumerators, Supervisors and Statisticians;
- (ii) Printing, issue and receipt of questionnaires;
- (iii) Arrangements for field publicity, transport and communication;
- (iv) Preparing and execution of field work programmes, field inspection and supervision and monitoring of progress;
- (v) Post-survey scrutiny and evaluation.

9.2 In section 5, recruitment and training and placement aspects of field workers have been described. Region-wise fortnightly and monthly field-work programmes were prepared at the headquarters on the basis of distribution of sample sizes and sample-lists of Enumeration Areas. Each Enumerator, Supervisor and Field Officer was given a copy of this programme and the field work was carefully monitored on the basis of this programme. On the basis of analysis of time-record schedules and monitored experiments, it had been determined that one field team in a period of 14 days could complete the entire survey work of 6 EAs consisting of 60 main questionnaires, 120 enterprise questionnaires and 8 to 10 community questionnaires.

9.3 The most effective publicity instrument was of making announcements over the radio and organising

meetings at the RC1 level. Additionally, posters and T-shirts (printed locally) were distributed in sample RC1 to solicit cooperation of the respondents. These methods were found quite satisfactory. Our field staff had also been directed always to proceed through District Authorities down to RC Officials. Listing and enumeration work shall be started only after the concerned RC Chairman or his nominee introduced Enumerators to households.

- 9.4 The project started with 11 field vehicles and gradually the number was increased to 18 (using old vehicles of HBS). Initially, the number of vehicles were found to be adequate but later during the peak periods shortage of field vehicles was experienced particularly for supervision visits by Field Officers and other senior staff. The problem was eased by using saloon-cars by the officers for field inspection to urban areas and for survey work in Kampala, Entebbe, Jinja, Masaka, Mbarara and Mbale. On the whole, the situation had been satisfactory without experiencing any serious problem.
- 9.5 Radio communication system between field vehicles, regional offices and headquarters was installed to control the field work and movements. The system improved the situation considerably as compared to HBS.
- 9.6 All aspects of survey work including programmes have been monitored closely by the Principal Statistician and Statistician In-charge of SDU & FOU under overall direction of CTA/PC. For inspection and control of field work, they made periodic visits to get a first hand assessment of the quality of field work. Additionally, a system of fortnightly progress-reporting and monthly meetings were introduced to check the progress of different operations and discuss ways

and means of effectively improving survey operations.

- 9.7 The field work concluded almost on time inspite of many problems faced particularly in the northern region, some areas of the West, Jinja Municipality and Kampala city. Survey problems both specific and general will be discussed in some details in a subsequent volume of the report.

SECTION 10: ESTIMATION PROCEDURE

10.1 The sampling design of the integrated household survey has been described in section 7. For three stage sampling, the following procedure was used for estimating the total 'Y' of a characteristic, 'y', say total monthly expenditure for a stratum.

Let 'n' = number of parishes (first stage unit) selected in the sample with probability proportional to the number of households.

'pi' = probability of selecting i th parish in the sample

Mi = total number of RCIs in the i th parish

mi = number of RCIs (second stage unit) selected in the i th parish

Qij = total number of households in the j th RC1 in the i th parish

qij = number of households (third stage unit) selected in the j th RC1 of i th parish

Yijk = value of characteristic 'y' of k th household in the j th RC1 of i th parish

An unbiased estimator of the stratum total Yt for t th stratum obtained from i th parish is :-

$$\hat{Y}_{ti} = \frac{M_i}{p_i m_i} \sum_{j=1}^{m_i} \frac{Q_{ij}}{q_{ij}} \sum_{k=1}^{q_{ij}} y_{ijk} \quad \dots \dots (10.11)$$

The combined unbiased estimator of the t th stratum total Y_t obtained from all the first stage units is:-

$$\hat{Y}_t = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \hat{Y}_{ti} \quad (10.12)$$

If there are L strata, the unbiased estimator of total 'Y' over all strata is:-

$$\hat{Y} = \sum_{t=1}^L \hat{Y}_t \quad (10.13)$$

10.2 For two stage sampling with EA as the first stage unit selected with probability proportional to the number of households and households as the second stage unit, an unbiased estimator of the stratum total Y_t for t th stratum obtained from i th EA is:-

$$\hat{Y}_{ti} = \frac{M_i}{p_i m_i} \sum_{j=1}^{m_i} y_{ij} \quad (10.21)$$

Where y_{ij} = value of characteristic y of j th household in the i th EA

M_i = total number of households in the i th EA

m_i = number of households selected in the i th EA

p_i = probability of selecting i th EA

The combined unbiased estimator of the stratum total Y_t and total 'Y' over all strata will be given by 10.12 and 10.13 respectively.

- 10.3 The total number of households in the i -th stratum will be estimated as follows:-

$$\hat{Q}_t = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^m \frac{M_i}{p_i m_i} \sum_{j=1}^{m_i} Q_{ij} \quad (10.31)$$

and the estimate of per household monthly expenditure is given by

$$\hat{R}_t = \frac{\hat{Y}_t}{\hat{Q}_t} \quad (10.32)$$

- 10.4 For two-stage sampling, \hat{Q}_t will be given by:-

$$\hat{Q}_t = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^m \frac{M_i}{p_i} \quad (10.41)$$

The estimate per household will be the same as given by 10.32

- 10.5 Based on the formulae given in the preceding paragraphs a set of statistical tables have been prepared and annexed at the end of each volume of the report.

SECTION 11: DATA PROCESSING, END-RESULTS AND CONCLUDING
REMARKS

11.01 As mentioned in Section 5, the Data Processing Unit (DPU) created for the HBS was strengthened adequately in 1992 to process huge volume of collected data and to undertake a large number of cross-tabulations. With a view to make available basic tables to Users within 6 months from the closing date of survey, data-entry work was started in August, 1992 so that the work of preparing end-tables could start as early as possible after the completion of the field work. However, inspite of the best efforts made by the DPU, the results could not be ready for release by the target date of September, 1993. The reasons for the delay were as follows:-

- (i) Considering the complicated nature of the multi-subject survey and wide variations observed in the preliminary quick population estimates obtained for some areas from the survey data as compared to the 1991 census results, the need for a post-enumeration survey was considered necessary particularly to confirm the area coverage and accuracy of listing work. This was immediately undertaken after the main survey and completed by July 1993. The data processing work had to be slowed down a little till the results of the post-enumeration survey were available.
- (ii) No back-up maintenance for IBM machines is available in Uganda and as such DPU had to depend upon make-shift arrangements locally which were not at all satisfactory. Machines had to remain idle for long, waiting for spare-parts to be imported from abroad.

(iii) A serious fire in the project building in June, 1993 disrupted data processing work completely for two months. The wiring of the entire building had to be replaced.

(iv) Frequent power supply shut downs by Uganda Electricity Board and break-down of the project generator in August - September, 1993 slowed down data processing work considerably.

11.02 Due to the reasons stated in the previous paragraph, a set of end-tables with basic data could only be available for release to Users by the first week of January, 1994. Since the printing of this voluminous data also takes a long time in Uganda, it was decided to divide the report in a number of volumes and release them part by part. Initially, the idea was to prepare district-wise tables but later it was observed that the estimates particularly in multi-dimensional tables would be associated with very large sampling error and will not be useable. Accordingly, end-tables were generated only for the 18 basic strata and for all Uganda. For the main integrated household survey, there are 42 tables covering all the important socio-economic aspects of the household. The Volume 1 will present data only for the Central and Eastern regions, the remaining regions and all Uganda tables will be presented in Volume 11. Volume 1 will also include provisional summary tables of the Enterprise Survey. Final detailed tables of the Enterprise Survey including Community Survey tables will be presented in Volume 111 of the report. The list of tables presented in this report is given in the Annex.

11.03 Data collected in IHS are expected to be associated with large sampling and non-sampling error. Efforts had been made to control non-sampling error through repeated training sessions and seminars with the field staff and by taking various other steps to strengthen supervision and revision of collection procedures. Sampling errors are being computed for a few important items and the accuracy of estimates will be discussed in some details in Volume 11 of the report.

11.04 The Uganda Integrated Household Survey, is perhaps, the first completed survey of this type in the entire Africa. Although a detailed evaluation of the results of this survey is yet to be done, yet looking from the basic tables generated so far, the exercise seems to be fairly satisfactory and the Statistics Department should feel proud for its gigantic efforts for successfully completing such a difficult survey, more or less within the planned targets. This survey has given quite a few lessons in survey taking and provided wealth of experience for Survey Planners in Africa. Some of these will be discussed in subsequent volumes of the report. Statistics Department, however, should in due course prepare a detailed report on this subject for wider use by Survey Statisticians in and outside the country.

11.05 Large scale household surveys at the national level had not been conducted in Uganda for almost about three decades. After a long gap, in 1989-90, the Statistics Department conducted the national household budget survey, which proved to be a grand success in several ways. Immediately,

thereafter, the National Integrated Household Survey has been conducted and completed successfully. Following the IHS, a series of Monitoring surveys are expected to be conducted. All these surveys should lead to not only building a solid data-base for planning purposes but also in creating a permanent household survey capability in the Statistics Department.

ANNEX

BASIC STRATA FOR PRESENTATION OF TABLES

1. Central

**Central -Total, Central-Rural, Central-Urban,
Central-Kampala (City), Central-Entebbe (Municipality),
Central-Masaka (Municipality)**

2. Eastern

**Eastern-Total, Eastern-Rural, Eastern-Urban, Eastern-Jinja
(Municipality), Eastern-Mbale (Municipality)**

3. Western

**Western-Total, Western-Rural, Western-Urban,
Western-Mbarara (Municipality)**

4. Northern

Northern-Total, Northern-Rural, Northern-Urban

5. All-Uganda

Uganda-Total, Uganda-Rural, Uganda-Urban

ANNEX (continued from pre-page)

LIST OF TABLES

1.	<u>Main Integrated Household Survey</u>	
1.11	<u>Central Total (Rural and Urban combined)</u>	
1.11.01	Estimated number of households, household population (sex-wise, sex-ratio and household-size)	Page 1.11.01
1.11.02	Estimated number of households and sex-wise household population by household size	Page 1.11.01
1.11.03	Distribution of household population by age and sex	Page 1.11.01
1.11.04	Distribution of household population by sex and activity status	Page 1.11.02
1.11.05	Estimated number of households and average size: by sex and education levels of heads of households	Page 1-11.02
1.11.06	Distribution of household population (10 years and above) by sex and education levels	Page 1.11.03
1.11.07	Distribution of household population (10 years and above) by sex and literary status	Page 1.11.03
1.11.08	Percentage distribution of household population (between 5 and 30 years) by age-group, sex and current schooling status	Page 1.11.04
1.11.09	Percentage of drop-outs from schools during the last 12 months by sex, age and reasons for drop-out	Page 1.11.05
1.11.10	Distribution of household population (between 5 and 30 years) who never attended school by age-group, sex and reasons for never attending	Page 1.11.06
1.11.11	Incidence of sickness or injuries during last 30 days by sex and age	Page 1-11.07
1.11.12	Percentage of person-days of activity lost/days suffered due to sickness or injuries during last 30 days by activity and sex	Page 1.11.07
1.11.13	Percentage distribution of numbers of sickness etc. during last 30 days by sex and medical attention codes	Page 1-11.08
1.11.14	Percentage distribution of number of sickness/injuries not medically consulted during the last 30 days sex-wise and by reasons for no medical attention.	Page 1.11.08
1.11.15	Distribution of household women (13 years and above) and total births and surviving children (sex-wise) by age-groups of women	Page 1.11.09
1.11.16	Average number of children ever-born by mother's age and education	Page 1.11.09
1-11.17	Distribution of women (13-49 years) by age-groups and family planning status	Page 1.11.10

(iv)

1.12	<u>Central–Rural</u> Tables 1.12.01 to 1.12.42 with headings similar to tables 1.11.02 to 1.11.43 respectively	Pages 1-12.01 to 1.12.36
1.13	<u>Central–Urban</u> Tables 1.13.01 to 1.13.42 with headings similar to tables 1.11.02 to 1.11.43 respectively	Pages 1.13.01 to 1.13.36
1.14	<u>Central–Kampala</u> Tables 1.14.01 to 1.14.42 with headings similar to tables 1.11.02 to 1.11.43 respectively	Pages 1.14.01 to 1.14.36
1.16	<u>Central–Entebbe</u> Tables 1.16.01 to 1.16.42 with headings similar to tables 1.11.02 to 1.11.43 respectively	Pages 1.15.01 to 1.15.36
1.16	<u>Central–Masaka</u> Tables 1.16.01 to 1.16.42 with headings similar to tables 1.11.02 to 1.11.43 respectively	Pages 1.16.01 to 1.16.36
1.21	<u>Eastern–(Rural and Urban combined)</u> Tables 1.21.01 to 1.21.43 with headings similar to tables 1.11.01 to 1.11.43 respectively	Pages 1.21.01 to 1.21.36
1.22	<u>Eastern–Rural</u> Tables 1.22.01 to 1.22.42 with headings similar to tables 1.11.02 to 1.11.43 respectively	Pages 1.21.01 to 1.21.36
1.23	<u>Eastern–Urban</u> Tables 1.23.01 to 1.23.42 with headings similar to tables 1.11.02 to 1.11.43 respectively	Pages 1.23.01 to 1.23.36
1.24	<u>Eastern–Jinja</u> Tables 1.24.01 to 1.24.42 with headings similar to tables 1.11.02 to 1.11.43 respectively	Pages 1.24.01 to 1.24.36
1.25	<u>Eastern–Mbale</u> Tables 1.26.01 to 1.26.42 with headings similar to tables 1.11.02 to 1.11.43 respectively	Pages 1.25.01 to 1.25.36

(iii)

1.18	Percentage of women (13–49 years) not practising family planning by age-groups and reasons for not practising	Page 1-11.10
1.19	Percentage distribution of children (7 years and under) by vaccination status and typos of vaccination	Page 1.11.11
1.20	Percentage distribution of household population (10 years and above) by sex and knowledge and attitude to control Aids, Malaria and Diarrhoea	Page 1.11.11
1.21	Percentage distribution of household population by usual main activity status, age–groups and sex	Page 1.11.12
11.22	Labour force participation rates and unemployment rates using main activity status during last 365, 30 and 7 days by sex and age–groups	Page 1-11.13
11.23	Sex-wise dependency ratios using main activity status during last 365, 30 and 7 days	Page 1-11.14
11.24	Percentage distribution of time spent by household members (10 years and above) per day during 12 active hours on different activities by sex and activity status	Page 1.11.15
11.25	Distribution of migrated population sex-wise by previous residence	Page 1.11.17
11.26	Distribution of migrated population sex-wise by reasons of shifting	Page 1.11.19
11.27	Distribution of. sex-wise migrated population during last 5 years by previous residence and reasons of Shifting	Page 1.11.20
11.28	Distribution of households end household population by type of dwelling	Page 1.11.22
11.29	Distribution of households and household population by type of ownership of the dwelling	Page 1.11.22
11.30	Distribution of households by number of rooms in their dwelling	Page 1.11.23
11.31	Percentage distribution of occupied dwelling units by roof-types and wall-types	Page 1.11.23
11.32	Percentage distribution of occupied dwelling units by roof-type and floor- types	Page 1.11.24
11.33	Percentage distribution of households by sources of lighting and drinking water	Page 1.11.24
11.34	Average per household and per capita income per annum in shillings during last 12 months by sources	Page 1.11.24
11.35	Distribution of households and persons by monthly household income classes	Page 1.11.25
11.35	Distribution of households and persons by monthly per- capita income classes	Page 1.11.25
11.37	Average item-wise per household monthly consumption expenditure	Page 1.11.23
11.38	Average per household monthly consumption expenditure by item-groups and expenditure-groups	Page 1.11.33
11.39	Distribution of households and persons by monthly household expenditure classes	Page 1.11.34
11.40	Distribution of households and persons by monthly per-capita expenditure classes	Page 1.11.34
11.41	Estimated value of assets, loans and savings of households	Page 1.11.35
11.42	Percentage distribution of children (3-25 months) by age-groups and type of feeding	Page 1.11.35
11.43	Relationship between age, height and weights of children (3-60 months)	Page 1.11.35

(v)

2	<u>Small scale establishment and household survey</u>	
2.11	<u>Central-total (Rural and Urban combined)</u>	
2.11.01	Economic indicators relating to small scale establishments and household enterprise units	Page 2.11.01
2.11.02	Economic indicators relating to small scale establishments	Page 2.11.02
2.11.03	Economic indicators relating to household enterprise units	Page 2.11.03
2.12	<u>Central-Rural</u> Tables 2.12.01 to 2.12.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.12.01 to 2.12.03
2.13	<u>Central-Urban</u> Tables 2.13.01 to 2.13.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.13.01 to 2.13.03
2.14	<u>Central-Kampala</u> Tables 2.14.01 to 2.14.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.14.01 to 2.14.03
2.15	<u>Central-Entebbe</u> Tables 2.15.01 to 2.15.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.15.01 to 2.15.03
2.16	<u>Central-Masaka</u> Tables 2.16.01 to 2.16.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.16.01 to 2.16.03
2.21	<u>Eastern-total (Rural Urban combined)</u> Tables 2.21.01 to 2.21.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.21.01 to 2.21.03
2.22	<u>Eastern-Rural</u> Tables 2.22.01 to 2.22.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.22.01 to 2.22.03
2.23	<u>Eastern-Urban</u> Tables 2.23.01 to 2.23.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.23.01 to 2.23.03
2.24	<u>Eastern-Jinja</u> Tables 2.24.01 to 2.24.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03.	Pages 2.24.01 to 2.24.03
2.25	<u>Eastern-Mbarara</u> Tables 2.25.01 to 2.25.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.25.01 to 2.25.03

2.31	<u>Western-Total (Rural and Urban combined)</u> Tables 2.31.01 to 2.31.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.31.01 to 2.31.03
2.32	<u>Western-Rural</u> Tables 2.32.01 to 2.32.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.32.01 to 2.32.03
2.33	<u>Western-Urban</u> Tables 2.33.01 to 2.33.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.33.01 to 2.33.03
2.34	<u>Western-Mbarara</u> Tables 2.34.01 to 2.34.03 with similar headings to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.34.01 to 2.34.03
2.41	<u>Northern-total (Rural and Urban combined)</u> Tables 2.41.01 to 2.41.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.41.01 to 2.41.03
2.42	<u>Northern-Rural</u> Tables 2.42.01 to 2.42.03 with headings similar to tables 2.22.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.42.01 to 2.42.03
2.43	<u>Northern-Urban</u> Tables 2.43.01 to 2.43.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.43.01 to 2.43.03
2.51	<u>Uganda-Total (Rural and Urban combined)</u> Tables 2.51.01 to 2.51.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.51.01 to 2.51.03
2.52	<u>Uganda-Rural</u> Tables 2.51.01 to 2.51.03 with similar headings to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.52.01 to 2.52.03
2.53	<u>Uganda-Urban</u> Tables 2.53.01 to 2.53.03 with headings similar to tables 2.11.01 to 2.11.03	Pages 2.52.01 to 2.53.03

TABLE 1.11.01: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS, HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (SEX-WISE), SEX-RATIO AND HOUSEHOLD-SIZE IN CENTRAL REGION

Sr. No.	Item	Kampala City	Entebbe Municipality	Masaka Municipality	Central Urban	Central Rural	Central Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	No. of households	199,082	11,030	12,160	319,810	816,250	1,136,060
2	Household population	828,552	42,168	44,058	1,292,150	3,685,634	4,977,784
3	Household population - Male	401,392	18,403	21,421	623,679	1,852,782	2,476,461
4	Household population - Female	427,160	23,765	22,637	668,471	1,832,852	2,501,323
5	Sex - Ratio	0.94	0.77	0.95	0.93	1.01	0.99
6	Household size	4.20	3.80	5.60	4.00	4.50	4.40

TABLE 1.11.02: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND SEX-WISE HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY HOUSEHOLD-SIZE IN CENTRAL REGION

Sr. No.	Household Size	Number of Households	Household Population		
			Male	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	1	188,166	144,721	43,445	188,166
2	2	165,520	161,158	169,882	331,040
3	3 - 4	309,633	500,308	578,235	1,078,543
4	5 - 6	234,869	605,850	668,839	1,274,689
5	7 - 8	140,523	529,411	511,494	1,040,905
6	9 - 10	56,619	274,113	259,583	533,696
7	11+	40,730	260,900	269,845	530,745
8	TOTAL	1,136,060	2,476,461	2,501,323	4,977,784

TABLE 1.11.03: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY AGE AND SEX IN CENTRAL REGION

Sr. No.	Age group	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	0 - 4	523,599	21.2	487,374	19.5	1,010,973	20.3
2	5 - 9	424,482	17.1	403,302	16.1	827,784	16.6
3	10 - 19	552,696	22.3	570,062	22.8	1,122,758	22.6
4	20 - 44	695,306	28.1	759,485	30.3	1,454,791	29.2
5	45 - 65	188,246	7.6	194,464	7.8	382,710	7.7
6	65+	92,132	3.7	86,636	3.5	178,768	3.6
7	All groups	2,476,461	100.0	2,501,323	100.0	4,977,784	100.0

**TABLE 1.11.04: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY SEX
AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN CENTRAL REGION**

Sr. No.	Activity Status	Male		Female		Total	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Too young or old or disabled	635,795	25.7	585,197	23.4	1,220,992	24.5
2	Students	690,539	27.9	641,767	25.7	1,332,306	26.8
3	Self - employed	554,531	22.4	463,332	18.5	1,017,863	20.4
4	Government/Parastatal employees	81,958	3.3	41,002	1.6	122,960	2.5
5	Private employees	282,265	11.4	82,360	3.3	364,645	7.3
6	Helpers in household enterprise	124,708	5.0	238,771	9.5	363,479	7.3
7	Attending domestic duties	78,989	3.2	434,371	17.4	513,360	10.3
8	Unemployed	14,743	0.6	13,266	0.5	28,009	0.6
9	Political, religious & others	12,933	0.5	1,237	0.1	14,170	0.3
10	TOTAL	2,476,461	100.0	2,501,323	100.0	4,977,784	100.0

**TABLE 1.11.05: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND AVERAGE SIZE BY
SEX AND EDUCATION LEVELS OF HEADS OF HOUSEHOLDS IN
CENTRAL REGION**

Sr. No.	Education level	Male headed			Female headed			Total		
		No. of hhs	%	Avg. size	No. of hhs	%	Avg. size	No. of hhs	%	Avg. size
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	No Education	137,114	16.9	4.0	108,765	33.2	4.0	245,879	21.7	4.0
2	Some Schooling but not Completed P7	381,275	47.1	4.3	137,002	41.9	3.8	518,277	45.6	4.2
3	Completed P7 or above but not S4/O level	156,024	19.3	5.0	54,571	16.7	4.5	210,595	18.5	4.9
4	Completed S4/O level or above not A level	59,517	7.4	4.4	7,525	2.3	4.4	67,042	5.9	4.4
5	Completed S6/A level	12,018	1.5	5.7	1,622	0.5	3.5	13,640	1.2	5.4
6	Completed Specialised Training/Certificate/Diploma	51,830	6.4	5.5	16,311	5.0	3.8	68,141	6.0	5.1
7	Completed Bachelor's Degree and above	11,153	1.4	5.8	1,333	0.4	5.1	12,486	1.1	5.7
8	TOTAL	808,931	100.0	4.5	327,129	100.0	4.0	1,136,060	100.0	4.4

**TABLE 1.11.06: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE)
BY SEX AND EDUCATIONAL LEVELS IN CENTRAL REGION**

Sr. No.	Education level	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	No Education	200,792	13.1	354,622	22.0	555,414	17.7
2	Some Schooling but not Completed P7	877,151	57.4	859,033	53.3	1,736,184	55.3
3	Completed P7 or above but not S4/O level	266,905	17.5	280,220	17.4	547,125	17.4
4	Completed S4/O level or above not A level	84,547	5.5	55,904	3.5	140,451	4.5
5	Completed S6/A level	22,890	1.5	13,012	0.8	35,902	1.1
6	Completed Specialised Training/Certificate/Diploma	64,108	4.2	45,370	2.8	109,478	3.5
7	Completed Bachelor's Degree and above	11,987	0.8	2,486	0.2	14,473	0.5
8	TOTAL	1,528,380	100.0	1,610,647	100.0	3,139,027	100.0

**TABLE 1.11.07: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS & ABOVE)
BY SEX AND LITERACY STATUS IN CENTRAL REGION**

Sr. No.	Literacy Status	Male		Female		Total	
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Neither able to read nor write	299,648	19.6	455,518	28.3	755,166	24.0
2	Able to read only or write only	41,309	2.7	38,781	2.4	80,090	2.6
3	Able to read and write	1,187,423	77.7	1,116,348	69.3	2,303,771	73.4
4	TOTAL	1,528,380	100.0	1,610,647	100.0	3,139,027	100.0

**TABLE 1.11.08: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 30 YEARS)
BY AGE-GROUP, SEX AND CURRENT SCHOOLING STATUS IN CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	Current schooling status	AGE - GROUP																	
		5 - 9						10 - 14						15 - 19					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Never attended	137,775	32.5	118,735	29.5	256,510	31.0	18,082	5.1	19,535	6.2	35,617	5.7	18,112	7.5	22,211	8.7	40,323	8.1
2	Attended earlier but not during last 12 months	5,289	1.2	8,820	2.2	14,109	1.7	31,788	10.2	41,167	13.1	72,955	11.7	107,511	44.8	145,789	58.9	253,300	51.1
3	Attended during last 12 months but not currently	3,345	0.8	4,598	1.1	7,943	1.0	7,412	2.4	7,818	2.5	15,230	2.4	7,590	3.2	11,900	6.4	19,490	3.9
4	Attending currently	278,073	65.5	271,149	67.2	549,222	66.3	257,434	79.7	245,330	78.2	502,764	80.2	106,767	44.5	76,312	29.8	183,079	39.8
5	TOTAL	424,482	100.0	403,302	100.0	827,784	100.0	312,716	100.0	313,850	100.0	626,566	100.0	239,980	100.0	258,212	100.0	498,192	100.0

TABLE 1.11.08: (Continued)

Sr. No.	Current schooling status	AGE - GROUP												TOTAL					
		20 - 24						25 YEARS & ABOVE						MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)
1	Never attended	17,436	8.8	26,871	11.8	44,307	10.4	23,888	11.1	40,198	18.0	63,886	13.7	213,073	15.4	227,550	15.7	440,623	15.5
2	Attended earlier but not during last 12 months	156,100	79.0	181,168	79.6	337,268	79.3	184,459	86.3	207,940	82.4	392,399	84.2	485,147	34.9	584,884	40.2	1,070,031	37.6
3	Attended during last 12 months but not currently	4,828	2.5	2,395	1.0	7,223	1.7	3,483	1.6	27	0.0	3,510	0.8	26,658	1.9	26,738	1.8	53,396	1.9
4	Attending currently	19,175	9.7	17,274	7.6	36,449	8.6	2,122	1.3	4,115	1.6	6,237	1.3	663,571	47.8	614,180	42.3	1,277,751	45.0
5	TOTAL	197,539	100.0	227,708	100.0	425,247	100.0	213,732	100.0	252,280	100.0	466,012	100.0	1,388,449	100.0	1,453,352	100.0	2,841,801	100.0

TABLE 1.11.09: PERCENTAGE OF DROP-OUTS FROM SCHOOLS DURING LAST 12 MONTHS BY SEX, AGE & REASONS FOR DROP OUT IN CENTRAL - REGION

Sr. No.	Reasons for drop out (1)	AGE GROUPS																	
		5 - 9			10 - 14			15 - 19			20 - 24			25 - 30			5 - 30		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Completed desired level and further studies not considered necessary	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.1	0.4	0.3	1.7	3.6	2.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.3
2	Need to earn or help in household enterprise	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Unable to meet education costs	0.5	0.0	0.3	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.4	4.3	2.7	4.0	1.3	2.8	0.0	0.7	0.3	1.1	1.2	1.2
4	Waiting for re-admission	0.7	1.4	1.0	0.7	1.0	0.9	4.2	5.8	4.9	9.6	3.0	6.6	62.1	0.0	35.7	2.1	1.9	2.0
5	Other reasons	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.9	3.0	1.8	4.8	4.2	4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.7	0.5
6	TOTAL	1.2	1.7	1.4	2.8	3.1	2.9	6.6	13.6	9.6	20.1	12.1	16.5	62.1	0.7	36.0	3.9	4.2	4.0

Note: (a) All persons between age 5 - 30, who were attending school during the last 12 months but not attending currently have been treated as drop outs.

(b) Percentage of drop-outs have been computed separately sex-wise and by age-groups with respect to total number of students currently attending schools plus drop-outs.

(c) Estimates for age-group 25 - 30 are not precise due to very small sample size.

TABLE 1.11.10: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 30 YEARS) WHO NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL BY AGE - GROUP, SEX AND REASONS FOR NOT ATTENDING IN CENTRAL REGION

Sr. No.	Reasons	AGE - GROUP																	
		5 - 7						8 - 9						10 - 14					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Considered too young disabled, sickly, etc.	81,830	77.3	76,773	77.3	168,603	77.3	6,082	31.9	6,348	32.7	12,430	32.3	1,778	11.0	1,420	7.3	3,198	9.0
2	Indifference to education	0	0.0	1,169	1.2	1,169	0.6	1,455	7.6	773	4.0	2,228	5.8	2,652	16.5	1,431	7.3	4,083	11.5
3	Need to work	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	11	0.1	561	2.9	572	1.6
4	Cost considerations	24,879	21.0	18,973	19.1	43,852	20.1	7,935	41.6	10,321	53.1	18,256	47.4	10,354	64.4	13,455	68.9	23,809	68.8
5	Other reasons	1,978	1.7	2,392	2.4	4,370	2.0	3,616	18.9	1,988	10.2	5,602	14.5	1,297	8.0	2,688	13.6	3,985	11.1
6	TOTAL	118,687	100.0	99,307	100.0	217,994	100.0	19,088	100.0	19,426	100.0	38,516	100.0	18,082	100.0	19,535	100.0	38,617	100.0

TABLE 1.11.10: (Continued)

Sr. No.	Reasons	AGE - GROUP											
		15 - 30						TOTAL (5 - 30)					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)
1	Considered too young disabled, sickly, etc.	3,157	5.3	2,277	2.5	5,434	3.7	102,847	48.3	86,818	38.2	189,665	43.0
2	Indifference to education	11,117	18.8	16,206	18.2	27,323	18.4	15,224	7.1	19,579	8.6	34,803	7.9
3	Need to work	2,295	3.9	0	0.0	2,295	1.5	2,306	1.1	561	0.2	2,867	0.7
4	Cost considerations	34,264	57.8	58,631	65.7	92,895	62.6	77,432	36.3	101,380	44.6	178,812	40.6
5	Other reasons	8,383	14.2	12,166	13.6	20,549	13.8	15,264	7.2	19,212	8.4	34,476	7.8
6	TOTAL	59,216	100.0	88,280	100.0	148,496	100.0	213,073	100.0	227,550	100.0	440,623	100.0

Note: In 5 - 7, age-group, there is a large concentration of children not being sent to school because they are still considered to be too young to start going to school.

**TABLE 1.11.11: INCIDENCE OF SICKNESS OR INJURIES DURING LAST 30 DAYS
BY SEX AND AGE IN CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	Age - group	Male		Female		Total	
		Total h.hold population	% sick or injured	Total h.hold population	% sick or injured	Household population	% sick or injured
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	0 - 4	523,599	29.8	487,374	29.8	1,010,973	29.8
2	5 - 9	424,482	18.0	403,302	18.3	827,784	18.1
3	10 - 14	312,716	18.4	313,850	15.8	626,566	17.1
4	15 - 44	935,286	19.9	1,015,697	22.2	1,950,983	21.1
5	45 - 64	188,246	26.8	194,464	32.4	382,710	29.7
6	65 and above	92,132	39.8	86,636	33.9	178,768	36.9
7	All ages	2,476,461	22.7	2,501,323	23.4	4,977,784	23.1

Note: Incidence of sickness or injuries has been computed age-group-wise in columns (4) (6), and (8) as percentage of number of persons reported sick or injured during the last 30 days to the total household population in that age-group. A person reported sick or injured more than once during last 30 days will be counted only once.

**TABLE 1.11.12: PERCENTAGE OF PERSON-DAYS OF ACTIVITY LOST/DAYS SUFFERED
DUE TO SICKNESS OR INJURIES DURING THE LAST 30 DAYS BY
ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	Activity Status	Male	Female	Total	Note: Percentages of person-days of activities lost/days suffered have been computed sex- wise with respect to total number of persons in each cell multiplied by 30
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	
1	Student	5.9	5.5	5.7	
2	Self-employed - agriculture	6.7	7.1	6.9	
3	Self-employed - others	6.8	4.7	5.9	
4	Government employee	4.3	9.1	6.0	
5	Private employee	5.9	6.9	6.2	
6	House keeper	6.7	6.0	6.1	
7	Others	2.7	2.5	2.7	
8	TOTAL	6.1	6.1	6.1	

**TABLE 1.11.13: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF SICKNESSES, ETC.
DURING LAST 30 DAYS BY SEX AND MEDICAL ATTENTION CODES
IN CENTRAL REGION**

Sr. No.	Medical Attention Codes	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	No attention and no medicine used	25,649	4.5	24,041	4.0	49,690	4.3
2	Home treatment	207,836	36.6	201,546	33.9	409,382	35.2
3	Outdoor treatment at Government hospital/clinic/health centre	99,350	17.5	108,641	18.3	207,991	17.9
4	Outdoor treatment at private hospital/clinic, etc.	169,101	29.8	206,945	34.8	376,046	32.4
5	Treatment with private doctor	41,513	7.3	26,696	4.5	68,209	5.9
6	Treatment through pharmacy	5,994	1.1	4,926	0.8	10,920	0.9
7	Treatment with traditional doctor	5,390	0.9	7,433	1.2	12,823	1.1
8	Indoor patient at Government hospital/health centre	3,668	0.7	5,828	1.0	9,496	0.8
9	Indoor patient at private Hospital/nursing home	6,764	1.2	6,290	1.1	13,054	1.1
10	Others	2,384	0.4	2,363	0.4	4,747	0.4
11	TOTAL	567,649	100.0	594,709	100.0	1,162,358	100.0

**TABLE 1.11.14: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF SICKNESSES OR INJURIES NOT MEDICALLY CONSULTED DURING LAST 30 DAYS
SEX-WISE AND BY REASONS FOR NO MEDICAL CONSULTATION
IN CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	Reasons for no medical consultation	Male	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	Illness considered mild not needing attention	51.9	51.8	51.9
2	Other members busy and none able to take	0.6	0.2	0.4
3	No facilities available within a reasonable distance	13.4	12.3	12.9
4	Available facilities too costly	31.9	30.0	30.9
5	Others	2.2	5.7	3.9
6	TOTAL	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE 1.11.15: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD WOMEN (13 YEARS AND ABOVE) AND TOTAL BIRTHS AND SURVIVING CHILDREN (SEX-WISE) BY AGE GROUP OF WOMEN IN CENTRAL - REGION

Sr. No.	AGE GROUP	TOTAL WOMEN	TOTAL BIRTHS			SURVIVING CHILDREN			% OF SURVIVING CHILDREN		
			M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	13 - 14	123,090	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	15 - 19	251,393	58,217	44,581	102,798	53,478	42,619	96,095	91.9	95.6	93.5
3	20 - 24	227,148	208,301	198,781	407,082	183,529	173,922	357,451	88.1	87.5	87.8
4	25 - 29	211,044	392,804	362,230	755,034	326,370	311,894	638,264	83.1	86.1	84.5
5	30 - 34	137,735	345,592	312,403	657,995	275,650	274,307	549,957	79.8	87.8	83.6
6	35 - 39	111,555	374,908	369,958	744,866	292,586	297,166	589,752	78.0	80.3	79.2
7	40 - 44	70,535	251,857	233,466	485,323	195,685	193,907	389,592	77.7	83.1	80.3
8	45 - 49	62,370	223,182	261,128	484,310	163,372	177,995	341,367	73.2	68.2	70.5
9	50 - 54	58,370	198,032	193,330	391,362	134,688	148,661	283,349	68.0	76.9	72.4
10	55 - 59	34,057	102,731	107,823	210,554	63,227	76,677	139,904	61.5	71.1	66.4
11	60 - 64	37,455	115,060	109,898	224,958	72,299	68,810	141,109	62.8	62.6	62.7
12	65+	85,161	218,539	214,256	432,795	112,777	123,693	236,470	51.6	57.7	54.6
13	TOTAL	1,409,911	2,489,223	2,407,834	4,897,057	1,873,659	1,889,651	3,763,310	75.3	78.5	76.8

TABLE 1.11.16: AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER-BORN BY MOTHER'S AGE AND NUMBER OF CHILDREN AND EDUCATION IN CENTRAL - REGION

Sr. No.	Education	Mother's Age Group				TOTAL
		15 - 24	25 - 34	35 - 49	50+	
		Births	Births	Births	Births	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	No education	1.4	4.4	6.6	5.4	4.9
2	Some schooling but not completed P.7	1.1	4.4	7.3	6.6	3.8
3	Completed P.7 but not S.4 or O'level	1.0	4.1	6.7	7.7	2.8
4	Completed O'level and above or specialised training	6.0	2.5	5.1	7.6	2.4
5	TOTAL	1.1	4.1	6.8	5.9	3.8

TABLE 1.11.17: DISTRIBUTION OF WOMEN (13 - 49 YEARS) BY AGE-GROUPS AND FAMILY PLANNING STATUS IN CENTRAL REGION

Sr. No.	Family Planning Status	AGE - GROUP								TOTAL	
		13 - 19		20 - 29		30 - 39		40 - 49			
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	Not having sex at all	161,535	42.3	19,015	4.3	12,228	4.9	12,188	9.2	204,966	17.0
2	Having sex but not practicing family planning	196,783	52.1	352,816	80.4	203,449	81.3	109,835	82.6	864,883	71.9
3	Practicing family planning	11,432	3.0	65,128	14.8	32,819	13.1	10,499	7.9	119,878	10.0
4	Not reported	9,995	2.6	1,793	0.4	1,702	0.7	375	0.3	13,865	1.2
5	TOTAL	381,745	100.0	438,752	100.0	250,198	100.0	132,897	100.0	1,203,592	100.0

TABLE 1.11.18: PERCENTAGE OF WOMEN (13 - 49 YEARS) NOT PRACTISING FAMILY PLANNING BY AGE - GROUPS AND REASONS FOR NOT PRACTISING IN THE CENTRAL - REGION

No.	Reasons for not practising	AGE - GROUP								TOTAL	
		13 - 19		20 - 29		30 - 39		40 - 49			
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	No knowledge	131,047	65.9	177,876	50.4	103,382	50.8	68,230	62.1	480,535	55.5
2	Religious/Social grounds	16,271	8.2	13,139	3.7	9,554	4.7	5,677	5.2	44,641	5.1
3	Partner dislikes	4,196	2.1	16,845	4.8	11,440	5.6	1,880	1.7	34,363	4.0
4	Want more children	25,040	12.6	77,260	21.9	33,169	16.3	7,069	6.4	142,538	16.5
5	Not considered effective	530	0.3	7,056	2.0	2,476	1.2	2,587	2.4	12,649	1.5
6	On health grounds	4,467	2.2	28,324	8.0	20,646	10.2	8,671	7.9	62,108	7.2
7	No access or availability or costly	9,876	5.0	8,766	2.5	5,704	2.8	2,071	1.9	26,417	3.0
8	Inconvenience	3,932	2.0	15,874	4.5	10,128	5.0	4,440	4.0	34,374	4.0
9	Other reasons	1,704	0.8	6,660	1.9	6,950	3.4	5,218	4.8	20,532	2.4
10	Not stated	1,718	0.9	1,016	0.3	0	0.0	3,992	3.6	6,726	0.8
11	TOTAL	198,783	100.0	352,816	100.0	203,449	100.0	109,835	100.0	864,883	100.0

**TABLE 1.11.19: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CHILDREN (7 YEARS AND UNDER)
BY VACCINATION STATUS AND TYPES OF VACCINATION IN
CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	Vaccination Status	Vaccination Type				
		DPT	POLIO	MEASLES	BCG	OTHERS
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	Never vaccinated/left incomplete	16.2	16.3	24.4	13.6	93.2
2	Completed vaccination	81.0	80.8	75.2	86.1	6.7
3	Started and in progress	2.8	2.9	0.4	0.3	0.1
4	TOTAL	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE 1.11.20: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE) BY SEX AND KNOWLEDGE AND ATTITUDE TO CONTROL AIDS, MALARIA AND DIARRHOEA IN CENTRAL - REGION

[illegible]

TABLE 1.11.21: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY USUAL MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS, AGE-GROUPS AND SEX IN CENTRAL - REGION

Sr. No.	Age - group	Sex	Usual Main Activity Status									All Activities	
			Self employed in Agriculture	Self employed in other activities	Gov't Employee	Private Employee	Unemployed	Students	Unpaid Domestic Helper	Rentier, Pensioner etc.	Other Inactive Persons	%	No. of Persons
			(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1	7 - 14	M	6.7	0.2	0.0	0.6	0.1	82.2	8.5	0.0	1.7	100.0	544,461
2	"	F	5.2	0.2	0.0	2.0	0.0	79.5	11.5	0.0	1.6	100.0	542,415
3	"	T	5.9	0.2	0.0	1.3	0.1	80.8	10.0	0.0	1.7	100.0	1,088,878
4	15 - 29	M	34.4	10.1	4.6	22.3	1.8	22.4	2.5	0.3	1.6	100.0	611,334
5	"	F	35.3	5.3	2.8	6.9	1.7	14.5	33.1	0.0	0.4	100.0	694,964
6	"	T	34.8	7.6	3.6	14.1	1.8	18.2	18.8	0.1	1.0	100.0	1,306,298
7	30 - 65	M	45.8	15.3	10.0	28.1	0.7	0.0	0.5	0.6	1.0	100.0	521,554
8	"	F	57.1	10.1	4.1	4.2	0.2	0.0	22.2	0.2	1.9	100.0	527,135
9	"	T	51.4	12.7	7.1	15.1	0.4	0.0	11.4	0.4	1.5	100.0	1,048,689
10	Above 65 (a)	M	59.2	1.8	2.1	7.6	0.0	0.0	4.3	1.9	23.1	100.0	81,273
11	"	F	45.9	1.4	0.0	2.1	0.0	0.0	18.2	0.0	32.4	100.0	73,974
12	"	T	52.9	1.6	1.1	5.0	0.0	0.0	10.9	1.0	27.5	100.0	155,247
13	TOTAL	M	30.2	8.2	4.7	16.1	0.8	33.2	3.9	0.4	2.5	100.0	1,758,622
14	"	F	33.0	5.0	2.2	4.5	0.7	29.0	23.0	0.1	2.5	100.0	1,838,468
15	"	T	31.7	6.6	3.4	10.1	0.8	31.0	13.7	0.2	2.5	100.0	3,597,110

Note: (a) Estimates for age-group 65+ are not precise due to very small sample size

TABLE 1.11.22: LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATES AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES USING MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS DURING LAST 365, 30 AND 7 DAYS BY SEX AND AGE-GROUPS IN CENTRAL - REGION

Sr. No.	Age - group	DURING LAST 365 DAYS						DURING LAST 30 DAYS						DURING LAST 7 DAYS					
		LFPR			UR			LFPR			UR			LFPR			UR		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	7 - 14	42.8	38.3	39.3	0.5	0.1	0.3	39.8	35.0	37.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	39.7	35.7	37.6	0.2	0.1	0.1
2	15 - 19	83.7	55.2	67.3	4.6	3.1	3.8	81.1	55.5	66.5	3.7	2.0	2.7	81.1	54.0	65.7	2.8	2.0	2.3
3	20 - 24	94.7	52.7	71.8	1.8	1.6	1.7	92.5	49.7	69.4	1.9	1.1	1.5	92.1	47.6	68.0	1.9	1.4	1.7
4	25 - 29	96.3	67.5	80.4	1.0	1.6	1.3	94.4	63.2	77.3	1.7	1.5	1.6	94.4	60.3	75.7	1.9	1.6	1.7
5	30 - 44	98.9	75.7	87.3	0.5	0.3	0.4	97.0	72.8	84.9	1.4	0.3	0.9	96.1	71.6	83.9	1.4	0.3	0.9
6	45 - 65	96.0	75.8	85.7	0.9	0.0	0.4	94.6	72.8	83.6	0.3	0.0	0.1	93.9	71.4	82.5	0.3	0.0	0.1
7	TOTAL	95.9	67.0	80.6	1.4	1.1	1.2	93.1	64.0	77.7	1.5	0.8	1.1	92.6	62.3	76.6	1.4	0.9	1.1

Notes: (a) LFPR = LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE is defined as the ratio (expressed in percent terms) of household members working for wages (employees) plus self employed members including unpaid family workers for household enterprise but excluding house-keepers to all household members who are between 7 to 65 years of age but are not full - time students. These rates have been calculated separately for each age group.

(b) UR = UNEMPLOYMENT RATE is the ratio (expressed in percent terms) of unemployed household members to all household members between 7 to 65 years of age but excluding full-time students.

**TABLE 1.11.23: SEX-WISE DEPENDENCY RATIOS USING MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS DURING
LAST 365, 30 AND 7 DAYS IN THE CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	Dependency Ratio	Last 365 days			Last 30 days			Last 7 days		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	D.R.I	63.2	50.9	56.7	63.2	50.9	56.7	63.2	50.9	56.7
2	D.R.II	39.8	31.5	35.6	38.8	30.0	34.4	38.6	29.2	33.9
3	D.R.III	8.6	35.1	22.6	10.9	38.3	25.4	11.6	39.8	26.5

Note: (a) D.R.I = $\frac{\text{Number of persons of age less than 7 and more than 65 but excluding students}}{\text{Total number of persons of age between 7 and 65 excluding students}} \times 100$

(b) D.R.II = $\frac{\text{Participating labour force (self employed including h.h. helpers + employees)}}{\text{Total household population}} \times 100$

(c) D.R.III = $\frac{\text{Labour force not economically active}}{\text{Total labour force}} \times 100$

Labour force consists of persons of age between 7 and 65 excluding students. Out of the total labour force, economically active will consist of self-employed, unpaid household helpers, employees and unemployed persons (activity status codes 03 to 10 and 14). The remaining persons in the labour force namely: disabled; attending to domestic duties; political and social workers; rentiers and pensioners and unspecified others (activity status codes: 00, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16 and 99) will be treated as not economically active.

TABLE 1.11.24: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF TIME SPENT BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (OF AGE 10 YEARS AND ABOVE) PER DAY (DURING 12 ACTIVE HOURS) ON DIFFERENT ACTIVITIES BY SEX AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN CENTRAL - REGION

Sr. No.	Activities	Main Activity Status														
		Student			Self employed - agric			Self employed - others			Government employee			Private employee		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
1	Self employment farming	0.4	0.3	0.4	27.5	19.0	23.1	3.3	1.6	2.7	1.6	1.0	1.5	1.7	1.4	1.6
2	Self employment non farming	0.4	0.0	0.2	4.0	2.1	3.0	58.3	46.6	53.6	2.9	1.8	2.5	2.2	0.5	1.8
3	Helping household farming	6.2	4.8	5.5	7.1	12.0	9.7	0.9	1.1	0.9	0.8	1.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.9
4	Helping household non farming	1.2	0.5	0.9	1.5	0.8	1.0	3.1	4.1	3.5	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1
5	Work as employee	0.5	0.6	0.6	2.1	0.5	1.2	1.4	3.0	2.0	60.1	52.0	57.5	59.4	40.6	56.5
6	Fetching water for household	7.1	6.3	6.7	2.6	3.5	3.2	0.9	1.2	1.0	0.7	0.8	0.7	1.1	1.7	1.3
7	Looking after children	0.6	1.0	0.8	0.1	1.4	0.8	0.0	0.7	0.3	0.0	0.6	0.3	0.0	1.5	0.4
8	Collecting firewood	2.1	2.4	2.3	1.1	2.0	1.6	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.3
9	Other domestic work	6.7	13.8	11.1	9.3	26.1	19.1	4.5	21.7	11.2	4.5	18.3	8.8	6.4	24.9	10.6
10	Education (school or otherwise)	45.0	46.0	46.3	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	1.3	0.5	0.2	0.0	0.2
11	Transporting	3.1	2.8	3.0	4.3	1.6	3.0	6.2	4.2	5.4	6.5	4.0	5.8	3.9	1.3	3.3
12	Searching for employment	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.3
13	Rest, recreation & personal services	24.1	19.2	21.6	39.1	26.1	33.4	20.4	15.4	18.5	22.0	18.1	20.8	22.2	20.4	21.8
14	Others	0.6	0.3	0.4	1.0	0.6	0.8	0.5	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.2	1.1	0.1	0.9

TABLE 1.11.24: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	Activities	Main Activity Status											
		House keeper			Un-employed			Others			Total		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
1	Self employment farming	1.2	3.6	3.3	0.6	0.0	0.4	2.6	0.1	1.6	10.1	7.8	9.0
2	Self employment non farming	1.6	0.9	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.3	7.8	3.8	5.7
3	Helping household farming	7.4	6.4	6.5	6.5	3.0	5.1	0.0	0.5	0.2	4.6	7.1	5.9
4	Helping household non farming	0.0	0.5	0.5	1.2	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.2	0.1	1.1	0.8	1.0
5	Work as employee	1.8	0.5	0.7	3.2	0.0	1.9	4.0	0.0	2.3	15.1	4.1	9.4
6	Fetching water for household	7.2	4.2	4.6	1.5	1.2	1.4	0.6	0.2	0.4	3.4	3.9	3.7
7	Looking after children	0.8	3.1	2.8	0.1	1.1	0.5	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.2	1.7	1.0
8	Collecting firewood	2.3	1.5	1.6	0.4	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	1.1	1.7	1.4
9	Other domestic work	27.4	44.0	41.9	7.6	37.6	20.0	2.5	1.9	2.2	8.4	26.2	18.6
10	Education (school or otherwise)	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.5	0.2	2.6	0.0	1.6	11.4	10.3	10.8
11	Transporting	3.7	2.1	2.3	5.5	5.7	5.6	2.2	0.5	1.5	4.2	2.3	3.2
12	Searching for employment	0.7	0.1	0.2	15.2	3.6	10.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.1	0.2
13	Rest, recreation & personal services	45.4	31.6	33.5	57.5	41.7	51.0	78.2	96.3	86.1	31.3	27.6	29.4
14	Others	0.2	1.0	0.9	0.5	5.6	2.6	6.4	0.0	3.6	0.9	0.6	0.7

TABLE 1.11.25: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION SEX - WISE BY PREVIOUS RESIDENCE IN CENTRAL - REGION

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	DURING LAST 5 YEARS									DURING EARLIER YEARS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Rural - Central	214,480	51.5	8.7	241,994	52.9	9.7	456,474	52.2	9.2	317,900	54.1	12.8	482,751	64.7	19.3	800,561	60.1	16.1
2	Rural - Eastern	13,537	3.2	0.5	15,281	3.3	0.6	28,818	3.3	0.6	34,141	5.8	1.4	37,798	5.1	1.5	71,940	5.4	1.4
3	Rural - Western	20,801	5.0	0.8	21,980	4.8	0.9	42,781	4.9	0.9	78,862	13.4	3.2	67,048	9.0	2.7	145,710	10.9	2.9
4	Rural - Northern	7,453	1.8	0.3	6,345	1.4	0.3	13,798	1.6	0.3	20,805	3.6	0.8	14,474	1.9	0.6	35,279	2.6	0.7
5	Urban - Central	141,031	33.9	5.7	156,205	34.1	6.2	297,236	34.0	6.0	79,881	13.6	3.2	93,184	12.5	3.7	173,065	13.0	3.5
6	Urban - Eastern	5,911	1.4	0.2	6,303	1.4	0.3	12,214	1.4	0.2	13,085	2.2	0.5	11,183	1.5	0.4	24,268	1.8	0.5
7	Urban - Western	6,115	1.5	0.2	3,820	0.8	0.1	9,735	1.1	0.2	7,581	1.3	0.3	4,804	0.6	0.2	12,185	0.9	0.2
8	Urban - Northern	2,642	0.6	0.1	841	0.2	0.0	3,483	0.4	0.1	2,204	0.4	0.1	2,738	0.4	0.1	4,942	0.4	0.1
9	Other African country	4,511	1.1	0.2	5,005	1.1	0.2	9,516	1.1	0.2	32,508	5.5	1.3	32,101	4.3	1.3	64,607	4.9	1.3
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	898	0.1	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	898	0.1	0.0
11	TOTAL	416,481	100.0	16.9	467,564	100.0	16.3	874,045	100.0	17.6	587,441	100.0	23.7	745,892	100.0	29.8	1,333,333	100.0	26.8
12	TOTAL POPULATION	2,476,461		100.0	2,501,323		100.0	4,977,784		100.0	2,476,461		100.0	2,501,323		100.0	4,977,784		100.0

TABLE 1.11.25: (Continued)

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	TOTAL								
		M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
1	Rural - Central	832,380	83.8	21.5	724,788	80.2	28.8	1,557,168	87.0	28.3
2	Rural - Eastern	47,878	4.7	1.9	83,080	4.4	2.1	130,958	4.6	2.9
3	Rural - Western	88,483	8.9	4.8	88,008	7.4	3.8	176,491	9.5	3.9
4	Rural - Northern	28,308	2.8	1.1	20,918	1.7	0.8	49,226	2.2	1.0
5	Urban - Central	220,912	22.0	8.8	948,388	20.7	10.8	470,301	21.3	8.4
6	Urban - Eastern	18,978	1.9	0.8	17,488	1.5	0.7	36,466	1.8	0.7
7	Urban - Western	13,888	1.4	0.6	8,224	0.7	0.3	21,932	1.0	0.4
8	Urban - Northern	4,848	0.5	0.2	3,578	0.3	0.1	8,426	0.4	0.2
9	Other African country	37,017	3.7	1.5	37,108	3.1	1.5	74,125	3.4	1.5
10	Other non African country	888	0.1	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	888	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	1,003,832	100.0	40.5	1,203,448	100.0	48.1	2,207,280	100.0	44.3
12	TOTAL POPULATION	2,476,481		100.0	2,501,323		100.0	4,977,804		100.0

TABLE 1.11.26: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION SEX - WISE BY REASON OF SHIFTING IN CENTRAL REGION

Sr. No.	Reason of shifting	DURING LAST 5 YEARS						DURING EARLIER YEARS						TOTAL					
		M		F		T		M		F		T		M		F		T	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Employment	137,443	33.0	128,570	28.1	266,013	30.4	281,872	44.8	138,882	18.3	369,754	29.9	369,315	38.8	285,432	22.0	684,767	30.1
2	Marriage	1,311	0.3	48,800	10.8	50,111	5.8	1,835	0.3	283,723	38.0	285,238	21.4	2,846	0.3	333,323	27.7	338,169	15.2
3	Education	13,717	3.3	12,148	2.7	25,865	3.0	34,177	5.8	42,278	5.7	76,456	5.7	47,884	4.8	54,425	4.5	102,310	4.7
4	Refugee settlement	2,700	0.7	289	0.1	2,989	0.3	13,084	2.2	8,915	1.2	22,000	1.7	15,784	1.6	8,183	0.8	24,877	1.1
5	Search for land	28318	6.9	18,947	4.1	45,265	5.2	83,612	14.2	34,788	4.7	118,384	8.9	108,831	10.9	83,888	4.5	183,630	7.4
6	Other family matters	174,911	42.0	208,835	46.0	383,746	43.8	138,823	22.1	181,811	23.7	327,334	24.5	310,734	30.9	387,186	33.0	707,920	32.1
7	Draught/war/calamity	25033	6.0	20,728	4.5	45,761	5.2	30,877	5.3	32,201	4.3	63,078	4.7	55,910	5.5	82,927	4.4	108,837	4.9
8	Others	33087	8.4	21,842	4.7	54,929	6.3	28,451	4.5	15,828	2.1	42,080	3.2	61,808	6.1	37,271	3.1	99,779	4.5
9	TOTAL	418,481	100.0	457,854	100.0	874,045	100.0	887,441	100.0	745,882	100.0	1,323,333	100.0	1,003,832	100.0	1,203,446	100.0	2,207,378	100.0

TABLE 1.11.27: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION DURING LAST FIVE YEARS SEX - WISE BY PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND REASON OF SHIFTING IN CENTRAL REGION

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	REASONS FOR SHIFTING																	
		EMPLOYMENT									MARRIAGE AND OTHER FAMILY MATTERS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Rural - Central	70,384	51.2	2.8	64,148	48.9	2.6	134,532	50.6	2.7	90,578	51.5	3.7	140,587	55.1	5.6	231,275	53.6	4.6
2	Rural - Eastern	2,321	1.8	0.1	2,838	2.1	0.1	5,159	1.9	0.1	3,929	2.2	0.2	7,871	3.1	0.3	11,800	2.7	0.2
3	Rural - Western	6,494	4.7	0.3	5,374	4.2	0.2	11,868	4.5	0.2	7,953	4.5	0.3	11,514	4.5	0.5	19,467	4.5	0.4
4	Rural - Northern	3,020	2.2	0.1	2,940	2.3	0.1	5,960	2.2	0.1	808	0.4	0.0	1,330	0.5	0.1	1,938	0.4	0.0
5	Urban - Central	46,890	34.1	1.9	46,313	36.0	1.9	93,203	35.0	1.9	86,100	37.5	2.7	89,120	34.9	3.8	155,220	36.0	3.1
6	Urban - Eastern	2,935	2.1	0.1	1,767	1.4	0.1	4,702	1.8	0.1	1,100	0.6	0.0	2,217	0.9	0.1	3,317	0.8	0.1
7	Urban - Western	3,130	2.3	0.1	2,504	1.9	0.1	5,634	2.1	0.1	2,985	1.7	0.1	334	0.1	0.0	3,319	0.8	0.1
8	Urban - Northern	341	0.3	0.0	133	0.1	0.0	474	0.2	0.0	800	0.3	0.0	292	0.1	0.0	892	0.2	0.0
9	Other African country	1,728	1.3	0.1	2,753	2.1	0.1	4,481	1.7	0.1	2,288	1.3	0.1	1,980	0.8	0.1	4,268	1.0	0.1
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	137,443	100.0	5.5	128,570	100.0	5.1	266,013	100.0	5.3	176,222	100.0	7.1	255,255	100.0	10.2	431,477	100.0	8.7
12	TOTAL POPULATION	2,476,461			2,501,323			4,977,784			2,476,461			2,501,323			4,977,784		

TABLE 1.11.27: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	REASONS FOR SHIFTING																	
		EDUCATION									OTHERS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)
1	Rural - Central	7,836	57.1	0.3	4,968	40.9	0.2	12,804	48.5	0.3	45,582	51.2	1.8	32,281	52.4	1.3	77,873	51.7	1.6
2	Rural - Eastern	587	4.3	0.0	680	5.4	0.0	1,247	4.8	0.0	6,500	7.3	0.3	4,112	6.7	0.2	10,612	7.1	0.2
3	Rural - Western	1,082	7.9	0.0	929	7.7	0.0	2,011	7.8	0.0	5,272	5.9	0.2	4,143	6.7	0.2	9,415	6.3	0.2
4	Rural - Northern	482	3.5	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	482	1.9	0.0	3,342	3.7	0.1	2,075	3.4	0.1	5,417	3.8	0.1
5	Urban - Central	2,719	19.9	0.1	5,055	41.6	0.2	7,774	30.1	0.2	25,322	28.4	1.0	15,717	25.5	0.6	41,039	27.2	0.8
6	Urban - Eastern	1,011	7.4	0.0	257	2.2	0.0	1,278	4.9	0.0	885	1.0	0.0	2,052	3.3	0.1	2,917	1.9	0.1
7	Urban - Western	0	0.0	0.0	257	2.2	0.0	257	1.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	515	0.8	0.0	515	0.3	0.0
8	Urban - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	1,701	1.9	0.1	416	0.7	0.0	2,117	1.4	0.0
9	Other African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	515	0.6	0.0	272	0.5	0.0	787	0.5	0.0
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	13,717	100.0	0.6	12,148	100.0	0.5	25,863	100.0	0.5	88,108	100.0	3.6	61,583	100.0	2.5	150,692	100.0	3.0
12	TOTAL POPULATION	2,476,451			2,501,323			4,977,784			2,476,451			2,501,323			4,977,784		

**TABLE 1.11.28: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD POPULATION
BY TYPE OF DWELLING IN CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	Type of dwelling	Households		Population	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Independent house	712,871	62.7	3,535,149	71.0
2	Independent flat	53,010	4.7	201,075	4.1
3	Sharing house or flat	228,922	20.1	732,752	14.7
4	Servant's quarters	18,852	1.7	55,410	1.1
5	Hut	119,290	10.5	447,188	9.0
6	Others	3,115	0.3	6,210	0.1
7	TOTAL	1,136,060	100.0	4,977,784	100.0

**TABLE 1.11.29: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY
TYPE OF OWNERSHIP OF THE DWELLING IN CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	Type of tenure	Households		Population	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Owned	748,367	65.9	3,705,639	74.4
2	Rented (Normal)	253,737	22.3	834,883	16.8
3	Rented (Subsidised)	19,131	1.7	88,920	1.8
4	Free	559	0.0	1,118	0.0
5	Others	114,246	10.1	347,224	7.0
6	TOTAL	1,136,060	100.0	4,977,784	100.0

**TABLE 1.11.30: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF ROOMS
IN THEIR DWELLING IN CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	No. of rooms	No. of Households	%	Average hh. size
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	1	357,435	32.3	2.9
2	2	290,047	25.5	3.9
3	3	204,824	18.0	5.1
4	4	181,868	16.0	6.8
5	5	45,133	4.0	7.6
6	6	26,632	2.4	7.2
7	7	13,402	1.2	6.6
8	8	5,814	0.5	8.2
9	9	905	0.1	8.8
10	TOTAL	1,138,080	100.0	4.4

**TABLE 1.11.31: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS BY
ROOF TYPE AND WALL TYPES IN CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	Wall type	Roof - Type					TOTAL
		Thatched	Iron sheets	Asbestos	Tile	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Thatched	3.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3
2	Mud and poles	29.2	30.8	0.1	0.1	1.1	61.3
3	Unburned bricks	1.2	5.6	0.0	0.0	0.3	7.1
4	Burned bricks with mud	0.5	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.3
5	Burned bricks with cement	0.4	14.4	0.3	0.7	0.3	16.1
6	Timber	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
7	Cement blocks	0.1	4.7	0.1	0.2	0.8	5.9
8	Others	0.1	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.8
9	TOTAL	34.7	61.2	0.5	1.0	2.6	100.0

TABLE 1.11.32: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS BY ROOF TYPE AND FLOOR TYPES IN CENTRAL REGION

Sr. No.	Floor type	Roof - Type					TOTAL
		Thatched	Iron-sheets	Asbestos	Tiles	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Earth	34.1	34.7	0.1	0.1	1.5	70.5
2	Cement	0.6	25.7	0.4	0.9	1.1	28.7
3	Bricks	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
4	Stone	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5
5	Wood	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	Others	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
7	TOTAL	34.7	61.2	0.5	1.0	2.6	100.0

TABLE 1.11.33: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOURCE OF LIGHTING AND DRINKING WATER IN CENTRAL REGION

Sr. No.	Source of water	Source of lighting			TOTAL
		Electricity	Kerosene	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Indoor tap	1.9	0.1	0.0	2.0
2	Sharing tap	1.1	0.3	0.2	1.6
3	Well/bore-hole	8.5	59.6	1.2	69.3
4	River/lake/spring	0.7	21.8	0.6	23.1
5	Rain water	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.7
6	Others	0.7	2.4	0.2	3.3
7	TOTAL	13.1	84.7	2.2	100.0

TABLE 1.11.34: AVERAGE PER HOUSEHOLD AND PER CAPITA INCOME PER ANNUM IN SHILLINGS DURING LAST 12 MONTHS BY SOURCE IN CENTRAL REGION

Sr. No.	Source of income	Based on all households		Based on households with Relevant source	
		Per hh	Per capita	Per hh	Per capita
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Employment and/or enterprise activities	659,924	150,612	674,058	152,964
2	Rents received	33,501	7,646	587,391	106,014
3	Remittances received	108,270	24,710	252,470	55,846
4	Transfer payments received	2,592	592	323,715	54,633
5	Other sources	159,505	36,403	258,084	58,009
6	TOTAL	963,792	219,963	-	-

**TABLE 1.11.35: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY
HOUSEHOLD INCOME CLASSES IN CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	Monthly household income classes ('000)	Households		Persons	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 50	616,684	54.3	2,090,719	42.0
2	50 - 100	319,328	28.1	1,510,482	30.3
3	100 - 150	95,828	8.4	654,837	13.2
4	150 - 200	40,613	3.6	271,479	5.4
5	200 - 300	27,769	2.4	192,283	3.9
6	300 - 400	13,314	1.2	102,922	2.1
7	400 - 500	7,539	0.7	49,951	1.0
8	500 - 600	2,912	0.3	23,043	0.5
9	600 - 800	5,089	0.4	34,740	0.7
10	800 - 1000	3,268	0.3	22,030	0.4
11	1000 - 1500	2,006	0.2	14,128	0.3
12	Above 1500	1,710	0.1	11,170	0.2
13	All classes	1,136,060	100.0	4,977,784	100.0

**TABLE 1.11.36: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY
PER-CAPITA INCOME CLASSES IN CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	Monthly per-capita income classes ('000)	Households		Persons	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 10	596,854	52.6	2,970,038	59.7
2	10 - 20	293,480	25.8	1,219,639	24.5
3	20 - 30	115,151	10.1	391,623	7.9
4	30 - 40	54,584	4.8	158,053	3.2
5	40 - 60	35,391	3.1	103,684	2.1
6	60 - 80	14,474	1.3	55,952	1.1
7	80 - 100	9,762	0.9	25,785	0.5
8	100 - 120	7,078	0.6	26,690	0.5
9	120 - 160	3,178	0.3	5,706	0.1
10	160 - 200	1,263	0.1	3,528	0.1
11	200 - 300	3,755	0.3	12,712	0.2
12	Above 300	1,090	0.1	4,394	0.1
13	All Classes	1,136,060	100.0	4,977,784	100.0

**TABLE 1.11.37: AVERAGE ITEM-WISE PER HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY CONSUMPTION
EXPENDITURE IN CENTRAL REGION**

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	DIVISION - FOOD, DRINK AND TOBACCO		
11	MAJOR GROUP 11 - FOOD		
110	<u>Matooke, potatoes and other tubers</u>		
1101	Matooke	6,556	8.69
1102	Sweet potatoes	3,649	4.83
1103	Irish potatoes	648	0.86
1104	Cassava (fresh, dried or flour)	4,199	5.56
1109	Others (yams and other tubers)	127	0.17
110	Group total	15,179	20.11
111	<u>Bread and cereals</u>		
1111	Rice	1,111	1.47
1112	Maize (cob)	953	1.26
1113	Maize (grain)	143	0.19
1114	Maize (flour)	2,452	3.25
1115	Bread (including buns, cakes, wheat & wheat products)	864	1.14
1116	Millet	383	0.51
1117	Sorghum	23	0.03
1118	Sim-sim	42	0.06
1119	Other cereal products (Macaroni, spaghetti, etc.)	19	0.03
111	Group total	5,990	7.94
112	<u>Meat poultry</u>		
1121	Beef (cattle)	2,795	3.70
1122	Goat meat (including mutton)	137	0.18
1123	Pork	230	0.30
1124	Edible offals	89	0.12
1125	Chicken, duck, turkey, etc.	465	0.62
1129	Others	5	0.01
112	Group total	3,721	4.93
113	<u>Fish</u>		
1131	Nile-perch (fresh)	576	0.76
1132	Nile-perch (dried or smoked)	275	0.36
1133	Tilapia (fresh)	904	1.20
1134	Tilapia (dried or smoked)	120	0.16
1135	Semutundu (fresh, dried or smoked)	7	0.01
1139	Other fish	73	0.10
113	Group total	1,955	2.59
114	<u>Milk and eggs</u>		
1141	Milk fresh (liquid)	2,689	3.56
1142	Milk-powdered	16	0.02
1143	Eggs	226	0.30
1149	Others (yoghurt, cheese etc.)	0	0.00
114	Group total	2,931	3.88
115	<u>Oils and fats</u>		
1150	Butter	13	0.02
1151	Ghee	104	0.14
1152	Hydrogenated oil	95	0.12
1153	Margarine	38	0.05
1154	Refined cooking oil	556	0.74
1159	Others	34	0.04
115	Group total	840	1.11

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
116	Fruits and vegetables		
1160	Oranges	57	0.08
1161	Passion fruits	412	0.54
1162	Pineapples	152	0.20
1163	Sweet bananas	200	0.26
1164	Other fruits	239	0.32
1165	Cabbage	150	0.20
1166	Dodo, greens, etc.	338	0.45
1167	Tomatoes	707	0.94
1168	Onions	295	0.39
1169	Other vegetables	20	0.03
116	Group total	2,570	3.41
117	Beans, Lentils, Nuts, etc		
1171	Beans (fresh)	464	0.61
1172	Beans (dry)	1,975	2.62
1173	Groundnuts	922	1.22
1179	Other (cowpeas, soyabeans, nuts, etc.)	60	0.08
117	Group total	3,421	4.53
118	Sugar, Coffee and Tea		
1181	Sugar (Uganda)	2,892	3.83
1182	Sugar (Imported)	111	0.15
1183	Tea	251	0.33
1184	Coffee	52	0.07
1189	Others (cocoa, etc)	1	0.00
118	Group total	3,307	4.38
119	Other foods		
1191	Salt	431	0.57
1192	Curry powder and other spices	111	0.15
1199	All other foods	14	0.02
119	Group total	556	0.74
11	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	40,470	53.62
12	MAJOR GROUP 12 - BEVERAGES		
121	Non-alcoholic beverages		
1211	Soda (all brands)	285	0.38
1212	Passion fruit juice/orange juice	60	0.08
1219	Other non-alcoholic drinks	23	0.03
121	Group total	368	0.49
122	Alcoholic beverages		
1221	Beer	484	0.64
1222	Waragi-refined	43	0.06
1223	Waragi-crude	324	0.43
1224	Malwa	190	0.25
1225	Tonto	305	0.40
1226	Munanansi	5	0.01
1229	Other alcoholic beverages	7	0.02
112	Group total	1,368	1.81
12	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	1,736	2.30

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
13	MAJOR GROUP 13 - TOBACCO		
1301	Cigarettes-Kali	5	0.01
1302	Cigarettes-Sportsman	300	0.40
1303	Cigarettes-Rex	66	0.09
1304	Cigarettes-Malboro	0	0.00
1309	Others (other cigarettes and other forms of tobacco)	62	0.08
13	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	433	0.58
14	MAJOR GROUP 14 - EXP. IN RESTAU. & CAFES		
1400	Expenditure in restaurants and cafes	1,631	2.16
1	DIVISION 1 - FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO TOTAL	44,270	58.66
2	DIVISION 2 - CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR		
21	MAJOR GROUP 21 - CLOTHING		
211	<u>Men's clothing</u>		
2111	Men's shirt and T-shirts	385	0.51
2112	Men's trouser, jackets, suits, etc.	652	0.86
2119	Men's other clothing and clothing materials	85	0.11
211	Group total	1,122	1.48
212	<u>Women's clothing</u>		
2121	Ladies dresses	318	0.42
2122	Skirts and blouses	152	0.20
2123	Gomesi	896	1.19
2124	Brassiers, petty-coats, knickers, etc.	94	0.13
2125	Kitambala	86	0.11
2129	Women's other clothing and materials	89	0.12
212	Group total	1,635	2.17
213	<u>Children's wear</u>		
2131	Napkin's and nappies	46	0.06
2132	Children's dresses and dress materials	225	0.30
2133	Boy's shirts and trousers, etc	164	0.22
2134	Girl's skirts and blouses, etc.	47	0.06
2135	Sweaters, pull-over and cardigans	5	0.01
2139	Children's all other wear	17	0.02
213	Group total	504	0.67
214	<u>Tailoring and repairing</u>		
2141	Tailoring of new clothing	78	0.10
2149	Repairing and tailoring accessories	29	0.04
214	Group total	107	0.14
21	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	3,368	4.46
22	MAJOR GROUP 22 - FOOTWEAR & REPAIRS		
2201	Men's leather shoes	233	0.31
2202	Men's canvas and other shoes and sandals	74	0.10
2203	Women's leather shoes	180	0.24
2204	Women's other shoes and sandals	58	0.08
2205	Children's shoes	109	0.14
2206	Gum-boots	9	0.01
2207	Adult slippers	69	0.09
2208	Children's slippers	15	0.02
2209	Other foot-wear and repairs	5	0.01
22	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	752	1.00
2	DIVISION 2 - CLOTHING & FOOTWEAR TOTAL	4,120	5.46

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
3	DIVISION 3 - RENT, FUEL, POWER, ETC		
3101	Rent of rented houses	1,920	2.54
3102	Imputed rent of owner occupied houses	4,072	5.40
3103	Water charges	505	0.67
3109	Others	86	0.11
31	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	6,583	8.72
32	MAJOR GROUP - 32 FUEL AND POWER		
3201	Electricity	530	0.70
3202	Paraffin (Kerosene)	1,155	1.53
3203	Charcoal	908	1.20
3204	Firewood	1,854	2.46
3209	Others	14	0.02
32	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	4,461	5.91
3	DIVISION 3 - RENT, FUEL, POWER, ETC. TOTAL	11,044	14.63
4	DIVISION 4 - HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT AND DURABLE SEMI-DURABLE, NON-DURABLE GOODS		
41	MAJOR GROUP 41 - FURNITURE, CARPETS, ETC.		
4101	Beds	137	0.18
4102	Sofas	148	0.20
4103	Chairs and tables	80	0.10
4104	Other furniture	47	0.06
4105	Other Carpets, mats, etc.	113	0.15
4106	Decoration articles	20	0.03
4109	Repairs to furniture	6	0.01
41	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	551	0.73
42	MAJOR GROUP 42 - FURNISHINGS, ETC.		
4201	Curtains	33	0.04
4202	Bedsheets, spreads and covers	227	0.30
4203	Other household textiles (napkins, towels, etc.)	12	0.02
4204	Bedding mattress	153	0.20
4205	Blankets	132	0.18
4209	Other including repairs	6	0.01
42	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	563	0.75
43	MAJOR GROUP 43 - HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES		
4301	Electric irons	12	0.02
4302	Sewing machines	8	0.01
4303	Stoves-kerosene and charcoal	18	0.02
4304	Electric Kettle	6	0.01
4309	Others including repairs	16	0.02
43	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	60	0.08
44	MAJOR GROUP 44 - PERSONAL TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT		
4401	Personal cars and pick-ups	1,162	1.54
4402	Bicycles	191	0.26
4409	Other equipment	55	0.07
44	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	1,408	1.87

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
45	MAJOR GROUP 45 - RECREATION AND ENTERTAINMENT EQUIPMENT		
4501	Television sets	157	0.21
4502	Radio sets	128	0.17
4503	Cassette player, electronic music systems, etc.	123	0.16
4504	Video decks	41	0.06
4505	Cameras	1	0.00
4509	Others and repairs	3	0.00
45	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	453	0.60
46	MAJOR GROUP 46 - JEWELLERY, WATCHES, ETC		
4601	Jewellery	1	0.00
4602	Watches	31	0.04
4609	Others and repairs	5	0.01
46	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	37	0.05
47	MAJOR GROUP 47 - GLASSWARE, TABLEWARE, UTENSILS		
4701	Plasticware - plates, tumblers, basins, etc	82	0.11
4702	Enamel and metallic utensils, vessels, etc.	52	0.07
4703	Porcelain, glass, earthen and chinaware	34	0.04
4704	Garden tools	3	0.00
4705	Cutlery and kitchen tools	16	0.02
4706	Jerry-cans and plastic buckets	54	0.07
4707	Bulbs, switches, plugs, cables, etc.	27	0.04
4709	Others and repairs	7	0.01
47	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	275	0.36
48	MAJOR GROUP 48 - NON DURABLE GOODS		
4801	Matches	209	0.28
4802	Washing soap-tablets and bars	1,059	1.40
4803	Bathing soap	174	0.23
4804	Detergent-Omo, Nomi, etc.	97	0.13
4805	Tooth-paste	221	0.29
4806	Cosmetics	270	0.36
4807	Shaving equipment and materials	55	0.07
4808	Toilet rolls and other goods	130	0.17
4809	Others (insecticides, shoes-polish, etc.)	194	0.26
48	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	2,409	3.19
49	MAJOR GROUP 49 - PERSONAL GOODS N.E.S		
4901	Hand-bags, travel-bags, brief-cases, etc.	66	0.09
4902	Tapes and records	49	0.06
4909	Others including repairs	1	0.00
49	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	116	0.15
4	DIVISION 4 - HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT AND GOODS TOTAL	5,872	7.78

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
5	DIVISION 5 - TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION		
51	MAJOR GROUP 51 - OPERATION OF PERSONAL TRANSPORT AND OTHER TRANSPORT EXPENSES		
5101	Tyres and tubes	161	0.21
5102	Parts, accessories and tool-kits	76	0.10
5103	Petrol, diesel, oil and greases	590	0.78
5109	Other transport expenses (fares on buses and taxis etc.) & repairs etc.	117	0.16
51	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	944	1.25
52	MAJOR GROUP 52 - COMMUNICATION EXPENSES		
5201	Stamps and aerograms	3	0.00
5202	Telephones	10	0.02
5209	Others	6	0.01
52	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	19	0.03
5	DIVISION TOTAL TRANSP. & COMMUN. EXPENSES	963	1.28
6	DIVISION 6 - HEALTH AND MEDICAL CARE		
6001	Consultation fees	501	0.67
6002	Medicines, etc.	1,872	2.48
6003	Hospital/clinic charges	136	0.18
6004	Transport costs for health medical care	348	0.46
6009	Others	184	0.24
6	DIVISION 6 - TOTAL	3,041	4.03
7	DIVISION 7 - EDUCATION		
7001	School fees	2,154	2.86
7002	Contribution to PTA and donations	1,881	2.49
7003	Boarding and lodging	10	0.01
7004	School Uniform	380	0.51
7005	Books and supplies	583	0.77
7006	Transport to school	243	0.32
7007	Food and tiffin (other than supplied by school)	177	0.24
7008	Coaching fees	113	0.15
7009	Other education fees	229	0.30
7	DIVISION 7 - EDUCATIONAL TOTAL	5,770	7.65
8	DIVISION 8 - RECREATION AND OTHER SERVICES		
81	MAJOR GROUP 81 - RECREATION, ETC		
8101	Expenditure on sports	29	0.04
8102	Theatres and cinemas	44	0.06
8109	Others	0	0.00
81	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	73	0.10

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
82	MAJOR GROUP 82 - HOUSEHOLD AND DOMESTIC SERVICES		
8201	Dry cleaning and laundry	12	0.02
8202	House-boys and girls cooks, etc	82	0.11
8203	Gardener, watchmen and security guards	24	0.03
8209	Others	5	0.01
82	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	123	0.16
83	MAJOR GROUP 83 - PERSONAL CARE SERVICES		
8301	Barber and beauty shops	121	0.16
8309	Other personal care services	3	0.00
83	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	124	0.16
84	MAJOR GROUP 84 - EXPENDITURE IN HOTELS, ETC.		
8401	Expenditure in hotels lodging places, etc.	68	0.09
8409	Others (package tours, etc.)	1	0.00
84	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	69	0.09
89	MAJOR GROUP 89 - OTHER SERVICES AND EXPENSES		
8901	Expenses on weddings etc. relating to h.h. members	0	0.00
8909	Other miscellaneous expenses n.e.s.	0	0.00
89	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	0	0.00
8	DIVISION 8 - TOTAL	389	0.51
	ALL ITEMS GRAND TOTAL	75,469	100.00

**TABLE 1.11.38: AVERAGE PER HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE BY ITEM GROUPS AND EXPENDITURE GROUPS
IN CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	Item-groups (Division level)	MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE GROUPS								
		0 - 100,000/-			100,000 - 200,000/-			ABOVE 200,000/-		
		Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure	Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure	Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	Food, drink and tobacco	28,678	67.0	64.1	78,697	61.1	58.5	157,549	42.1	38.8
2	Clothing and footwear	1,945	4.6	4.4	7,220	5.6	5.4	23,344	6.3	5.8
3	Rent, Fuel, Power, etc.	5,966	13.9	13.3	17,277	13.4	12.9	65,513	17.5	16.1
4	Household and personal equipment and goods	2,731	6.4	6.1	8,827	6.9	6.6	45,107	12.1	11.1
5	Transport and communications	130	0.3	0.3	654	0.5	0.5	13,967	3.7	3.4
6	Health and medical care	1,753	4.1	3.9	6,619	5.1	4.9	11,664	3.1	2.9
7	Education	1,497	3.5	3.4	9,059	7.0	6.7	52,243	14.0	12.9
8	Recreation and other services	87	0.2	0.2	544	0.4	0.4	4,480	1.2	1.1
9	Total consumption expenditure	42,787	100.0	95.7	128,897	100.0	95.9	373,867	100.0	92.1
10	Non-consumption expenditure	1,944	4.5	4.3	5,545	4.3	4.1	32,237	8.6	7.9
11	Total expenditure	44,731	-	100.0	134,442	-	100.0	406,104	-	100.0

**TABLE 1.11.39: FREQUENCY AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD
AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE CLASSES
IN CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	Monthly household expenditure classes ('000)	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 50	558,395	49.2	1,803,793	36.2
2	50 - 100	344,392	30.2	1,605,971	32.3
3	100 - 150	114,363	10.1	744,024	14.9
4	150 - 200	50,073	4.4	325,100	6.5
5	200 - 300	28,793	2.5	212,540	4.3
6	300 - 400	15,677	1.4	115,358	2.3
7	400 - 500	8,530	0.8	65,382	1.3
8	500 - 600	3,043	0.3	20,643	0.4
9	600 - 800	4,753	0.4	30,154	0.6
10	800 - 1000	3,078	0.3	18,579	0.4
11	1000 - 1500	3,688	0.3	28,283	0.6
12	Above 1500	1,275	0.1	7,957	0.2
13	All Classes	1,136,060	100.0	4,977,784	100.0

**TABLE 1.11.40: FREQUENCY AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS
AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY PER-CAPITA EXPENDITURE CLASSES
IN CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	Monthly per-capita expenditure classes ('000)	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 10	346,636	30.5	1,920,403	38.6
2	10 - 20	409,136	36.0	1,787,722	35.9
3	20 - 30	175,144	15.4	655,538	13.2
4	30 - 40	77,977	6.9	247,316	5.0
5	40 - 60	60,627	5.4	164,838	3.3
6	60 - 80	28,168	2.5	74,139	1.5
7	80 - 100	14,018	1.2	42,173	0.8
8	100 - 120	3,367	0.3	16,523	0.3
9	120 - 160	9,844	0.9	37,927	0.8
10	160 - 200	5,728	0.5	13,129	0.3
11	200 - 300	3,938	0.3	12,387	0.2
12	Above 300	1,275	0.1	5,689	0.1
13	All Classes	1,136,060	100.0	4,977,784	100.0

**TABLE 1.11.41: ESTIMATED VALUE OF ASSETS, LOANS AND SAVINGS AS ON
DATE OF SURVEY OF HOUSEHOLDS IN CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	ITEM	ESTIMATE
1.	Average per household value of assets	845,032
2.	Percentage of households reporting assets as:	
2.1	Nil	25.1
2.2	Some but below 100,000/-	27.6
2.3	Between 100,000/- and 500,000/-	29.1
2.4	Above 500,000/-	18.2
3.	Outstanding loan (average over all households)	59,718
4.	Percentage of households reporting outstanding loans as:	
4.1	Nil	73.6
4.2	Some but below 100,000/-	23.2
4.3	Between 100,000/- and 500,000/-	2.6
4.4	Above 500,000/-	0.6
5.	Savings (average over households)	59,048
6.	Percentage of households reporting savings as:	
6.1	Nil	82.9
6.2	Some but below 100,000/-	10.7
6.3	Between 100,000/- and 500,000/-	4.2
6.4	Above 500,000/-	2.2

**TABLE 1.11.42: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CHILDREN (3-25 MONTHS) BY AGE-GROUPS
AND TYPE OF FEEDING IN CENTRAL - REGION**

Sr. No.	Age in months	Type of feeding				TOTAL
		Breast- feeding only	Breast milk supplemented with other milk, starch, etc.	Other milk, with starch, solids, etc.	No milk, but solids and other liquids	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	3 - 4	53.0	43.5	0.0	3.5	100.0
2	5 - 6	37.0	54.5	3.5	5.0	100.0
3	7 - 8	13.1	69.2	7.2	10.5	100.0
4	9 - 10	11.2	73.1	7.1	8.6	100.0
5	11 - 12	0.1	63.4	17.6	18.9	100.0
6	13 - 18	1.2	48.2	32.3	18.3	100.0
7	19 - 25	0.1	12.9	38.4	48.6	100.0
8	All ages	10.2	43.8	23.2	22.8	100.0

TABLE 1.11.43: RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN AGE, HEIGHT AND WEIGHT OF CHILDREN (3 - 60 MONTHS) IN CENTRAL - REGION

Sr. No.	Age - groups (Months)	Median Height (Cms)	Average Height (Cms)	Median Weight (Kg)	Average Weight (Kg)	Height for age		Weight for age	
						% below 3 std from Median	% below 2 std from Median	% below 3 std from Median	% below 2 std from Median
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
1	3 - 6	61.5	61.1	6.9	6.7	0.9	1.9	1.1	2.0
2	7 - 12	68.0	69.1	8.2	8.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	13 - 18	74.0	73.5	9.5	9.3	1.1	1.7	0.1	3.4
4	19 - 24	79.5	79.3	10.8	11.1	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.0
5	25 - 36	84.2	84.1	12.0	11.9	0.4	2.3	0.3	2.5
6	37 - 48	92.1	91.2	13.5	14.0	2.1	3.4	0.0	0.0
7	49 - 60	96.2	97.5	15.2	15.8	0.9	5.5	0.0	0.0
8	All Groups	84.2	83.7	11.8	12.1	0.1	1.3	0.0	0.0

Note: std = Standard Deviation

TABLE 1.12.01: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND SEX-WISE HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY HOUSEHOLD-SIZE IN CENTRAL REGION - RURAL

Serial Number	Household Size	Number of Households	Household Population		
			Male	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	1	133,725	104,729	28,996	133,725
2	2	107,415	103,873	110,957	214,830
3	3 - 4	222,374	369,574	410,231	779,805
4	5 - 6	174,728	455,904	493,172	949,076
5	7 - 8	98,683	379,550	356,261	735,811
6	9 - 10	46,376	223,953	213,825	437,778
7	11 and above	32,949	215,199	219,410	434,609
8	TOTAL	816,250	1,852,782	1,832,852	3,685,634

TABLE 1.12.02: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY AGE AND SEX IN CENTRAL REGION - RURAL

Sr. No.	Age - group	Male		Female		Total	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	0 - 4	386,986	20.9	368,875	20.1	755,861	20.5
2	5 - 9	332,289	17.9	306,093	16.7	638,382	17.3
3	10 - 19	434,193	23.4	404,065	22.1	838,258	22.8
4	20 - 44	461,662	24.9	505,325	27.6	966,987	26.2
5	45 - 64	151,537	8.2	169,394	9.2	320,931	8.7
6	65+	86,115	4.7	79,100	4.3	165,215	4.5
7	All groups	1,852,782	100.0	1,832,852	100.0	3,685,634	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.03: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY SEX
AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN CENTRAL REGION - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Activity Status	Male		Female		Total	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Too young or old or disabled	488,685	26.4	458,953	25.0	947,638	25.7
2	Students	508,465	27.4	446,285	24.4	954,750	25.9
3	Self - employed	467,869	25.3	382,699	20.9	850,568	23.1
4	Government/Parastatal employees	33,369	1.8	14,500	0.8	47,869	1.3
5	Private employees	156,172	8.4	27,538	1.5	183,710	5.0
6	Helpers in household enterprise	117,170	6.3	226,185	12.3	343,355	9.3
7	Attending domestic duties	65,566	3.5	272,097	14.9	337,663	9.2
8	Unemployed	8,409	0.5	3,871	0.2	12,280	0.3
9	Political, religious & others	7,077	0.4	724	0.0	7,801	0.2
10	TOTAL	1,852,782	100.0	1,832,852	100.0	3,685,634	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.04: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND AVERAGE SIZE BY SEX &
EDUCATION LEVELS OF HEADS OF HOUSEHOLDS IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Education level	Male headed			Female headed			● Total		
		No. of hhs	%	Avg. size	No. of hhs	%	Avg. size	No. of hhs	%	Avg. size
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	No Education	127,002	21.8	4.0	99,535	42.4	4.0	226,537	27.8	4.0
2	Some Schooling but not Completed P7	316,644	54.5	4.5	99,725	42.4	4.1	416,369	51.0	4.4
3	Completed P7 or above but not S4/O level	94,923	16.3	5.6	28,392	12.1	5.2	123,315	15.1	5.5
4	Completed S4/O level or above	18,679	3.3	5.0	2,057	0.9	2.4	20,736	2.6	4.8
5	Completed S6/A level	3,557	0.6	6.5	0	0.0	0.0	3,557	0.4	6.5
6	Completed Specialised Training/Certificate/Diploma	17,339	3.0	6.3	5,109	2.2	4.8	22,448	2.7	5.9
7	Completed Bachelor's Degree and above	3,068	0.5	6.0	0	0.0	0.0	3,068	0.4	6.0
8	TOTAL	581,432	100.0	4.7	234,818	100.0	4.2	816,250	100.0	4.5

**TABLE 1.12.05: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE)
BY SEX AND EDUCATIONAL LEVELS IN CENTRAL REGION - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Education level	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	No Education	185,458	16.4	319,986	27.6	505,444	22.1
2	Some Schooling but not Completed P7	724,436	63.9	652,819	56.4	1,377,255	60.1
3	Completed P7 but not S4/O level	164,430	14.5	156,005	13.5	320,435	14.0
4	Completed S4/O level but not A level	28,733	2.5	15,051	1.3	43,784	1.9
5	Completed S6/A level	6,214	0.5	1,243	0.1	7,457	0.3
6	Completed Specialised Training/Certificate/Diploma	21,148	1.9	12,780	1.1	33,928	1.5
7	Completed general degree and above	3,088	0.3	0	0.0	3,088	0.1
8	TOTAL	1,133,507	100.0	1,157,884	100.0	2,291,391	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.06: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE)
BY SEX AND LITERACY STATUS IN CENTRAL REGION - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Literacy Status	SEX				Total	
		Male		Female			
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Neither able to read nor write	273,601	24.1	401,978	34.7	675,579	29.5
2	Able to read only or write only	36,636	3.4	32,985	2.9	71,621	3.1
3	Able to read and write	821,270	72.5	722,921	62.4	1,544,191	67.4
4	TOTAL	1,133,507	100.0	1,157,884	100.0	2,291,391	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.07: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 30 YEARS)
BY AGE-GROUP, SEX AND CURRENT SCHOOLING STATUS IN CENTRAL REGION - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Current schooling status	AGE - GROUP																	
		5 - 9						10 - 14						15 - 19					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Never attended	124,676	37.5	104,777	34.2	229,453	35.9	13,436	5.2	15,511	6.7	28,947	5.9	17,008	9.7	16,306	9.3	33,314	9.5
2	Attended earlier but not during last 12 months	4,355	1.3	7,427	2.4	11,782	1.8	28,586	11.1	22,484	9.8	51,070	10.5	60,257	45.6	100,747	57.7	181,004	51.7
3	Attended during last 12 months but not currently	3,098	0.9	3,652	1.2	6,750	1.1	5,847	2.3	6,407	2.8	12,354	2.5	6,308	3.6	9,359	5.4	15,667	4.5
4	Attending currently	200,160	60.3	190,237	62.2	390,397	61.2	210,300	81.4	185,162	80.7	395,552	81.1	72,261	41.1	48,089	27.6	120,350	34.3
5	TOTAL	332,289	100.0	306,093	100.0	638,382	100.0	258,369	100.0	229,584	100.0	487,923	100.0	175,634	100.0	174,501	100.0	350,335	100.0

TABLE 1.12.07: (Continued)

Sr. No.	Current schooling status	AGE - GROUP												TOTAL					
		20 - 24						25 YEARS & ABOVE						MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)
1	Never attended	15,825	11.5	23,204	16.7	39,029	14.1	21,622	15.8	36,264	21.7	57,886	19.1	182,567	18.5	196,062	19.3	368,629	18.9
2	Attended earlier but not during last 12 months	111,974	81.0	110,368	79.7	222,332	80.4	114,367	83.9	129,821	77.8	244,188	80.5	339,539	32.6	370,837	36.5	710,376	34.5
3	Attended during last 12 months but not currently	2,758	2.0	1,203	0.9	3,961	1.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	18,111	1.7	20,621	2.0	38,732	1.9
4	Attending currently	7,655	5.5	3,774	2.7	11,429	4.1	389	0.3	820	0.5	1,209	0.4	490,855	47.2	428,082	42.2	918,937	44.7
5	TOTAL	136,212	100.0	138,539	100.0	274,751	100.0	136,378	100.0	166,905	100.0	303,283	100.0	1,041,072	100.0	1,015,602	100.0	2,056,674	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.08: PERCENTAGE OF DROP-OUTS FROM SCHOOLS DURING LAST 12 MONTHS BY SEX, AGE & REASONS FOR DROP OUT
IN CENTRAL REGION - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Reasons for drop out	AGE GROUPS																	
		5 - 9			10 - 14			15 - 19			20 - 24			25 - 30			5 - 30		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Completed desired level and further studies not considered necessary	1.0	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.0	0.7	0.3	3.9	9.8	5.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.5	0.6
2	Unable to meet education costs	0.6	0.0	0.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	2.0	6.4	3.9	7.9	0.0	5.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	1.5	1.5
3	Trying/Waiting for re-admission	0.7	1.6	1.1	0.2	0.7	0.5	4.7	5.0	4.9	8.1	0.0	5.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	1.6	1.4
4	Other reasons	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	1.3	4.2	2.5	6.6	14.3	9.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.9	0.7
	TOTAL	2.3	1.9	2.1	2.7	3.3	3.0	8.0	16.3	11.6	26.5	24.1	25.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.9	4.5	4.2

Note: (a) All persons between age 5 - 30, who were attending school during the last 12 months but not attending currently have been treated as drop outs.

(b) Percentage of drop-outs have been computed separately sex-wise and by age-groups with respect to total number of students currently attending schools plus drop-outs.

**TABLE 1.12.09: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 30) WHO NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL
BY AGE-GROUP, SEX AND REASONS FOR NOT ATTENDING IN CENTRAL REGION - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Reasons for never attending school	AGE - GROUP																	
		5 - 7						8 - 9						10 - 14					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Considered too young, disabled, sickly, etc.	81,719	76.9	68,595	78.9	151,314	77.8	5,967	32.5	4,864	29.3	10,831	31.0	1,513	11.3	1,420	9.1	2,933	10.1
2	Indifference to education	0	0.0	1,104	1.3	1,104	0.6	1,455	7.9	773	4.7	2,228	6.4	2,652	19.7	955	6.2	3,607	12.5
3	Need to work	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	561	3.6	561	2.0
4	Cost considerations	22,679	21.3	15,295	17.3	37,974	19.5	7,509	40.9	9,047	54.6	16,556	47.4	7,984	59.4	9,944	64.1	17,928	61.9
5	Other reasons	1,907	1.8	2,216	2.5	4,123	2.1	3,440	18.7	1,893	11.4	5,323	15.2	1,287	9.6	2,631	17.0	3,918	13.5
6	TOTAL	106,305	100.0	88,210	100.0	194,515	100.0	18,371	100.0	16,567	100.0	34,938	100.0	13,436	100.0	15,511	100.0	28,947	100.0

TABLE 1.12.09: (Continued)

Sr. No.	Reasons for never attending school	AGE - GROUP											
		15 - 30						TOTAL (5 - 30)					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)
1	Considered too young, disabled, sickly, etc.	2,696	4.9	1,395	1.8	4,091	3.1	91,895	47.7	77,274	39.4	169,169	43.5
2	Indifference to education	10,447	19.2	13,297	17.6	23,744	18.2	14,554	7.6	16,129	8.2	30,683	7.9
3	Need to work	2,295	4.2	0	0.0	2,295	1.8	2,295	1.2	561	0.3	2,856	0.7
4	Cost considerations	31,396	57.7	50,393	66.5	81,789	62.8	69,568	36.1	84,679	43.2	154,247	39.7
5	Other reasons	7,621	14.0	10,899	14.1	18,520	14.1	14,255	7.4	17,419	8.9	31,674	8.2
6	TOTAL	54,455	100.0	75,774	100.0	130,229	100.0	192,567	100.0	196,082	100.0	388,649	100.0

Note : In 5 - 7 age-group, there is a large concentration of children not being sent to school because they are still considered too young to start going to school.

TABLE 1.12.10: INCIDENCE OF SICKNESS OR INJURIES DURING LAST 30 DAYS BY SEX AND AGE IN CENTRAL RURAL

Sr. No.	Age - groups	Male		Female		Total	
		Total h.hold population	% sick or injured	Total h.hold population	% sick or injured	Household population	% sick or injured
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	0 - 4	386,986	29.5	368,875	30.8	755,861	30.1
2	5 - 9	332,289	18.5	306,093	18.0	638,382	18.3
3	10 - 14	258,359	16.4	229,584	16.6	487,923	16.4
4	15 - 44	637,496	20.4	679,826	21.9	1,317,322	21.2
5	45 - 64	151,537	29.3	169,394	32.9	320,931	31.2
6	65 and above	86,115	39.2	79,100	34.1	165,215	36.8
7	All ages	1,852,782	23.0	1,832,852	23.9	3,685,634	23.5

Note: Incidence of sickness or injuries has been computed age-group-wise in columns (4), (6), and (8) as percentage of number of persons reported sick or injured during the last 30 days to the total household population in that age-group. A person reported sick or injured more than once during last 30 days will be counted only once.

TABLE 1.12.11: PERCENTAGE OF PERSON-DAYS OF ACTIVITY LOST/DAYS SUFFERED DUE TO SICKNESS OR INJURIES DURING THE LAST 30 DAYS BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN CENTRAL REGION - RURAL

Sr. No.	Activity Status	Male	Female	Total	Note: Percentages of person-days of activities lost/days suffered have been computed sex-wise with respect to total number of persons in each cell multiplied by 30
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	
1	Student	8.5	7.2	6.8	
2	Self-employed - agriculture	8.0	7.4	7.7	
3	Self-employed - others	8.5	2.4	6.9	
4	Government employee	8.9	1.5	6.7	
5	Private employee	6.3	4.2	6.0	
6	House keeper	5.1	7.6	7.1	
7	Others	3.5	3.4	3.5	
8	TOTAL	7.1	7.1	7.1	

**TABLE 1.12.12: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF SICKNESSES, ETC.
DURING LAST 30 DAYS BY SEX AND MEDICAL ATTENTION CODES
IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Medical Attention Codes	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	No attention and no medicine used	22,877	5.3	20,815	4.7	43,692	5.0
2	Home treatment	168,720	39.3	164,681	37.0	333,401	38.1
3	Outdoor treatment at Gov't hospital/clinic/health centre	77,375	18.0	81,769	18.4	159,144	18.2
4	Outdoor treatment at private hospital/clinic, etc.	112,545	26.2	140,498	31.5	253,043	28.9
5	Treatment with private doctor	33,631	7.8	18,978	4.3	52,609	6.0
6	Treatment through pharmacy	4,245	1.0	4,160	0.9	8,405	1.0
7	Treatment with traditional doctor	4,281	1.0	4,272	1.0	8,553	1.0
8	Indoor patient at Government hospital/health centre	1,720	0.4	3,949	0.9	5,669	0.6
9	Indoor patient at Private hospital/health centre	1,649	0.4	4,267	0.9	5,916	0.7
10	Others	2,384	0.6	2,002	0.4	4,386	0.5
	TOTAL	429,427	100.0	445,391	100.0	874,818	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.13: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF SICKNESSES/
INJURIES NOT MEDICALLY CONSULTED DURING LAST 30 DAYS SEX-
WISE & BY REASONS FOR NO MEDICAL CONSULTATION IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Reasons for no medical consultation	Male	Female	Total
		(3)	(4)	(5)
1	Illness considered mild not needing attention	47.4	48.1	47.7
2	No facilities available within a reasonable distance	16.0	14.9	15.5
3	Available facilities too costly	34.1	39.8	32.6
4	Other members busy and none able to take patient to clinic	0.6	0.3	0.6
5	Others	1.9	5.9	3.8
	TOTAL	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE 1.12.14: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD WOMEN (13 YEARS AND ABOVE) AND TOTAL BIRTHS AND SURVIVING CHILDREN (SEX-WISE) BY AGE GROUP OF WOMEN IN CENTRAL RURAL

Sr. No.	AGE GROUP	TOTAL WOMEN	TOTAL BIRTHS			SURVIVING CHILDREN			% OF SURVIVING CHILDREN		
			M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	13 - 14	88,944	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	15 - 19	169,551	42,533	32,268	74,801	39,515	30,990	70,505	92.9	96.0	94.3
3	20 - 24	137,973	135,976	137,058	273,034	117,416	117,690	235,106	86.4	85.9	86.1
4	25 - 29	136,421	288,930	259,302	548,232	237,894	218,552	456,446	82.3	84.3	83.3
5	30 - 34	91,566	247,357	222,271	469,628	192,562	192,995	385,557	77.8	86.8	82.1
6	35 - 39	79,279	280,656	272,454	553,110	213,672	217,068	430,740	76.1	79.7	77.9
7	40 - 44	58,604	212,061	187,743	399,804	161,594	155,029	316,623	76.2	82.6	79.2
8	45 - 49	50,095	190,056	221,987	412,043	140,038	142,664	282,702	73.7	64.3	68.6
9	50 - 54	51,719	175,242	173,088	348,330	119,975	131,684	251,659	68.5	76.1	72.2
10	55 - 59	32,027	94,013	101,537	195,550	56,449	71,599	128,048	60.0	70.5	65.5
11	60 - 64	33,325	105,209	100,729	205,938	65,066	61,108	126,174	61.8	60.7	61.3
12	65 and above	77,625	197,973	195,360	393,333	101,720	109,679	211,399	51.4	56.1	53.7
	TOTAL	1,007,129	1,970,006	1,903,797	3,873,803	1,445,901	1,449,058	2,894,959	73.4	76.1	74.7

TABLE 1.12.15: AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER-BORN BY MOTHER'S AGE AND EDUCATION IN CENTRAL - RURAL

Sr. No.	Education	Mother's Age Group				TOTAL
		15-24	25-34	35-49	50+	
(1)	(2)	Births	Births	Births	Births	(7)
1	No education	1.4	4.5	6.6	5.5	5.1
2	Some schooling but not completed P.7	1.2	4.6	7.5	6.5	4.0
3	Completed P.7 but not S.4 or O'level	0.9	4.4	6.8	8.9	3.1
4	Completed O'level and above or specialised training	1.1	3.2	5.5	9.1	3.0
5	TOTAL	1.1	4.5	7.0	5.9	4.2

**TABLE 1.12.16: DISTRIBUTION OF WOMEN (13 - 49 YEARS) BY AGE-GROUPS AND FAMILY PLANNING STATUS
IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Family Planning Status	AGE - GROUP									
		13-19		20-29		30-39		40-49		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	Not having sex at all	111,122	41.8	6,389	2.3	4,511	2.6	10,259	9.4	132,281	16.1
2	Having sex but not practising family planning	142,358	53.5	240,539	87.5	151,117	88.0	93,918	86.4	627,932	76.5
3	Practising family planning	2,700	1.0	26,239	9.5	14,431	8.4	4,522	4.2	47,892	5.8
4	Not reported	9,708	3.7	1,793	0.7	1,702	1.0	0	0.0	13,203	1.6
5	TOTAL	265,888	100.0	274,960	100.0	171,761	100.0	108,699	100.0	821,308	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.17: PERCENTAGE OF WOMEN (13 - 49 YEARS) NOT PRACTISING FAMILY PLANNING BY AGE - GROUPS
AND REASONS FOR NOT PRACTISING IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

No.	Reasons for not practising	AGE - GROUP									
		13 - 19		20 - 29		30 - 39		40 - 49		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	No knowledge	98,091	68.9	143,902	59.8	92,171	61.0	61,027	65.0	395,191	62.9
2	Religious/Social grounds	12,404	8.7	8,692	3.6	5,336	3.5	5,039	5.4	31,471	5.0
3	Partner dislikes	1,279	0.9	11,080	4.6	9,245	6.1	1,880	2.0	23,484	3.8
4	Want more children	18,395	13.0	45,754	19.0	18,530	12.3	6,411	6.8	89,090	14.2
5	Not considered effective	0	0.0	3,154	1.3	1,924	1.3	1,986	2.1	7,064	1.1
6	On health grounds	2,134	1.5	9,858	4.1	7,023	4.7	4,312	4.6	23,327	3.7
7	No access or availability or costly	5,366	3.8	7,771	3.2	4,994	3.3	2,071	2.2	20,202	3.2
8	Inconvenience	3,286	2.3	5,462	2.3	7,592	5.0	3,896	4.1	20,236	3.2
9	Other reasons	938	0.6	4,053	1.7	4,302	2.8	3,304	3.5	12,595	2.0
10	Not stated	467	0.3	813	0.4	0	0.0	3,992	4.3	5,272	0.9
	TOTAL	142,358	100.0	240,539	100.0	151,117	100.0	93,918	100.0	627,932	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.18: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CHILDREN (7 YEARS AND UNDER)
BY VACCINATION STATUS AND TYPES OF VACCINATION IN
CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Vaccination Status	Vaccination Type					TOTAL
		DPT	POLIO	MEASLES	BCG	OTHERS	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Never vaccinated/left incomplete	18.4	18.6	25.7	16.1	93.4	34.4
2	Completed vaccination	78.9	78.6	74.0	83.6	6.4	64.3
3	Started and in progress	2.7	2.8	0.3	0.3	0.2	1.3
4	TOTAL	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE 1.12.19: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE) BY SEX AND KNOWLEDGE AND ATTITUDE TO CONTROL AIDS, MALARIA AND DIARRHOEA IN CENTRAL - RURAL

[illegible]

TABLE 1.12.20: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY USUAL MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS, AGE-GROUPS AND SEX IN CENTRAL - RURAL

Sr. No.	Age - group	Sex	Usual Main Activity Status									All Activities	
			Self employed in Agriculture	Self Employed in other activities	Gov't Employee	Private Employee	Unemp-loyed	Students	Unpaid Domestic Helper	Rentier, Pensioner etc.	Other Inactive Persons	%	No. of Persons
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1	7 - 14	M	8.1	0.1	0.0	0.5	0.0	79.8	9.6	0.0	1.9	100.0	438,510
2	"	F	6.8	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	79.8	11.0	0.0	1.8	100.0	402,211
3	"	T	7.5	0.1	0.0	0.6	0.0	79.7	10.2	0.0	1.9	100.0	840,721
4	15 - 29	M	48.0	7.2	2.7	16.5	1.7	20.1	2.0	0.1	1.7	100.0	427,564
5	"	F	52.5	2.2	1.4	3.0	0.7	12.4	27.5	0.0	0.3	100.0	449,481
6	"	T	50.2	4.7	2.0	9.6	1.2	16.1	15.1	0.1	1.0	100.0	877,025
7	30 - 65	M	62.7	6.2	5.5	21.1	0.3	0.0	0.5	0.5	1.2	100.0	369,886
8	"	F	69.2	3.7	2.0	2.5	0.1	0.0	20.1	0.2	2.2	100.0	411,021
9	"	T	66.1	5.9	3.7	11.3	0.2	0.0	10.8	0.3	1.7	100.0	780,907
10	Above 65 (a)	M	61.8	1.9	1.8	6.9	0.0	0.0	4.1	0.8	22.6	100.0	76,195
11	"	F	49.1	0.6	0.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	16.9	0.0	31.3	100.0	67,114
12	"	T	56.0	1.4	0.9	4.5	0.0	0.0	10.1	0.4	26.7	100.0	143,309
13	TOTAL	M	39.7	4.8	2.5	11.9	0.6	33.3	4.2	0.2	2.8	100.0	1,312,155
14	"	F	43.6	1.9	1.1	2.1	0.3	28.3	19.7	0.1	2.9	100.0	1,329,607
15	"	T	41.6	3.4	1.8	7.0	0.5	30.7	12.0	0.1	2.9		2,641,962

Note: (a) Estimates for age-group 65+ are not precise due to very small sample size

**TABLE 1.12.21: LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATES AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES USING MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS
DURING LAST 365, 30 AND 7 DAYS BY SEX AND AGE-GROUPS IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Age - group	DURING LAST 365 DAYS						DURING LAST 30 DAYS						DURING LAST 7 DAYS					
		LFPR			UR			LFPR			UR			LFPR			UR		
(1)	(2)	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)
1	7 - 14	44.4	37.1	40.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	41.5	37.0	39.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	41.7	38.8	40.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	15 - 19	87.3	84.6	74.8	4.0	2.3	3.1	93.7	85.0	73.5	3.2	2.0	2.5	84.7	82.9	72.8	2.7	2.0	2.3
3	20 - 24	94.9	85.7	79.9	1.8	0.3	1.0	91.6	81.5	76.4	2.0	0.0	1.0	90.9	59.0	74.8	2.0	0.0	1.0
4	25 - 29	96.4	71.5	82.9	1.0	0.0	0.5	94.7	67.3	79.9	1.0	0.0	0.5	95.6	83.2	78.0	1.0	0.0	0.5
5	30 - 44	98.9	77.1	87.4	0.8	0.2	0.4	98.0	74.8	74.8	0.8	0.2	0.4	97.0	73.2	84.8	0.8	0.2	0.4
6	45 - 65	96.9	78.4	87.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	94.1	75.3	75.3	0.3	0.0	0.2	93.7	73.8	83.3	0.3	0.0	0.2
7	TOTAL	97.0	73.3	84.6	1.1	0.4	0.7	93.9	70.4	70.4	1.1	0.3	0.7	93.7	68.4	80.5	1.0	0.3	0.7

Notes: (a) LFPR - LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE is defined as the ratio (expressed in percent terms) of household members working for wages (employees) plus self employed members including unpaid family workers for household enterprise but excluding house-keepers to all household members who are between 7 to 65 years of age but are not full - time students. These rates have been calculated separately for each age group.

(b) UR - UNEMPLOYMENT RATE is the ratio (expressed in percent terms) of unemployed household members to all household members between 7 to 65 years of age but excluding full-time students.

**TABLE 1.12.22: SEX-WISE DEPENDENCY RATIOS USING MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS DURING
LAST 365, 30 AND 7 DAYS IN THE CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Dependency Ratio	Last 365 days			Last 30 days			Last 7 days		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	D.R.I	67.6	58.3	61.7	67.6	58.3	61.7	67.6	58.3	61.7
2	D.R.II	29.0	24.6	26.8	28.2	23.4	26.8	28.0	22.8	25.4
3	D.R.III	9.3	30.3	20.4	12.0	33.3	23.2	12.4	34.9	24.2

Note: (a) D.R.I = $\frac{\text{Number of persons of age less than 7 and more than 65 but excluding students}}{\text{Total number of persons of age between 7 and 65 excluding students}} \times 100$

(b) D.R.II = $\frac{\text{Participating labour force (self employed including h.h. helpers + employees)}}{\text{Total household population}} \times 100$

(c) D.R.III = $\frac{\text{Labour force not economically active}}{\text{Total labour force}} \times 100$

Labour force consists of persons of age between 7 and 65 excluding students. Out of the total labour force, economically active will consist of self-employed, unpaid household helpers, employees and unemployed persons (activity status codes 03 to 10 and 14). The remaining persons in the labour force namely: disabled; attending to domestic duties; political and social workers; rentiers and pensioners and unspecified others (activity status codes: 00, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16 and 99) will be treated as not economically active.

**TABLE 1.12.23: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF TIME SPENT BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (OF AGE 10 YEARS AND ABOVE)
PER DAY (DURING 12 ACTIVE HOURS) ON DIFFERENT ACTIVITIES BY SEX AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Activities	Main Activity Status														
		Student			Self employed - agric			Self employed - others			Government employee			Private employee		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
1	Self employment farming	0.6	0.3	0.4	27.4	19.0	23.0	6.0	4.4	5.5	3.5	1.4	2.9	2.5	3.4	2.7
2	Self employment non farming	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	2.0	3.0	52.3	45.7	50.6	4.9	0.6	3.7	2.7	0.9	2.4
3	Helping household farming	8.0	6.5	7.3	7.0	12.1	9.7	1.7	3.5	2.2	1.0	3.0	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.5
4	Helping household non farming	1.5	0.5	1.1	1.4	0.6	1.1	3.0	3.4	3.1	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.0	0.2	0.1
5	Work as employee	0.6	0.7	0.6	2.1	0.4	1.2	1.9	0.2	1.4	50.8	47.8	49.9	51.1	42.9	49.7
6	Fetching water for household	8.2	7.3	7.8	2.6	3.5	3.2	1.3	0.9	1.2	0.9	1.6	1.1	1.5	1.7	1.5
7	Looking after children	0.6	1.2	1.0	0.1	1.4	0.6	0.1	1.1	0.3	0.0	0.6	0.2	0.0	1.3	0.2
8	Collecting firewood	2.7	3.2	3.0	1.2	2.0	1.6	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.3	0.6	1.0	0.7
9	Other domestic work	6.3	13.3	10.5	9.2	27.9	18.9	4.4	19.5	6.6	6.2	19.1	10.0	7.0	25.7	9.9
10	Education (school or otherwise)	41.6	45.6	43.4	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.8	0.9	0.3	0.0	0.3
11	Transporting	3.1	2.8	3.0	4.3	1.6	3.0	5.5	3.3	4.9	6.7	3.9	5.9	2.5	0.5	2.2
12	Searching for employment	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.3
13	Rest, recreation & personal services	24.2	18.4	21.6	39.4	28.3	33.6	22.2	17.6	20.6	24.4	16.6	22.7	28.6	20.9	27.4
14	Others	0.4	0.2	0.3	1.0	0.6	0.6	1.0	0.0	0.7	0.2	0.0	0.1	1.3	0.0	1.1

TABLE 1.12.23: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	Activities	Main Activity Status											
		House keeper			Un-employed			Others			Total		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
1	Self employment farming	1.5	5.3	4.7	1.2	0.0	0.8	3.6	0.2	2.0	13.1	10.3	11.7
2	Self employment non farming	1.9	0.8	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	5.8	2.3	3.9
3	Helping household farming	9.1	9.8	9.7	12.8	10.5	12.0	0.0	0.5	0.2	5.9	9.5	7.7
4	Helping household non farming	0.0	0.6	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.7	1.0
5	Work as employee	0.1	0.7	0.6	3.2	0.0	2.4	0.7	0.0	0.4	9.6	2.1	5.8
6	Fetching water for household	7.6	4.5	5.0	1.1	3.1	1.7	0.0	0.2	0.1	4.0	4.3	4.1
7	Looking after children	0.9	2.7	2.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.3	1.6	1.0
8	Collecting firewood	2.8	2.3	2.3	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	1.4	2.2	1.8
9	Other domestic work	24.8	39.8	37.5	7.8	23.4	12.0	2.3	2.1	2.2	6.7	26.8	17.8
10	Education (school or otherwise)	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.7	9.4	10.0
11	Transporting	3.5	1.3	1.7	1.1	0.7	1.0	0.4	0.5	0.5	3.7	1.9	2.8
12	Searching for employment	0.2	0.1	0.1	9.0	1.8	7.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.1
13	Rest, recreation & personal services	47.2	31.5	33.9	62.8	40.6	56.7	66.0	98.1	90.7	34.6	28.4	31.5
14	Others	0.3	0.5	0.4	1.0	19.9	6.2	6.9	0.0	3.7	1.0	0.5	0.8

TABLE 1.12.24 : DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION SEX-WISE BY PREVIOUS RESIDENCE IN CENTRAL - RURAL

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	DURING LAST 5 YEARS									DURING EARLIER YEARS					
		M			F			T			M			F		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
1	Rural - Central	164,680	67.2	8.9	182,222	68.0	9.8	346,902	67.6	9.4	233,542	58.5	12.6	355,281	67.9	19.2
2	Rural - Eastern	9,968	4.1	0.5	10,908	4.1	0.6	20,874	4.1	0.6	21,774	5.5	1.2	25,279	4.8	1.4
3	Rural - Western	14,529	5.9	0.8	16,974	7.1	1.0	33,503	6.5	0.9	58,031	14.5	3.1	53,085	10.1	2.9
4	Rural - Northern	3,796	1.6	0.2	1,735	0.6	0.1	5,531	1.1	0.2	10,820	2.7	0.6	6,518	1.3	0.4
5	Urban - Central	44,162	18.0	2.4	46,814	17.5	2.5	90,996	17.7	2.4	35,491	8.9	1.9	47,529	9.1	2.6
6	Urban - Eastern	1,910	0.8	0.1	1,983	0.7	0.1	3,903	0.7	0.1	3,420	0.9	0.2	5,777	1.1	0.3
7	Urban - Western	2,384	1.0	0.1	515	0.2	0.0	2,899	0.6	0.1	5,005	1.2	0.3	2,160	0.4	0.1
8	Urban - Northern	600	0.2	0.0	292	0.1	0.0	892	0.2	0.0	1,140	0.3	0.1	600	0.1	0.0
9	Other African country	2,928	1.2	0.2	4,680	1.7	0.3	7,588	1.5	0.2	29,147	7.3	1.6	27,165	5.2	1.5
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	696	0.2	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	244,975	100.0	13.2	288,113	100.0	14.5	513,088	100.0	13.9	399,066	100.0	21.5	523,394	100.0	28.2
12	TOTAL POPULATION	1,852,782		100.0	1,832,852		100.0	3,685,634		100.0	1,852,782		100.0	1,832,852		100.0

TABLE 1.12.24: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE				TOTAL								
		T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
1	Rural - Central	588,823	63.8	16.0	398,222	61.8	21.5	537,503	67.9	29.0	935,725	65.2	25.4
2	Rural - Eastern	47,053	5.1	1.3	31,740	4.9	1.7	36,187	4.6	2.0	67,927	4.7	1.8
3	Rural - Western	111,116	12.0	3.0	72,580	11.3	3.9	72,058	9.1	3.9	144,619	10.1	3.9
4	Rural - Northern	17,338	1.9	0.5	14,616	2.3	0.8	8,253	1.1	0.4	22,869	1.6	0.8
5	Urban - Central	83,020	9.0	2.3	79,673	12.4	4.3	94,343	11.9	5.1	174,016	12.1	4.7
6	Urban - Eastern	9,197	1.0	0.2	5,330	0.8	0.3	7,770	1.0	0.4	13,100	0.9	0.4
7	Urban - Western	7,165	0.8	0.2	7,389	1.1	0.4	2,675	0.3	0.1	10,064	0.7	0.3
8	Urban - Northern	1,740	0.2	0.0	1,740	0.3	0.1	892	0.1	0.0	2,632	0.2	0.1
9	Other African country	56,312	6.1	1.5	32,075	5.0	1.7	31,825	4.0	1.7	63,900	4.5	1.7
10	Other non African country	696	0.1	0.0	696	0.1	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	696	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	922,480	100.0	25.0	644,041	100.0	34.8	791,507	100.0	42.7	1,435,548	100.0	38.9
12	TOTAL POPULATION	3,685,634		100.0	1,852,782		100.0	1,832,852		100.0	3,685,634		100.0

TABLE 1.12.25: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION SEX - WISE BY REASON OF SHIFTING IN CENTRAL - RURAL

Sr. No.	Reason of shifting	DURING LAST 5 YEARS						DURING EARLIER YEARS						TOTAL					
		M		F		T		M		F		T		M		F		T	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Employment	62,533	25.5	59,756	22.3	122,289	23.8	153,814	38.5	79,009	15.1	232,823	25.2	218,347	33.8	138,765	17.5	355,112	24.7
2	Marriage	1,014	0.4	28,103	10.5	29,117	5.7	981	0.3	224,161	42.8	225,142	24.4	1,995	0.3	252,264	31.9	254,259	17.7
3	Education	5,882	2.4	3,625	1.3	9,507	1.8	11,018	2.8	15,280	2.9	26,298	2.8	16,900	2.6	18,905	2.4	35,805	2.5
4	Refugee Settlement	2,144	0.9	268	0.1	2,412	0.5	12,775	3.2	8,207	1.6	20,982	2.3	14,919	2.3	8,475	1.1	23,394	1.6
5	Search for land	22,975	9.4	15,285	5.7	38,260	7.5	77,910	19.5	32,489	6.2	110,399	12.0	100,885	15.7	47,774	6.0	148,659	10.4
6	Other family matters	110,937	45.3	130,527	48.7	241,464	47.1	101,117	25.3	131,108	25.0	232,225	25.2	212,054	32.9	281,635	33.0	473,689	33.0
7	Draught/war/calamity	20,185	8.2	15,975	6.0	36,160	7.0	28,278	8.6	23,297	4.5	49,573	5.4	46,461	7.2	39,272	5.0	85,733	6.0
8	Others	19,305	7.9	14,574	5.4	33,879	6.6	15,175	3.8	9,843	1.9	25,018	2.7	34,480	5.4	24,417	3.1	58,897	4.1
	TOTAL	244,975	100.0	268,113	100.0	513,088	100.0	399,086	100.0	523,394	100.0	822,400	100.0	644,041	100.0	791,507	100.0	1,435,548	100.0

TABLE 1.12.26: DISTRIBUTION OF SEX-WISE MIGRATED POPULATION DURING LAST 5 YEARS BY PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND REASON OF SHIFTING IN CENTRAL - RURAL

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	REASONS FOR SHIFTING																	
		EMPLOYMENT									MARRIAGE AND OTHER FAMILY MATTERS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPN.	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPN.	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPN.	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPN.	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPN.	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPN.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Rural - Central	41,868	67.0	2.3	37,014	61.9	2.0	78,882	64.5	2.1	77,282	69.0	4.2	113,629	71.6	6.2	190,891	70.5	5.2
2	Rural - Eastern	2,047	3.3	0.1	1,743	2.9	0.1	3,790	3.1	0.1	1,826	1.6	0.1	5,460	3.5	0.3	7,286	2.7	0.2
3	Rural - Western	1,582	2.5	0.1	4,098	6.9	0.2	5,678	4.6	0.2	7,322	6.5	0.4	10,194	6.4	0.6	17,516	6.5	0.5
4	Rural - Northern	500	0.8	0.0	723	1.2	0.0	1,223	1.0	0.0	508	0.5	0.0	508	0.3	0.0	1,012	0.4	0.1
5	Urban - Central	14,577	23.3	0.8	13,427	22.5	0.8	28,004	22.9	0.8	20,510	18.3	1.1	28,567	18.8	1.4	47,077	17.4	1.2
6	Urban - Eastern	484	0.7	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	484	0.4	0.0	823	0.6	0.0	347	0.2	0.0	970	0.4	0.0
7	Urban - Western	507	0.8	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	507	0.4	0.0	1,877	1.7	0.1	0	0.0	0.0	1,877	0.7	0.1
8	Urban - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	600	0.5	0.0	292	0.2	0.0	892	0.3	0.0
9	Other African country	988	1.6	0.1	2,753	4.6	0.1	3,741	3.1	0.1	1,425	1.3	0.1	1,635	1.0	0.1	3,060	1.1	0.1
11	TOTAL	82,533	100.0	3.4	58,758	100.0	3.2	122,288	100.0	3.3	111,951	100.0	6.0	158,630	100.0	8.6	270,581	100.0	7.4
12	TOTAL POPULATION	1,852,782		100.0	1,832,852		100.0	3,685,634		100.0	1,852,782		100.0	1,832,852		100.0	3,685,634		100.0

TABLE 1.12.28 CONTINUED

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	EDUCATION									OTHERS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
				% TO			% TO			% TO			% TO			% TO			% TO
		NO.	%	POP.	NO.	%	POP.	NO.	%	POP.	NO.	%	POP.	NO.	%	POP.	NO.	%	POP.
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)
1	Rural - Central	3,220	54.7	0.2	1,336	36.9	0.1	4,556	47.9	0.1	42,330	65.5	2.3	30,243	65.6	1.7	72,573	65.6	2.0
2	Rural - Eastern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	6,093	9.4	0.3	3,705	8.0	0.2	9,798	8.8	0.3
3	Rural - Western	1,082	18.4	0.1	541	14.9	0.0	1,623	17.1	0.1	4,543	7.0	0.3	4,143	9.0	0.2	8,686	7.8	0.2
4	Rural - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	2,760	4.4	0.2	508	1.1	0.0	3,268	3.0	0.1
5	Urban - Central	1,580	26.9	0.1	1,748	48.2	0.1	3,328	35.0	0.1	7,515	11.6	0.4	5,072	11.0	0.3	12,587	11.4	0.3
6	Urban - Eastern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	823	1.3	0.0	1,646	3.6	0.1	2,469	2.2	0.1
7	Urban - Western	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	515	1.1	0.0	515	0.5	0.0
8	Urban - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
9	Other African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	515	0.8	0.0	272	0.6	0.0	787	0.7	0.0
11	TOTAL	5,882	100.0	0.4	3,625	100.0	0.2	9,507	100.0	0.3	64,609	100.0	3.5	46,102	100.0	2.5	110,711	100.0	3.0
12	TOTAL POPULATION	1,852,782		100.0	1,832,852		100.0	3,685,634		100.0	1,852,782		100.0	1,832,852		100.0	3,685,634		100.0

**TABLE 1.12.27: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD
POPULATION BY TYPE OF DWELLING IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Type of dwelling	Households		Population	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Independent house	609,668	74.7	2,989,748	81.1
2	Independent flat	16,032	2.0	40,954	1.1
3	Sharing house or flat	66,983	8.2	203,424	5.5
4	Servant's quarters	5,247	0.6	12,956	0.4
5	Hut	116,584	14.3	436,816	11.9
6	Others	1,736	0.2	1,736	0.0
7	TOTAL	816,250	100.0	3,685,634	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.28: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD
POPULATION TYPE OF OWNERSHIP OF THE DWELLING
CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Type of tenure	Households		Population	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Owned	672,953	82.4	3,251,893	88.2
2	Rented (Normal)	67,313	8.3	218,436	5.9
3	Rented (Subsidised)	2,823	0.3	9,100	0.3
4	Free	73,161	9.0	206,205	5.6
5	TOTAL	816,250	100.0	3,685,634	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.29: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF ROOMS
IN THEIR DWELLING IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	No. of rooms	No. of Households	%	Average hh. size
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	1	183,258	22.5	3.0
2	2	227,597	27.9	3.8
3	3	182,146	22.3	5.0
4	4	151,762	18.6	5.6
5	5	36,686	4.5	7.7
6	6	21,483	2.6	7.1
7	7	9,998	1.2	5.9
8	8	2,853	0.3	9.8
9	9	467	0.1	10.0
9	TOTAL	816,250	100.0	4.5

**TABLE 1.12.30: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS
BY ROOF TYPE AND WALL TYPES IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Wall type	Roof - Type					TOTAL
		Thatched	Iron-sheets	Asbestos	Tiles	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Thatched	4.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	4.4
2	Mud and poles	39.7	32.0	0.1	0.1	0.6	72.5
3	Unburned bricks	1.5	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.1	5.4
4	Burned bricks with mud	0.7	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.1	5.0
5	Burned bricks with cement	0.6	8.7	0.0	0.1	0.1	9.5
6	Timber	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
7	Cement blocks	0.1	2.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	2.2
8	Others	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.8
9	TOTAL	47.1	51.4	0.1	0.3	1.1	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.31: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS
BY ROOF TYPE AND FLOOR TYPES IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Floor type	Roof - Type					TOTAL
		Thatched	Iron- sheets	Asbestos	Tiles	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Earth	46.4	38.1	0.1	0.1	1.0	85.7
2	Cement	0.7	12.9	0.0	0.2	0.0	13.8
3	Bricks	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2
4	Stone	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
5	Wood	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	Others	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
7	TOTAL	47.1	51.4	0.1	0.4	1.0	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.32: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOURCE OF
LIGHTING AND DRINKING WATER IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Source of water	Source of lighting			TOTAL
		Electricity	Kerosene	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Sharing tap	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.4
2	Well/bore-hole	3.3	64.6	1.4	69.3
3	River/Lake/Spring	0.4	26.0	0.8	27.2
4	Rain Water	0.1	0.5	0.0	0.6
5	Others	0.1	2.2	0.2	2.5
6	TOTAL	3.9	93.5	2.6	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.33: AVERAGE PER HOUSEHOLD AND PER CAPITA INCOME PER ANNUM IN
SHILLINGS DURING LAST 12 MONTHS BY SOURCE IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Source of income	Based on all households		Based on households with Relevant source	
		Per hh	Per capita	Per hh	Per capita
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Employment and/or enterprise Activities	486,742	107,798	495,868	109,069
2	Rents received	10,349	2,292	180,350	30,718
3	Remittances received	50,072	11,089	88,735	18,666
4	Transfer payments received	561	124	73,608	10,798
5	Other sources	84,292	18,668	90,198	20,090
6	TOTAL	632,016	139,971	-	-

**TABLE 1.12.34: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY
MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD INCOME CLASSES IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Monthly household income class ('000)	Households		Persons	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 50	522,105	64.0	1,839,944	49.9
2	50 - 100	204,877	25.1	1,093,433	29.7
3	100 - 150	58,494	7.2	469,922	12.8
4	150 - 200	14,691	1.8	139,403	3.8
5	200 - 300	8,551	1.0	78,933	2.1
6	300 - 400	3,534	0.4	36,017	1.0
7	400 - 600	2,326	0.3	16,368	0.4
8	600 - 800	948	0.1	7,994	0.2
9	Above 800	724	0.1	3,620	0.1
11	All classes	816,250	100.0	3,685,634	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.35: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY
PER-CAPITA INCOME CLASSES IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Monthly per-capita income classes ('000)	Households		Persons	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 10	525,136	64.3	2,621,543	71.1
2	10 - 20	196,605	24.1	799,231	21.7
3	20 - 30	61,509	7.5	167,460	4.5
4	30 - 40	14,619	1.8	47,953	1.3
5	40 - 60	10,272	1.3	27,088	0.7
6	60 - 80	2,106	0.3	9,636	0.3
7	80 - 100	2,847	0.3	5,983	0.2
8	100 - 200	969	0.1	969	0.0
9	200 - 300	1463	0.2	2241	0.1
10	Above 300	724	0.1	3620	0.1
	All Classes	816,250	100.0	3,685,724	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.36: AVERAGE ITEM-WISE PER HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY
CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	DIVISION - FOOD, DRINK AND TOBACCO		
11	MAJOR GROUP 11 - FOOD		
110	<u>Matooke, potatoes and other tubers</u>		
1101	Matooke	5,136	9.80
1102	Sweet potatoes	3,725	7.10
1103	Irish potatoes	575	1.10
1104	Cassava (fresh, dried or flour)	4,298	8.20
1109	Others (yams and other tubers)	146	0.28
110	Group total	13,880	26.48
111	<u>Bread and cereals</u>		
1111	Rice	477	0.91
1112	Maize (cob)	1,220	2.33
1113	Maize (grain)	151	0.29
1114	Maize (flour)	1,913	3.65
1115	Bread (including buns, cakes, wheat and wheat products)	302	0.58
1116	Millet	375	0.71
1117	Sorghum	25	0.05
1118	Sim-sim	38	0.07
1119	Other cereal products (Macaroni, spaghetti, etc.)	3	0.01
111	Group total	4,504	8.59
112	<u>Meat poultry</u>		
1121	Beef (cattle)	1,925	3.67
1122	Goat meat (including mutton)	91	0.18
1123	Pork	262	0.50
1124	Edible offals	52	0.10
1125	Chicken, duck, turkey, etc.	358	0.68
1129	Others	6	0.01
112	Group total	2,694	5.14
113	<u>Fish</u>		
1131	Nile-perch (fresh)	623	1.19
1132	Nile-perch (dried or smoked)	279	0.53
1133	Tilapia (fresh)	698	1.33
1134	Tilapia (dried or smoked)	75	0.14
1135	Semutundu (fresh, dried or smoked)	6	0.01
1139	Other fish	82	0.16
113	Group total	1,763	3.38
114	<u>Milk and eggs</u>		
1141	Milk fresh (liquid)	1,816	3.46
1142	Milk-powdered	4	0.01
1143	Eggs	121	0.23
1149	Others (yoghurt, cheese etc.)	0	0.00
114	Group total	1,941	3.70

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
115	<u>Oils and fats</u>		
1150	Butter	0	0.00
1151	Ghee	96	0.18
1152	Hydrogenated oil	56	0.11
1153	Margarine	8	0.02
1154	Refined cooking oil	322	0.61
1159	Others	9	0.02
115	Group total	491	0.94
116	<u>Fruits and vegetables</u>		
1160	Oranges	26	0.05
1161	Passion fruits	239	0.46
1162	Pineapples	129	0.25
1163	Sweet bananas	176	0.34
1164	Other fruits	219	0.42
1165	Cabbage	98	0.19
1166	Dodo, greens, etc.	309	0.59
1167	Tomatoes	453	0.86
1168	Onions	214	0.41
1169	Other vegetables	21	0.04
116	Group total	1,884	3.59
117	<u>Beans, Lentils, Nuts, etc</u>		
1171	Beans (fresh)	449	0.86
1172	Beans (dry)	1,862	3.55
1173	Groundnuts	752	1.44
1179	Other (cowpeas, soybeans, nuts, etc.)	33	0.06
117	Group total	3,096	5.91
118	<u>Sugar, Coffee and Tea</u>		
1181	Sugar (Uganda)	1,832	3.49
1182	Sugar (Imported)	93	0.18
1183	Tea	192	0.37
1184	Coffee	49	0.09
1189	Others (cocoa, etc)	1	0.00
118	Group total	2,167	4.13
119	<u>Other foods</u>		
1191	Salt	436	0.83
1192	Curry powder and other spices	67	0.13
1199	All other foods	14	0.03
119	Group total	517	0.99
11	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	32,937	62.83
12	MAJOR GROUP 12 - BEVERAGES		
121	<u>Non-alcoholic beverages</u>		
1211	Soda (all brands)	92	0.18
1212	Passion fruit juice/orange juice	15	0.03
1219	Other non-alcoholic drinks	24	0.05
121	Group total	131	0.25

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
122	<u>Alcoholic beverages</u>		
1221	Beer	150	0.29
1222	Waragi-refined	12	0.02
1223	Waragi-crude	317	0.60
1224	Malwa	86	0.16
1225	Tonto	368	0.70
1226	Munanani	6	0.01
1229	Other alcoholic beverages	14	0.03
112	Group total	951	1.81
12	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	1,082	2.06
13	MAJOR GROUP 13 - TOBACCO		
1301	Cigarettes-Kali	2	0.00
1302	Cigarettes-Sportsman	242	0.46
1303	Cigarettes-Flex	47	0.09
1304	Cigarettes-Malboro	0	0.00
1309	Others (other cigarettes and other forms of tobacco)	80	0.15
13	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	371	0.71
14	MAJOR GROUP 14 - EXP. IN RESTAU. & CAFES		
1400	Expenditure in restaurants and cafes	464	0.88
1	DIVISION 1 - FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO TOTAL	34,854	66.48
2	DIVISION 2 - CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR		
21	MAJOR GROUP 21 - CLOTHING		
211	<u>Men's clothing</u>		
2111	Men's shirt and T-shirts	241	0.46
2112	Men's trouser, jackets, suits, etc.	326	0.62
2119	Men's other clothing and clothing materials	49	0.09
211	Group total	616	1.17
212	<u>Women's clothing</u>		
2121	Ladies dresses	86	0.16
2122	Skirts and blouses	64	0.12
2123	Gomesi	664	1.27
2124	Brassiers, petty-coats, knickers, etc.	48	0.09
2125	Kitambala	70	0.13
2129	Women's other clothing and materials	69	0.13
212	Group total	1,001	1.91
213	<u>Children's wear</u>		
2131	Napkin's and nappies	23	0.04
2132	Children's dresses and dress materials	145	0.28
2133	Boy's shirts and trousers, etc	116	0.22
2134	Girl's skirts and blouses, etc.	26	0.05
2135	Sweaters, pull-over and cardigans	3	0.01
2139	Children's all other wear	13	0.02
213	Group total	326	0.62

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
214	<u>Tailoring and repairing</u>		
2141	Tailoring of new clothing	56	0.11
2149	Repairing and tailoring accessories	27	0.05
214	Group total	83	0.16
21	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	2,026	3.86
22	MAJOR GROUP 22 - FOOTWEAR & REPAIRS		
2201	Men's leather shoes	103	0.20
2202	Men's canvas and other shoes and sandals	54	0.10
2203	Women's leather shoes	86	0.16
2204	Women's other shoes and sandals	44	0.08
2205	Children's shoes	55	0.10
2206	Gum-boots	8	0.02
2207	Adult slippers	41	0.08
2208	Children's slippers	8	0.02
2209	Other foot-wear and repairs	4	0.01
22	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	403	0.77
2	DIVISION 2 - CLOTHING & FOOTWEAR TOTAL	2,429	4.63
3	DIVISION 3 - RENT, FUEL, POWER, ETC		
3101	Rent of rented houses	342	0.65
3102	Imputed rent of owner occupied houses	2,139	4.08
3103	Water charges	247	0.47
3109	Others	45	0.09
31	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	2,773	5.29
32	MAJOR GROUP - 32 FUEL AND POWER		
3201	Electricity	111	0.21
3202	Paraffin (Kerosene)	959	1.83
3203	Charcoal	167	0.32
3204	Firewood	2,322	4.43
3209	Others	4	0.01
32	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	3,563	6.80
3	DIVISION 3 - RENT, FUEL, POWER, ETC. TOTAL	6,336	12.09
4	DIVISION 4 - HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT AND DURABLE SEMI-DURABLE, NON-DURABLE GOODS		
41	MAJOR GROUP 41 - FURNITURE, CARPETS, ETC.		
4101	Beds	87	0.17
4102	Sofas	53	0.10
4103	Chairs and tables	40	0.08
4104	Other furniture	34	0.06
4105	Other Carpets, mats, etc.	91	0.17
4106	Decoration articles	10	0.02
4109	Repairs to furniture	1	0.00
41	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	316	0.60

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
42	MAJOR GROUP 42 - FURNISHINGS, ETC.		
4201	Curtains	17	0.03
4202	Bedsheets, spreads and covers	165	0.31
4203	Other household textiles (napkins, towels, etc.)	4	0.01
4204	Bedding mattress	123	0.23
4205	Blankets	124	0.24
4209	Others including repairs	6	0.01
42	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	439	0.84
43	MAJOR GROUP 43 - HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES		
4301	Electric irons	3	0.00
4302	Sewing machines	0	0.00
4303	Stoves-kerosene and charcoal	6	0.01
4304	Electric Kettle	0	0.00
4309	Others including repairs	4	0.01
43	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	13	0.02
44	MAJOR GROUP 44 - PERSONAL TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT		
4401	Personal cars and pick-ups	118	0.23
4402	Bicycles	222	0.42
4409	Other equipment	76	0.14
44	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	416	0.79
45	MAJOR GROUP 45 - RECREATION AND ENTERTAINMENT EQUIPMENT		
4501	Television sets	98	0.19
4502	Radio sets	92	0.18
4503	Cassette player, electronic music systems, etc.	0	0.00
4504	Video decks	33	0.06
4505	Cameras	2	0.00
4509	Others and repairs	4	0.01
45	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	229	0.44
46	MAJOR GROUP 46 - JEWELLERY, WATCHES, ETC		
4601	Jewellery	1	0.00
4602	Watches	20	0.04
4609	Others and repairs	6	0.01
46	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	27	0.05
47	MAJOR GROUP 47 - GLASSWARE, TABLEWARE, UTENSILS		
4701	Plasticware - plates, tumblers, basins, etc	77	0.15
4702	Enamel and metallic utensils, vessels, etc.	46	0.09
4703	Porcelain, glass, earthen and chinaware	14	0.03
4704	Garden tools	3	0.01
4705	Cutlery and kitchen tools	13	0.02
4706	Jerry-cans and plastic buckets	47	0.09
4707	Bulbs, switches, plugs, cables, etc.	9	0.02
4709	Others and repairs	9	0.02
47	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	218	0.42

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
48	MAJOR GROUP 48 - NON DURABLE GOODS		
4801	Matches	201	0.38
4802	Washing soap-tablets and bars	894	1.71
4803	Bathing soap	74	0.14
4804	Detergent-Ormo, Nomi, etc.	27	0.05
4805	Tooth-paste	81	0.15
4806	Cosmetics	171	0.33
4807	Shaving equipment and materials	42	0.08
4808	Toilet rolls and other goods	14	0.03
4809	Others (insecticides, shoes-polish, etc.)	142	0.27
48	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	1,646	3.14
49	MAJOR GROUP 49 - PERSONAL GOODS N.E.S		
4901	Hand-bags, travel-bags, brief-cases, etc.	37	0.07
4902	Tapes and records	24	0.05
4909	Others including repairs	1	0.00
49	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	62	0.12
4	DIVISION 4 - HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT AND GOODS TOTAL	3,366	6.42
5	DIVISION 5 - TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION		
51	MAJOR GROUP 51 - OPERATION OF PERSONAL TRANSPORT AND OTHER TRANSPORT EXPENSES		
5101	Tyres and tubes	96	0.18
5102	Parts, accessories and tool-kits	21	0.04
5103	Petrol, diesel, oil and greases	102	0.19
5109	Other transport expenses (fares on buses and taxis etc.) & repairs etc.	76	0.14
51	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	295	0.56
52	MAJOR GROUP 52 - COMMUNICATION EXPENSES		
5201	Stamps and aerograms	1	0.00
5202	Telephones	0	0.00
5209	Others	9	0.02
52	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	10	0.02
5	DIVISION TOTAL TRANSP. & COMMUN. EXPENSES	305	0.58
6	DIVISION 6 - HEALTH AND MEDICAL CARE		
6001	Consultation fees	410	0.78
6002	Medicines, etc.	1,428	2.72
6003	Hospital/clinic charges	128	0.24
6004	Transport costs for health medical care	312	0.60
6009	Others	112	0.21
6	DIVISION 6 - TOTAL	2,390	4.56
7	DIVISION 7 - EDUCATION		
7001	School fees	1,125	2.15
7002	Contribution to PTA and donations	739	1.41
7003	Boarding and lodging	8	0.02
7004	School Uniform	243	0.46
7005	Books and supplies	303	0.58

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
7006	Transport to school	54	0.10
7007	Food and tiffin (other than supplied by school)	49	0.09
7008	Coaching fees	29	0.06
7009	Other education fees	92	0.18
7	DIVISION 7 - EDUCATIONAL TOTAL	2,642	5.04
8	DIVISION 8 - RECREATION AND OTHER SERVICES		
81	MAJOR GROUP 81 - RECREATION, ETC		
8101	Expenditure on sports	8	0.02
8102	Theatres and cinemas	14	0.03
8109	Others	0	0.00
81	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	22	0.04
82	MAJOR GROUP 82 - HOUSEHOLD AND DOMESTIC SERVICES		
8201	Dry cleaning and laundry	3	0.01
8202	House-boys and girls cooks, etc	18	0.03
8203	Gardener, watchmen and security guards	8	0.02
8209	Others	5	0.01
82	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	34	0.07
83	MAJOR GROUP 83 - PERSONAL CARE SERVICES		
8301	Barber and beauty shops	34	0.06
8309	Other personal care services	1	0.00
83	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	35	0.07
84	MAJOR GROUP 84 - EXPENDITURE IN HOTELS, ETC		
8401	Expenditure in hotels lodging places, etc.	12	0.02
8409	Others (package tours, etc.)	1	0.00
84	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	13	0.02
89	MAJOR GROUP 89 - OTHER SERVICES AND EXPENSES		
8901	Expenses on weddings etc. relating to h.h. members	0	0.00
8909	Other miscellaneous expenses n.e.s.	0	0.00
89	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	0	0.00
8	DIVISION 8 - TOTAL	104	0.20
	ALL ITEMS GRAND TOTAL	52,426	100.00

**TABLE 1.12.37: AVERAGE PER HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE BY ITEM GROUPS AND EXPENDITURE GROUPS
IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Item-groups (Division level)	MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE GROUPS								
		0 - 100,000/-			100,000 - 200,000/-			ABOVE 200,000/-		
		Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure	Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure	Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	Food, drink and tobacco	27,271	69.4	66.4	81,768	62.7	60.3	160,445	54.5	43.5
2	Clothing and footwear	1,694	4.3	4.1	6,797	5.2	5.0	15,783	5.4	4.3
3	Rent, Fuel, Power, etc.	5,022	12.8	12.2	13,760	10.6	10.2	32,191	10.9	8.7
4	Household and personal equipment and goods	2,345	5.9	5.7	8,357	6.4	6.2	33,576	11.4	9.1
5	Transport and communications	148	0.4	0.4	1,013	0.8	0.7	4,446	1.5	1.2
6	Health and medical care	1,579	4.0	3.8	7,682	5.9	5.7	14,151	4.8	3.8
7	Education	1,210	3.1	2.9	10,600	8.1	7.8	31,673	10.8	8.6
8	Recreation and other services	36	0.1	0.1	349	0.3	0.3	2,212	0.7	0.6
9	Total consumption expenditure	39,305	100.0	95.6	130,326	100.0	96.2	294,477	100.0	79.8
10	Non-consumption expenditure	1,830	4.7	4.4	5,170	4.0	3.8	74,451	25.3	20.2
11	Total expenditure	41,135	0.0	100.0	135,496	0.0	100.0	368,928	0.0	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.38: FREQUENCY AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD
EXPENDITURE CLASSES IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Monthly household expenditure classes ('000)	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 50	485,361	59.5	1,637,299	44.4
2	50 - 100	226,245	27.7	1,200,974	32.6
3	100 - 150	63,725	7.8	489,906	13.3
4	150 - 200	23,487	2.9	197,011	5.3
5	200 - 300	10,082	1.2	92,341	2.5
6	300 - 400	2,963	0.4	36,231	1.0
7	400 - 500	1,937	0.2	18,702	0.5
8	500 - 600	1,188	0.1	5,246	0.2
9	600 - 800	538	0.1	4304	0.1
10	Above 800	724	0.1	3620	0.1
11	All Classes	816,250	100.0	3,685,634	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.39: FREQUENCY AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY
PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE CLASSES IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Monthly per-capita expenditure classes ('000)	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 10	325,319	39.9	1,797,096	48.8
2	10 - 20	318,928	39.0	1,359,734	36.9
3	20 - 30	106,911	13.1	367,705	10.0
4	30 - 40	35,137	4.3	93,441	2.5
5	40 - 60	16,723	2.0	33,142	0.9
6	60 - 80	7,018	0.9	19,080	0.5
7	80 - 100	3,534	0.4	8,980	0.2
8	100 - 200	493	0.1	493	0.0
	200 - 300	1,463	0.2	2,241	0.1
9	Above 300	724	0.1	3,620	0.1
11	All Classes	816,250	100.0	3,685,534	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.40: ESTIMATED VALUE OF ASSETS, LOANS AND SAVINGS
AS ON DATE OF SURVEY OF HOUSEHOLDS IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	ITEM	ESTIMATE
1.	Average per household value of assets	365,955
2.	Percentage of households reporting assets as:	
2.1	Nil	14.6
2.2	Some but below 100,000/-	36.5
2.3	Between 100,000/- and 500,000/-	34.7
2.4	Above 500,000/-	14.2
3.	Outstanding loan (average over all households)	8,485
4.	Percentage of households reporting outstanding loans as:	
4.1	Nil	74.6
4.2	Some but below 100,000/-	24.0
4.3	Between 100,000/- and 500,000/-	1.3
4.4	Above 500,000/-	0.1
5.	Savings (average over households)	21,044
6.	Percentage of households reporting savings as:	
6.1	Nil	85.8
6.2	Some but below 100,000/-	10.2
6.3	Between 100,000/- and 500,000/-	3.3
6.4	Above 500,000/-	0.7

**TABLE 1.12.41: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CHILDREN (3-25 MONTHS) BY AGE-GROUPS
AND TYPE OF FEEDING IN CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Age in months	TYPE OF FEEDING				TOTAL
		Breast feeding only	Breast milk Supplemented with other milk, starch, etc.	Supplemented other milk with starch, milk and solids, etc.	No milk, but solids and other liquids	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	3 - 4	54.4	41.2	0.0	4.4	100.0
2	5 - 6	38.6	53.3	1.3	6.8	100.0
3	7 - 8	15.0	75.8	5.3	3.9	100.0
4	9 - 10	10.0	72.8	7.9	9.3	100.0
5	11 - 12	0.0	55.2	21.0	23.8	100.0
6	13 - 18	1.8	51.5	25.4	21.5	100.0
7	19 - 25	0.0	13.9	38.4	47.7	100.0
8	All ages	10.8	44.6	21.1	23.5	100.0

**TABLE 1.12.42: RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN AGE, HEIGHT AND WEIGHT OF CHILDREN (3 - 60 MONTHS) IN
CENTRAL - RURAL**

Sr. No.	Age - groups (Months)	Median Height (Cms)	Average Height (Cms)	Median Weight (Kg)	Average Weight (Kg)	Height for age		Weight for age	
						% below 3 std from Median	% below 2 std from Median	% below 3 std from Median	% below 2 std from Median
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
1	3 - 6	61.2	61.2	6.6	6.7	0.0	2.9	0.0	1.1
2	7 - 12	67.8	69.1	7.9	8.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	13 - 18	73.0	73.1	9.1	9.2	0.4	0.4	0.0	3.4
4	19 - 24	79.2	79.3	10.7	11.3	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.0
5	25 - 36	83.5	83.4	11.9	11.9	0.3	2.1	0.0	2.1
6	37 - 48	91.0	90.4	13.4	13.8	1.4	3.9	0.0	0.0
7	49 - 60	97.6	96.7	15.0	15.7	0.4	6.0	0.0	0.0
8	All Groups	83.9	83.3	11.7	12.1	0.0	1.3	0.0	0.0

TABLE 1.13.01: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND SEX-WISE HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY HOUSEHOLD-SIZE IN CENTRAL - URBAN

Serial Number	Household Size	Number of Households	Household Population		
			Male	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	1	54,441	39,992	14,449	54,441
2	2	58,105	57,285	8,825	116,210
3	3 - 4	87,259	130,734	168,004	298,738
4	5 - 6	60,141	149,946	175,667	325,613
5	7 - 8	41,840	149,861	155,233	305,094
6	9 - 10	10,243	50,160	45,758	95,918
7	11 and above	7,781	45,701	50,435	96,136
8	TOTAL	319,810	623,679	668,471	1,292,150

TABLE 1.13.02: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY AGE AND SEX IN CENTRAL - URBAN

Sr. No.	Age - group	Male		Female		Total	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	0 - 4	136,613	21.9	118,499	17.7	255,112	19.7
2	5 - 9	92,193	14.8	97,209	14.6	189,402	14.7
3	10 - 19	118,503	19.0	165,997	24.8	284,500	22.0
4	20 - 44	233,644	37.5	254,160	38.0	487,804	37.8
5	45 - 64	36,709	5.9	25,070	3.8	61,779	4.8
6	65+	6,017	0.9	7,536	1.1	13,553	1.0
7	All groups	623,679	100.0	668,471	100.0	1,292,150	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.03: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY SEX
AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Activity Status	Male		Female		Total	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Too young or old or disabled	147,110	23.6	126,244	18.9	273,354	21.2
2	Students	182,074	29.2	195,482	29.2	377,556	29.2
3	Self - employed	86,662	13.9	80,633	12.1	167,295	12.9
4	Government/Parastatal employees	48,589	7.8	26,502	4.0	75,091	5.8
5	Private employees	126,093	20.2	54,842	8.2	180,935	14.0
6	Helpers in household enterprise	7,538	1.2	12,586	1.9	20,124	1.6
7	Attending domestic duties	13,423	2.2	162,274	24.2	175,697	13.6
8	Unemployed	6,334	1.0	9,395	1.4	15,729	1.2
9	Political, religious & others	5,856	0.9	513	0.1	6,369	0.5
10	TOTAL	623,679	100.0	668,471	100.0	1,292,150	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.04: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND AVERAGE SIZE BY SEX &
EDUCATION LEVELS OF HEADS OF HOUSEHOLDS IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Education level	Male headed			Female headed			Total		
		No. of hhs	%	Avg. size	No. of hhs	%	Avg. size	No. of hhs	%	Avg. size
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	No Education	10,112	4.4	3.4	9,230	10.0	4.7	19,342	6.0	4.0
2	Some Schooling but not completed P7	64,631	28.4	3.6	37,277	40.4	3.3	101,908	31.9	3.5
3	Completed P7 or above but not S4/O level	61,101	26.9	4.0	26,179	28.4	3.8	87,280	27.3	3.9
4	Completed S4/O level or above	40,638	17.9	4.1	5,468	5.9	5.1	46,106	14.4	4.2
5	Completed S6/A level	8,461	3.7	5.4	1,622	1.8	3.5	10,083	3.2	5.1
6	Completed Specialised Training/Certificate/Diploma	34,491	15.2	5.1	11,202	12.1	3.4	45,693	14.3	4.7
7	Completed Bachelor's Degree and above	8,065	3.5	5.7	1,333	1.4	5.1	9,398	2.9	5.6
8	TOTAL	227,499	100.0	4.2	92,311	100.0	3.7	319,810	100.0	4.0

**TABLE 1.13.05: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE)
BY SEX AND EDUCATIONAL LEVELS IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Education level	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	No Education	15,334	3.9	34,636	7.7	49,970	5.9
2	Some Schooling but not Completed P7	152,715	38.7	206,214	45.5	358,929	42.4
3	Completed P7 but not S4/O level	102,475	26.0	124,215	27.4	226,690	26.7
4	Completed S4/O level but not A level	55,814	14.1	40,853	9.0	96,667	11.4
5	Completed S6/A level	16,676	4.2	11,769	2.6	28,445	3.4
6	Completed Specialised Training/Certificate/Diploma	42,960	10.9	32,590	7.2	75,550	8.9
7	Completed general degree and above	8,899	2.2	2,486	0.6	11,385	1.3
8	TOTAL	394,873	100.0	452,763	100.0	847,636	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.06: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE)
BY SEX AND LITERACY STATUS IN CENTRAL - URBAN.**

Sr. No.	Literacy Status	SEX				Total	
		Male		Female			
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Neither able to read nor write	26,047	6.6	53,540	11.8	79,587	9.4
2	Able to read only or write only	2,673	0.7	5,796	1.3	8,469	1.0
3	Able to read and write	366,153	92.7	393,427	86.9	759,580	89.6
4	TOTAL	394,873	100.0	452,763	100.0	847,636	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.07: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 30 YEARS)
BY AGE-GROUP, SEX AND CURRENT SCHOOLING STATUS IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Current schooling status	AGE - GROUP																	
		5 - 9						10 - 14						15 - 19					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
(1)	(2)	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Never attended	13,099	14.2	13,958	14.4	27,057	14.3	2,648	4.9	4,024	4.8	6,670	4.8	1,104	1.7	5,905	7.2	7,009	4.8
2	Attended earlier but not during last 12 months	834	1.0	1,363	1.4	2,327	1.2	3,202	5.9	18,663	22.1	21,865	15.8	27,254	42.5	45,042	55.1	72,296	49.6
3	Attended during last 12 months but not currently	247	0.3	946	1.0	1,193	0.6	1,465	2.7	1,411	1.7	2,876	2.1	1,282	2.0	2,541	3.1	3,823	2.6
4	Attending currently	77,913	84.5	80,912	83.2	158,825	83.9	47,044	86.5	80,168	71.4	107,212	77.3	34,508	53.8	28,223	34.6	62,729	43.0
5	TOTAL	92,193	100.0	97,208	100.0	189,402	100.0	54,357	100.0	84,286	100.0	138,643	100.0	64,146	100.0	81,711	100.0	145,857	100.0

TABLE 1.13.07: (Continued)

Sr. No.	Current schooling status	AGE - GROUP												TOTAL					
		20 - 24						25 YEARS & ABOVE						MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)
1	Never attended	1,611	2.7	3,667	4.1	5,278	3.6	2,046	2.7	3,934	4.6	5,980	3.7	20,506	5.9	31,488	7.2	51,994	6.6
2	Attended earlier but not during last 12 months	44,126	74.4	70,810	79.4	114,936	77.4	70,082	90.6	78,119	81.5	148,211	91.1	145,608	41.9	214,047	48.9	359,655	45.8
3	Attended during last 12 months but not currently	2,070	3.5	1,192	1.3	3,262	2.2	3,483	4.5	27	0.0	3,510	2.1	8,547	2.5	6,117	1.4	14,664	1.9
4	Attending currently	11,520	19.4	13,500	15.2	25,020	16.8	1,733	2.2	3,295	3.9	5,028	3.1	172,716	49.7	186,098	42.5	358,814	45.7
5	TOTAL	59,327	100.0	89,169	100.0	148,496	100.0	77,354	100.0	85,375	100.0	162,729	100.0	347,377	100.0	437,750	100.0	785,127	100.0

TABLE 1.13.08: PERCENTAGE OF DROP-OUTS FROM SCHOOLS DURING LAST 12 MONTHS BY SEX, AGE & REASONS FOR DROP OUT IN CENTRAL - URBAN

Sr. No.	Reasons for drop out	AGE GROUPS																	
		5 - 9			10 - 14			15 - 19			20 - 24			25 - 30			5 - 30		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Completed desired level and further studies not considered necessary	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.3	0.0	1.5	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
2	Unable to meet education costs	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3	1.0	1.8	1.4	0.0	0.8	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3
3	Trying/Waiting for re-admission	0.1	1.0	0.6	2.8	2.1	2.4	2.9	7.1	4.8	10.7	4.1	7.3	66.8	0.0	40.8	4.1	2.6	3.3
4	Other reasons	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.3	3.5	0.7	2.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.2
5	TOTAL	0.3	1.2	0.7	3.0	2.3	2.6	3.6	8.1	5.7	15.2	8.1	11.5	66.8	0.8	41.1	4.7	3.2	3.9

Note: (a) All persons between age 5 - 30, who were attending school during the last 12 months but not attending currently have been treated as drop outs.

(b) Percentage of drop-outs have been computed separately sex-wise and by age-groups with respect to total number of students currently attending schools plus drop-outs.

(c) Estimates for age group 25 - 30 are not precise due to very small sample size.

**TABLE 1.13.09: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 30 YEARS) WHO NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL
BY AGE-GROUP, SEX AND REASONS FOR NOT ATTENDING IN CENTRAL - URBAN.**

Sr. No.	Reasons for never attending school	AGE - GROUP																	
		5 - 7						8 - 9						10 - 14					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Considered too young, disabled, sickly, etc.	10,111	81.7	7,178	64.7	17,289	73.6	115	16.0	1,484	51.9	1,599	44.7	265	10.0	0	0.0	265	4.0
2	Indifference to education	0	0.0	65	0.6	65	0.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	478	11.8	478	7.1
3	Need to work	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	11	0.4	0	0.0	11	0.2
4	Cost considerations	2,200	17.8	3,678	33.1	5,878	25.0	426	58.4	1,274	44.5	1,700	47.5	2,370	89.6	3,511	87.3	5,881	88.2
5	Other reasons	71	0.6	176	1.6	247	1.1	176	24.6	103	3.6	279	7.8	0	0.0	37	0.9	37	0.5
6	TOTAL	12,382	100.0	11,097	100.0	23,479	100.0	717	100	2,861	100.0	3,578	100.0	2,646	100.0	4,024	100.0	6,670	100.0

TABLE 1.13.09: (Continued)

Sr. No.	Reasons for never attending school	AGE - GROUP											
		15 - 30						TOTAL (5 - 30)					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)
1	Considered too young, disabled, sickly, etc.	481	9.7	882	6.5	1,343	7.4	10,952	53.4	9,544	30.3	20,496	39.4
2	Indifference to education	670	14.1	2,909	21.5	3,579	19.6	670	3.3	3,450	11.0	4,120	7.9
3	Need to work	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	11	0.1	0	0.0	11	0.0
4	Cost considerations	2,868	60.2	8,238	61.0	11,106	60.8	7,864	38.3	16,701	53.0	24,565	47.3
5	Other reasons	762	16.0	1,477	11.0	2,239	12.2	1,009	4.9	1,793	5.7	2,802	5.4
6	TOTAL	4,781	100.0	13,506	100.0	18,287	100.0	20,508	100.0	31,488	100.0	51,994	100.0

Note: In 5 - 7, age-group, there is a large concentration of children not being sent to school because they are still considered to be too young to start going to school.

**TABLE 1.13.10: INCIDENCE OF SICKNESS OR INJURIES DURING LAST 30 DAYS
BY SEX AND AGE IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Age - groups	Male		Female		Total	
		Total h.hold population	% sick or injured	Total h.hold population	% sick or injured	Household population	% sick or injured
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	0 - 4	136,613	30.9	118,499	26.8	255,112	29.0
2	5 - 9	92,193	15.9	97,209	19.3	189,402	17.6
3	10 - 14	54,357	27.8	84,286	13.7	138,643	19.2
4	15 - 44	297,790	18.9	335,871	22.7	633,661	20.9
5	45 - 64	36,709	16.7	25,070	28.7	61,779	21.5
6	65 and above	6,017	47.8	7,536	31.7	13,553	38.8
7	All ages	623,679	22.0	668,471	22.1	1,292,150	22.1

Note: Incidence of sickness or injuries has been computed age-group-wise in columns (4) (6), and (8) as percentage of number of persons reported sick or injured during the last 30 days to the total household population in that age-group. A person reported sick or injured more than once during last 30 days will be counted only once.

**TABLE 1.13.11: PERCENTAGE OF PERSON-DAYS OF ACTIVITY LOST/DAYS SUFFERED
DUE TO SICKNESS OR INJURIES DURING THE LAST 30 DAYS BY
ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Activity Status	Male	Female	Total	Note: Percentages of person-days of activities lost/days suffered have been computed sex-wise with respect to total number of persons in each cell multiplied by 30
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	
1	Student	3.0	4.7	3.9	
2	Self-employed - agriculture	4.8	5.9	5.4	
3	Self-employed - others	3.8	4.9	4.3	
4	Government employee	3.9	2.4	3.3	
5	Private employee	3.6	7.2	4.6	
6	House keeper	1.9	6.4	5.9	
7	Others	0.0	1.2	0.1	
8	TOTAL	3.4	5.4	4.4	

**TABLE 1.13.12: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF SICKNESSES, ETC.
DURING LAST 30 DAYS BY SEX & MEDICAL ATTENTION CODES
IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Medical Attention Codes	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	No attention and no medicine used	2,772	2.0	3,226	2.2	5,998	2.1
2	Home treatment	39,116	28.3	36,865	24.7	75,981	26.4
3	Outdoor treatment at Gov't hospital/clinic/health centre	21,975	15.9	26,872	18.0	48,847	17.0
4	Outdoor treatment at private hospital/clinic, etc.	56,556	40.9	66,447	44.5	123,003	42.8
5	Treatment with private doctor	7,882	5.7	7,718	5.2	15,600	5.4
6	Treatment through pharmacy	1,749	1.3	766	0.5	2,515	0.9
7	Treatment with traditional doctor	1,109	0.8	3,161	2.1	4,270	1.5
8	Indoor patient at Government hospital/health centre	1,948	1.4	1,879	1.3	3,827	1.3
9	Indoor patient at private Hospital/nursing home	5,115	3.7	2,023	1.3	7,138	2.5
10	Others	0	0.0	361	0.2	361	0.1
11	TOTAL	138,222	100.0	149,318	100.0	287,540	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.13: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF SICKNESSES/INJURIES
NOT MEDICALLY CONSULTED DURING LAST 30 DAYS SEX-WISE & BY
REASONS FOR NO MEDICAL CONSULTATION IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Reasons for no medical consultation	Male	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	Illness considered mild not needing attention	80.6	63.8	75.0
2	No facilities available within a reasonable distance	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Available facilities too costly	11.5	19.9	14.3
4	Others	7.9	16.3	10.7
5	TOTAL	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE 1.13.14: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD WOMEN (13 YEARS AND ABOVE) AND TOTAL BIRTHS AND SURVIVING CHILDREN (SEX-WISE) BY AGE GROUP OF WOMEN IN CENTRAL - URBAN

Sr. No.	AGE GROUP	TOTAL WOMEN	TOTAL BIRTHS			SURVIVING CHILDREN			% OF SURVIVING CHILDREN		
			M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	13 - 14	33,341	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	15 - 19	81,058	15,684	12,313	27,997	13,981	11,629	25,590	89.0	94.4	91.4
3	20 - 24	98,689	72,325	61,703	134,028	66,113	56,232	122,345	91.4	91.1	91.3
4	25 - 29	74,230	103,674	102,928	206,602	88,476	93,342	181,818	85.2	90.7	87.9
5	30 - 34	46,069	98,235	90,132	188,367	83,088	81,312	164,400	84.6	90.2	87.3
6	35 - 39	32,276	94,252	97,504	191,756	78,914	80,098	159,012	83.7	82.1	82.9
7	40 - 44	11,931	39,796	45,723	85,519	34,091	38,878	72,969	85.7	85.0	85.3
8	45 - 49	12,275	33,126	39,141	72,267	23,334	35,331	58,665	70.4	90.2	81.2
9	50 - 54	6651	22790	20242	43,032	14713	16977	31,690	64.6	83.9	73.6
10	55 - 59	2030	8718	6286	15,004	6778	5078	11,856	77.7	80.8	79.0
11	60 - 64	4130	9651	9169	19,020	7233	7702	14,935	73.4	84.0	78.5
12	65 and above	7,536	20,566	18,896	39,462	11,057	14,014	25,071	53.8	74.2	63.5
13	TOTAL	400,214	519,217	504,037	1,023,254	427,758	440,593	868,351	82.4	87.4	84.9

TABLE 1.13.15: AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER-BORN BY MOTHER'S AGE AND EDUCATION IN CENTRAL - URBAN

Sr. No.	Education	Mother's Age Group				TOTAL Births
		15 - 24 Births	25 - 34 Births	35 - 49 Births	50+ Births	
(1)	(2)	(4)	(6)	(8)	(10)	(12)
1	No education	1.1	3.9	6.4	3.8	3.6
2	Some schooling but not completed P.7	1.0	3.7	6.6	7.7	3.3
3	Completed P.7 but not S.4 or O'level	1.2	3.7	6.7	4.4	2.5
4	Completed O'level and above or specialised training	0.4	2.4	5.0	6.4	2.2
5	TOTAL	1.0	3.3	6.2	5.7	2.8

**TABLE 1.13.16: DISTRIBUTION OF WOMEN (13 - 49 YEARS) BY AGE-GROUPS AND FAMILY PLANNING STATUS
IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No. (1)	Family Planning Status (2)	AGE - GROUP								TOTAL	
		13 - 19		20 - 29		30 - 39		40 - 49		NO. (11)	%
		NO. (3)	% (4)	NO. (5)	% (6)	NO. (7)	% (8)	NO. (9)	% (10)		
1	Not having sex at all	50,413	43.5	12,626	7.7	7,717	9.8	1,929	8.0	72,685	19.0
2	Having sex but not practising family planning	56,425	48.7	112,277	68.6	52,332	66.7	15,917	65.8	236,951	62.0
3	Practising family planning	8,732	7.5	38,889	23.7	18,388	23.5	5,977	24.7	71,986	18.8
4	Not reported	287	0.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	375	1.5	662	0.2
5	TOTAL	115,857	100.0	163,792	100.0	78,437	100.0	24,198	100.0	382,284	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.17: PERCENTAGE OF WOMEN (13 - 49 YEARS) NOT PRACTISING FAMILY PLANNING BY AGE - GROUPS
AND REASONS FOR NOT PRACTISING IN THE CENTRAL - URBAN**

No. (1)	Reasons for not practising (2)	AGE - GROUP								TOTAL	
		13 - 19		20 - 29		30 - 39		40 - 49		NO. (11)	%
		NO. (3)	% (4)	NO. (5)	% (6)	NO. (7)	% (8)	NO. (9)	% (10)		
1	No knowledge	32,956	58.4	33,974	30.2	11,211	21.4	7,203	45.3	85,344	36.0
2	Religious/Social grounds	3,867	6.9	4,447	4.0	4,218	8.1	638	4.0	13,170	5.6
3	Partner dislikes	2,919	5.2	5,765	5.1	2,195	4.2	0	0.0	10,879	4.6
4	Want more children	6,645	11.8	31,508	28.1	14,639	28.0	658	4.1	53,448	22.5
5	Not considered effective	530	0.9	3,902	3.5	552	1.0	601	3.8	5,585	2.4
6	On health grounds	2,333	4.1	18,466	16.4	13,623	26.0	4,359	27.4	38,781	16.4
7	No access or availability or costly	4,510	8.0	995	0.9	710	1.4	0	0.0	6,215	2.6
8	Inconvenience	646	1.1	10,412	9.3	2,536	4.8	544	3.4	14,138	6.0
9	Other reasons	768	1.4	2,607	2.3	2,648	5.1	1,914	12.0	7,937	3.3
10	Not stated	1251	2.2	203	0.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	1,454	0.6
11	TOTAL	56,425	100.0	112,277	100.0	52,332	100.0	15,917	100.0	236,951	100.0

TABLE 1.13.20: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY USUAL MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS, AGE-GROUPS AND SEX IN CENTRAL - URBAN.

Sr. No.	Age - group	Sex	Usual Main Activity Status									All Activities	
			Self employed in Agriculture	Self Employed in other activities	Gov't Employee	Private Employee	Unemp-loyed	Students	Unpaid Domestic Helper	Rentier, Pensioner etc.	Other Inactive Persons	%	No. of Persons
			(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1	7 - 14	M	0.7	0.4	0.0	0.9	0.5	92.2	4.2	0.0	1.1	100.0	105,951
2	"	F	0.5	0.7	0.0	5.8	0.1	79.1	12.9	0.0	0.9	100.0	140,204
3	"	T	0.6	0.6	0.0	3.7	0.3	84.7	9.1	0.0	1.0	100.0	246,155
4	15 - 29	M	2.9	16.9	8.8	35.8	2.1	27.8	3.7	0.6	1.4	100.0	183,770
5	"	F	3.6	11.0	5.3	14.0	3.6	18.5	43.4	0.0	0.6	100.0	245,503
6	"	T	3.3	13.5	6.8	23.3	2.9	22.6	26.3	0.3	1.0	100.0	429,273
7	30 - 65	M	4.2	32.6	21.1	38.4	1.5	0.0	0.6	0.9	0.7	100.0	151,668
8	"	F	14.1	32.6	11.6	10.3	0.4	0.1	30.0	0.1	0.8	100.0	116,114
9	"	T	8.5	32.6	17.0	26.2	1.0	0.0	13.4	0.6	0.7	100.0	267,782
10	Above 65 (a)	M	17.4	0.4	6.8	19.0	0.0	0.0	7.4	18.0	31.0	100.0	5,078
11	"	F	14.3	7.1	0.0	4.6	0.0	0.0	31.2	0.0	42.8	100.0	6,860
12	"	T	15.6	4.3	2.9	10.7	0.0	0.0	21.1	7.6	37.8	100.0	11,938
13	TOTAL	M	3.0	18.1	10.9	28.2	1.4	33.4	2.8	0.8	1.4	100.0	446,467
14	"	F	5.3	13.1	5.2	10.8	1.8	30.7	31.8	0.0	1.3	100.0	508,681
15	"	T	4.2	15.4	7.9	18.9	1.6	31.9	18.2	0.4	1.4	100.0	955,148

Note: (a) Estimates for age-group 65+ are not precise due to very small sample size

**TABLE 1.13.21: LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATES AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES USING MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS
DURING LAST 365, 30 AND 7 DAYS BY SEX AND AGE-GROUPS IN CENTRAL - URBAN.**

Sr. No.	Age - group	DURING LAST 365 DAYS						DURING LAST 30 DAYS						DURING LAST 7 DAYS					
		LFPR			UR			LFPR			UR			LFPR			UR		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	7 - 14	26.6	34.1	32.4	6.1	0.4	1.7	24.8	29.3	28.2	2.0	0.4	0.8	22.4	26.1	26.7	2.0	0.4	0.8
2	15 - 19	70.9	32.4	46.1	0.7	5.1	5.7	71.6	33.1	46.8	5.6	1.9	3.2	69.0	32.7	46.0	3.1	1.9	2.3
3	20 - 24	97.3	29.5	54.3	2.3	3.9	3.3	94.9	28.8	54.2	1.7	3.0	2.5	95.6	27.4	53.3	1.7	4.0	3.1
4	25 - 29	96.1	60.1	75.8	1.1	4.4	3.0	93.7	55.6	72.4	3.2	4.3	3.8	91.9	55.0	71.3	3.8	4.5	4.2
5	30 - 44	98.9	72.1	87.0	0.4	0.5	0.5	95.2	67.8	83.1	3.0	0.5	1.9	94.4	67.4	82.4	3.0	0.5	1.9
6	45 - 65	92.2	57.1	77.9	4.8	0.0	2.8	97.0	55.8	80.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	94.8	54.6	78.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	All groups	92.8	50.6	69.9	2.2	2.7	2.5	91.0	47.8	67.6	2.7	2.0	2.3	89.7	46.8	66.5	2.5	2.3	2.4

Notes: (a) LFPR = LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE is defined as the ratio (expressed in percent terms) of household members working for wages (employees) plus self employed members including unpaid family workers for household enterprise but excluding house-keepers to all household members who are between 7 to 65 years of age but are not full - time students. These rates have been calculated separately for each age group.

(b) UR = UNEMPLOYMENT RATE is the ratio (expressed in percent terms) of unemployed household members to all household members between 7 to 65 years of age but excluding full-time students.

**TABLE 1.13.22: SEX-WISE DEPENDENCY RATIOS USING MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS DURING
LAST 365, 30 AND 7 DAYS IN THE CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Dependency Ratio	Last 365 days			Last 30 days			Last 7 days		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	DRI	50.9	36.9	43.3	50.9	36.9	43.3	50.9	36.9	43.3
2	DR II	10.8	6.9	8.8	10.6	6.5	8.6	10.6	6.4	8.5
3	DR III	6.7	47.3	28.7	8.0	51.2	31.4	9.4	52.2	32.6

Note: (a) D.R.I = $\frac{\text{Number of persons of age less than 7 and more than 65 but excluding students}}{\text{Total number of persons of age between 7 and 65 excluding students}} \times 100$

(b) D.R.II = $\frac{\text{Participating labour force (self employed including h.h. helpers + employees)}}{\text{Total household population}} \times 100$

(c) D.R.III = $\frac{\text{Labour force not economically active}}{\text{Total labour force}} \times 100$

Labour force consists of persons of age between 7 and 65 excluding students. Out of the total labour force, economically active will consist of self-employed, unpaid household helpers, employees and unemployed persons (activity status codes 03 to 10 and 14). The remaining persons in the labour force namely: disabled; attending to domestic duties; political and social workers; renters and pensioners and unspecified others (activity status codes: 00, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16 and 99) will be treated as not economically active.

**TABLE 1.13.23: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF TIME SPENT BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (OF AGE 10 YEARS AND ABOVE) PER DAY
(DURING 12 ACTIVE HOURS) ON DIFFERENT ACTIVITIES BY SEX AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN CENTRAL - URBAN.**

Sr. No.	Activities	Main Activity Status														
		Student			Self employed - agric			Self employed - others			Government employee			Private employee		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
1	Self employment farming	0.1	0.3	0.2	28.6	20.6	23.7	1.0	0.4	0.8	0.4	0.8	0.5	0.7	0.3	0.7
2	Self employment non farming	1.2	0.0	0.6	5.3	2.5	3.5	63.3	47.0	56.0	1.3	2.5	1.7	1.6	0.4	1.2
3	Helping household farming	0.8	0.8	0.8	11.3	10.2	10.6	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.6	0.2	0.5	0.2	0.7	0.3
4	Helping household non farming	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.2	3.3	4.5	3.8	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1
5	Work as employee	0.5	0.3	0.4	2.9	0.1	1.2	0.9	4.2	2.4	66.4	54.7	62.6	69.7	48.7	63.3
6	Fetching water for household	3.7	3.6	3.6	2.6	3.2	3.0	0.6	1.4	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	1.7	1.0
7	Looking after children	0.1	0.5	0.3	0.0	2.3	1.4	0.0	0.5	0.2	0.0	0.8	0.3	0.1	1.6	0.5
8	Collecting firewood	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.9	0.8	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
9	Other domestic work	10.0	15.0	12.6	12.3	31.4	24.2	4.6	22.7	12.6	3.3	17.6	7.9	5.6	24.4	11.4
10	Education (school or otherwise)	54.3	54.1	54.2	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
11	Transporting	3.4	2.7	3.0	4.5	2.2	3.1	6.8	4.5	5.7	6.5	4.1	5.7	5.7	1.7	4.5
12	Searching for employment	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.0	0.3
13	Rest, recreation & personal services	23.7	20.9	22.3	29.7	24.6	26.4	18.9	14.5	17.0	20.3	17.7	19.5	14.3	20.2	16.1
14	Others	1.3	0.6	0.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.8	0.1	0.6

TABLE 1.13.23: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	Activities	Main Activity Status											
		House keeper			Un-employed			Others			Total		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
1	Self employment farming	0.0	0.8	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.3	1.5	1.6	1.5
2	Self employment non farming	0.3	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	0.0	1.0	14.0	7.6	10.6
3	Helping household farming	1.7	0.7	0.8	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	1.1	0.9
4	Helping household non farming	0.1	0.3	0.3	2.4	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.9	0.3	0.8	1.0	0.9
5	Work as employee	7.7	0.2	0.8	3.2	0.0	1.6	14.0	0.0	9.3	31.0	9.3	19.3
6	Fetching water for household	5.8	3.8	4.0	1.9	0.5	1.2	2.3	0.1	1.6	1.7	2.9	2.3
7	Looking after children	0.3	3.8	3.5	0.2	1.5	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	2.0	1.1
8	Collecting firewood	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.3
9	Other domestic work	36.1	50.9	49.6	7.8	43.1	25.7	2.9	1.0	2.2	7.5	31.9	20.7
10	Education (school or otherwise)	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.7	0.4	11.2	0.0	7.4	13.6	12.4	12.9
11	Transporting	4.2	3.4	3.4	10.2	7.7	8.9	7.6	0.6	5.3	5.5	3.2	4.3
12	Searching for employment	2.7	0.2	0.5	21.9	4.3	12.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.2	0.4
13	Rest, recreation & personal services	39.9	32.3	32.9	51.8	42.1	46.8	54.9	97.4	69.2	21.7	25.5	23.9
14	Others	0.0	1.9	1.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.0	3.4	0.8	1.0	0.9

TABLE 1.13.24: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION SEX - WISE BY PREVIOUS RESIDENCE IN CENTRAL - URBAN

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	DURING LAST 5 YEARS									DURING EARLIER YEARS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Rural - Central	49,810	29.0	8.0	59,772	31.6	8.9	109,582	30.4	8.5	84,358	44.8	13.5	127,480	57.3	19.1	211,838	51.6	16.4
2	Rural - Eastern	3,571	2.1	0.6	4,373	2.3	0.7	7,944	2.2	0.6	12,367	6.6	2.0	12,520	5.6	1.9	24,887	6.1	1.9
3	Rural - Western	6,272	3.7	1.0	2,986	1.6	0.4	9,258	2.6	0.7	20,631	11.0	3.3	13,963	6.3	2.1	34,594	8.4	2.7
4	Rural - Northern	3,657	2.1	0.6	4,610	2.4	0.7	8,267	2.3	0.6	9,985	5.3	1.6	7,956	3.6	1.2	17,941	4.4	1.4
5	Urban - Central	96,849	56.5	15.5	109,391	57.7	16.4	206,240	57.1	16.0	44,390	23.6	7.1	45,655	20.5	6.8	90,045	21.9	7.0
6	Urban - Eastern	4,001	2.3	0.6	4,310	2.3	0.6	8,311	2.3	0.6	9,645	5.1	1.5	5,406	2.4	0.8	15,051	3.7	1.2
7	Urban - Western	3,731	2.2	0.6	3,105	1.6	0.5	6,836	1.9	0.5	2,576	1.4	0.4	2,444	1.1	0.4	5,020	1.2	0.4
8	Urban - Northern	2,042	1.2	0.3	549	0.3	0.1	2,591	0.7	0.2	1,064	0.5	0.2	2,138	1.0	0.3	3,202	0.8	0.2
9	Other African country	1,583	0.9	0.3	345	0.2	0.1	1,928	0.5	0.1	3,359	1.8	0.5	4,936	2.2	0.7	8,295	2.0	0.6
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	171,516	100.0	27.5	189,441	100.0	28.3	360,957	100.0	27.9	188,375	100.0	30.2	222,498	100.0	33.3	410,873	100.0	31.8
12	TOTAL POPULATION	623,679		100.0	668,471		100.0	1,292,150		100.0	623,679		100.0	668,471		100.0	1,292,150		100.0

TABLE 1.13.24: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	TOTAL								
		M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
1	Rural - Central	2,247	8.0	5.0	3,231	12.0	7.4	5,478	10.0	6.2
2	Rural - Eastern	12,105	43.3	26.9	11,922	44.4	27.4	24,027	43.8	27.1
3	Rural - Western	941	3.4	2.1	720	2.7	1.7	1,661	3.0	1.9
4	Rural - Northern	3,717	13.3	8.3	3,122	11.8	7.2	6,839	12.5	7.7
5	Urban - Central	3,350	12.0	7.4	2,559	9.5	5.9	5,909	10.8	6.7
6	Urban - Eastern	4,285	15.3	9.5	4,789	17.7	11.0	9,054	16.5	10.2
7	Urban - Western	228	0.8	0.5	308	1.1	0.7	532	1.0	0.6
8	Urban - Northern	863	3.1	1.9	66	0.2	0.2	929	1.7	1.1
9	Other African country	211	0.8	0.5	140	0.5	0.3	351	0.6	0.4
10	Other non African country	34	0.1	0.1	34	0.1	0.1	68	0.1	0.1
11	TOTAL	27,879	100.0	62.2	26,889	100.0	61.7	54,848	100.0	62.0
12	TOTAL POPULATION	44,985		100.0	43,534		100.0	88,519		100.0

TABLE 1.13.25: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION SEX - WISE BY REASON OF SHIFTING IN CENTRAL - URBAN

Sr. No.	Reason of shifting	DURING LAST 5 YEARS						DURING EARLIER YEARS						TOTAL					
		M		F		T		M		F		T		M		F		T	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Employment	74,910	43.7	68,814	36.3	143,724	39.8	108,058	57.4	57,873	26.0	165,931	40.4	182,968	50.9	128,687	30.8	309,655	40.1
2	Marriage	297	0.2	21,497	11.4	21,794	6.0	554	0.3	59,562	26.6	60,116	14.6	851	0.3	81,059	19.7	81,910	10.6
3	Education	7,835	4.6	8,521	4.5	16,356	4.5	23,159	12.3	26,999	12.1	50,158	12.2	30,994	8.6	35,520	8.6	66,514	8.6
4	Refugee settlement	556	0.3	0	0.0	556	0.2	319	0.2	708	0.3	1,027	0.3	675	0.2	708	0.2	1,533	0.2
5	Search for land	3,344	1.9	3,662	1.9	7,006	1.9	5,702	3.0	2,263	1.0	7,965	1.9	9,046	2.5	5,925	1.4	14,971	1.9
6	Other family matters	63,974	37.3	75,128	39.7	139,102	38.6	34,706	18.4	60,403	27.2	95,109	23.1	98,680	27.4	135,531	32.9	234,211	30.4
7	Draught/war/calamity	4,848	2.8	4,751	2.5	9,599	2.7	4,601	2.4	8,904	4.0	13,505	3.3	9,449	2.6	13,655	3.3	23,104	3.0
8	Others	15,752	9.2	7,068	3.7	22,820	6.3	11,276	6.0	5,786	2.6	17,062	4.2	27,028	7.5	12,854	3.1	39,882	5.2
9	TOTAL	171,516	100.0	189,441	100.0	360,957	100.0	188,375	100.0	222,498	100.0	410,873	100.0	359,891	100.0	411,939	100.0	771,830	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.26: DISTRIBUTION OF SEX-WISE MIGRATED POPULATION DURING LAST 5 YEARS BY PREVIOUS RESIDENCE & REASON OF SHIFTING
IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	REASONS FOR SHIFTING																	
		EMPLOYMENT									MARRIAGE AND OTHER FAMILY MATTERS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Rural - Central	28,516	38.1	4.8	27,134	38.4	4.1	55,650	38.7	4.3	13,416	20.9	2.2	26,888	27.9	4.0	40,384	25.1	3.1
2	Rural - Eastern	474	0.8	0.1	885	1.3	0.1	1,359	1.0	0.1	2,103	3.3	0.3	2,411	2.5	0.4	4,514	2.8	0.3
3	Rural - Western	4,912	6.8	0.8	1,278	1.9	0.2	6,190	4.3	0.5	631	1.0	0.1	1,320	1.4	0.2	1,951	1.2	0.2
4	Rural - Northern	2,520	3.4	0.4	2,217	3.2	0.3	4,737	3.3	0.4	103	0.2	0.0	824	0.9	0.1	927	0.6	0.1
5	Urban - Central	32,313	43.1	5.2	32,886	47.8	4.8	65,199	45.4	5.0	45,990	70.9	7.3	82,563	84.7	9.4	108,143	67.2	8.4
6	Urban - Eastern	2,471	3.3	0.4	1,767	2.8	0.3	4,238	2.9	0.3	477	0.7	0.1	1,870	1.9	0.3	2,347	1.5	0.2
7	Urban - Western	2,823	3.8	0.4	2,804	3.8	0.4	5,127	3.8	0.4	1,108	1.7	0.2	334	0.3	0.0	1,442	0.9	0.1
8	Urban - Northern	341	0.4	0.1	133	0.2	0.0	474	0.3	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
9	Other African country	740	1.0	0.1	0	0.0	0.0	740	0.5	0.1	843	1.3	0.1	345	0.4	0.1	1,188	0.7	0.1
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	74,910	100.0	12.0	68,814	100.0	10.3	143,724	100.0	11.1	64,271	100.0	10.3	86,625	100.0	14.5	160,896	100.0	12.5
12	TOTAL POPULATION	623,878		100.0	668,471		100.0	1,292,150		100.0	623,878		100.0	668,471		100.0	1,292,150		100.0

TABLE 1.13.26: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	REASONS FOR SHIFTING																	
		EDUCATION									OTHERS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)
1	Rural - Central	4,816	56.9	0.7	3,832	42.6	0.5	8,248	50.5	0.8	3,282	13.3	0.5	2,038	13.2	0.3	5,300	13.3	0.4
2	Rural - Eastern	537	7.5	0.1	660	7.8	0.1	1,247	7.6	0.1	407	1.7	0.1	407	2.6	0.1	814	2.0	0.1
3	Rural - Western	0	0.0	0.0	368	4.6	0.1	368	2.4	0.0	729	3.0	0.1	0	0.0	0.0	729	1.8	0.1
4	Rural - Northern	482	6.2	0.1	0	0.0	0.0	482	2.9	0.0	552	2.3	0.1	1,589	10.1	0.2	2,121	5.3	0.2
5	Urban - Central	1,139	14.5	0.2	3,307	36.8	0.5	4,446	27.2	0.3	17,807	72.6	2.9	10,645	68.9	1.6	28,452	71.2	2.2
6	Urban - Eastern	1,011	12.9	0.2	257	3.1	0.0	1,278	7.8	0.1	42	0.2	0.0	406	2.6	0.1	448	1.1	0.0
7	Urban - Western	0	0.0	0.0	257	3.1	0.0	257	1.6	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
8	Urban - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	1,701	6.9	0.3	416	2.7	0.1	2,117	5.3	0.2
9	Other African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	7,835	100.0	1.3	8,321	100.0	1.3	16,356	100.0	1.3	24,900	99.9	3.9	15,461	100.0	2.3	39,961	100.0	3.1
12	TOTAL POPULATION	623,579		100.0	868,471		100.0	1,292,150		100.0	623,579		100.0	868,471		100.0	1,292,150		100.0

**TABLE 1.13.27: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD POPULATION
BY TYPE OF DWELLING IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Type of dwelling	Households		Population	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Independent house	103,203	32.3	545,401	42.2
2	Independent flat	36,978	11.6	160,121	12.4
3	Sharing house or flat	161,939	50.6	529,328	41.0
4	Servant's quarters	13,605	4.3	42,454	3.3
5	Hut	2,706	0.8	10,372	0.8
6	Others	1,379	0.4	4,474	0.3
7	TOTAL	319,810	100.0	1,292,150	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.28: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY
TYPE OF OWNERSHIP OF THE DWELLING IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Type of tenure	Households		Population	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Owned	75,434	23.6	453,746	35.1
2	Rented (Normal)	186,424	58.3	616,447	47.7
3	Rented (Subsidised)	16,308	5.1	79,820	6.2
4	Free	41,085	12.8	141,019	10.9
5	Others	559	0.2	1,118	0.1
6	TOTAL	319,810	100.0	1,292,150	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.29: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF ROOMS
IN THEIR DWELLING IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	No. of rooms	No. of Households	%	Average hh. size
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	1	184,177	57.6	2.8
2	2	62,450	19.5	4.5
3	3	22,678	7.1	6.3
4	4	30,106	9.4	6.5
5	5	8,447	2.7	7.0
6	6	5,149	1.6	7.7
7	7	3,404	1.1	8.8
8	8	2,961	0.9	6.6
9	9	438	0.1	7.5
10	TOTAL	319,810	100.0	4.0

**TABLE 1.13.30: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS BY
ROOF TYPE AND WALL TYPES IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Wall type	Roof - Type					TOTAL
		Thatched	Iron- sheets	Asbestos	Tiles	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Thatched	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.5
2	Mud and poles	2.4	27.6	0.1	0.0	2.2	32.3
3	Unburned bricks	0.6	10.3	0.0	0.0	0.8	11.7
4	Burned bricks with mud	0.0	6.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	6.3
5	Burned bricks with cement	0.0	28.9	0.9	2.1	1.0	32.9
6	Timber	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3
7	Cement blocks	0.0	11.6	0.5	0.4	2.7	15.2
8	Others	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8
9	TOTAL	3.2	85.8	1.5	2.7	6.8	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.31: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS BY
ROOF TYPE AND FLOOR TYPES IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Floor type	Roof - Type					TOTAL
		Thatched	Iron- sheets	Asbestos	Tiles	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Earth	2.9	25.7	0.2	0.0	3.0	31.8
2	Cement	0.2	58.5	1.4	2.6	3.8	66.5
3	Bricks	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
4	Stone	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1
5	Wood	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	Others	0	0.4	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.5
7	TOTAL	3.1	85.8	1.6	2.7	6.8	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.32: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOURCE OF
LIGHTING AND DRINKING WATER IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Source of water	Source of lighting			TOTAL
		Electricity	Kerosene	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Indoor tap	8.6	0.3	0.0	8.9
2	Sharing tap	5.0	0.8	0.1	5.9
3	Well/bore-hole	26.4	42.2	0.7	69.3
4	River/lake/spring	1.7	7.2	0.1	9.0
5	Rain water	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.7
6	Others	2.7	3.4	0.1	6.2
7	TOTAL	44.6	54.4	1.0	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.33: AVERAGE PER HOUSEHOLD AND PER CAPITA INCOME PER ANNUM IN
SHILLINGS DURING LAST 12 MONTHS BY SOURCE IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Source of income	Based on all households		Based on households with Relevant source	
		Per hh	Per capita	Per hh	Per capita
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Employment and/or enterprise Activities	1,101,259	272,564	1,133,961	279,931
2	Rents received	66,178	16,379	654,514	129,297
3	Remittances received	128,907	31,905	218,980	55,376
4	Transfer payments received	6,345	1,570	472,799	102,044
5	Other sources	136,291	33,732	212,105	49,272
6	TOTAL	1,438,980	356,150	-	-

**TABLE 1.13.34: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY
HOUSEHOLD INCOME CLASSES IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Monthly household income class ('000)	Households		Persons	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 50	94,579	29.6	250,775	19.4
2	50 - 100	114,451	35.8	417,049	32.2
3	100 - 150	37,334	11.7	184,915	14.3
4	150 - 200	25,922	8.1	132,076	10.2
5	200 - 300	19,218	6.0	113,350	8.8
6	300 - 400	9,780	3.1	66,905	5.2
7	400 - 600	8,125	2.5	56,626	4.4
8	600 - 800	4,141	1.3	26,746	2.1
9	800 - 1000	3,268	1.0	22,030	1.7
10	1000 - 1500	2,006	0.6	14,128	1.1
11	1500 - 2000	662	0.2	4,634	0.4
12	Above 2000	324	0.1	2,916	0.2
13	All classes	319,810	100.0	1,292,150	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.35: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY
PER-CAPITA INCOME CLASSES IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Monthly per-capita expenditure classes ('000)	Households		Persons	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 10	33,505	10.5	201,197	15.6
2	10 - 20	93,060	29.1	403,809	31.2
3	20 - 30	70,089	21.9	289,961	22.4
4	30 - 40	42,065	13.2	120,499	9.3
5	40 - 60	27,749	8.7	87,315	6.8
6	60 - 80	25,834	8.1	93,996	7.3
7	80 - 120	11,937	3.7	43,633	3.4
8	120 - 160	6,925	2.2	28,038	2.2
9	160 - 200	3,601	1.1	6,851	0.5
10	200 - 250	3,545	1.1	9,402	0.7
11	250 - 300	1,122	0.3	6,663	0.5
12	300 - 350	12	0.0	12	0.0
13	350 - 400	324	0.1	648	0.1
14	Above 400	42	0.0	126	0.0
15	All classes	319,810	100.0	1,292,150	100.0

TABLE 1.13.36: AVERAGE ITEM-WISE PER HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY CONSUMPTION
EXPENDITURE IN CENTRAL - URBAN

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	DIVISION - FOOD, DRINK AND TOBACCO		
11	MAJOR GROUP 11 - FOOD		
110	<u>Matooke, potatoes and other tubers</u>		
1101	Matooke	8,902	6.95
1102	Sweet potatoes	2,943	2.30
1103	Irish potatoes	832	0.65
1104	Cassava (fresh, dried or flour)	3,180	2.48
1109	Others (yams and other tubers)	77	0.06
110	Group total	15,934	12.44
111	<u>Bread and cereals</u>		
1111	Rice	2,472	1.93
1112	Maize (cob)	271	0.21
1113	Maize (grain)	121	0.09
1114	Maize (flour)	3,416	2.67
1115	Bread (including buns, cakes, wheat and wheat products)	2,399	1.87
1116	Millet	404	0.32
1117	Sorghum	17	0.01
1118	Sim-sim	50	0.04
1119	Other cereal products (Macaroni, spaghetti, etc.)	58	0.05
111	Group total	9,208	7.19
112	<u>Meat poultry</u>		
1121	Beef (cattle)	4,806	3.80
1122	Goat meat (including mutton)	253	0.20
1123	Pork	148	0.12
1124	Edible offals	183	0.14
1125	Chicken, duck, turkey, etc.	736	0.57
1129	Others	1	0.00
112	Group total	5,927	4.63
113	<u>Fish</u>		
1131	Nile-perch (fresh)	458	0.36
1132	Nile-perch (dried or smoked)	285	0.20
1133	Tilapia (fresh)	1,524	1.19
1134	Tilapia (dried or smoked)	234	0.18
1135	Semutundu (fresh, dried or smoked)	11	0.01
1139	Other fish	48	0.04
113	Group total	2,540	1.98
114	<u>Milk and eggs</u>		
1141	Milk fresh (liquid)	4,803	3.75
1142	Milk-powdered	44	0.03
1143	Eggs	494	0.39
1149	Others (yoghurt, cheese etc.)	0	0.00
114	Group total	5,341	4.17
115	<u>Oils and fats</u>		
1150	Butter	47	0.04
1151	Ghee	124	0.10
1152	Hydrogenated oil	196	0.15
1153	Margarine	115	0.09
1154	Refined cooking oil	1,151	0.90
1159	Others	96	0.07
115	Group total	1,729	1.35

Code (1)	Description (2)	Per h.h. monthly (3)	% to total (4)
116	Fruits and vegetables		
1160	Oranges	137	0.11
1161	Passion fruits	854	0.67
1162	Pineapples	211	0.16
1163	Sweet bananas	261	0.20
1164	Other fruits	288	0.23
1165	Cabbage	284	0.22
1166	Dodo, greens, etc.	410	0.32
1167	Tomatoes	1,355	1.06
1168	Onions	502	0.39
1169	Other vegetables	20	0.02
116	Group total	4,322	3.38
117	Beans, Lentils, Nuts, etc		
1171	Beans (fresh)	502	0.39
1172	Beans (dry)	1,552	1.21
1173	Groundnuts	1,358	1.06
1179	Other (cowpeas, soyabeans, nuts, etc.)	127	0.10
117	Group total	3,539	2.76
118	Sugar, Coffee and Tea		
1181	Sugar (Uganda)	5,444	4.25
1182	Sugar (Imported)	159	0.13
1183	Tea	401	0.31
1184	Coffee	61	0.05
1189	Others (cocoa, etc)	2	0.00
118	Group total	6,067	4.74
119	Other foods		
1191	Salt	418	0.33
1192	Curry powder and other spices	224	0.17
1199	All other foods	14	0.01
119	Group total	656	0.51
11	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	55,263	43.15
12	MAJOR GROUP 12 - BEVERAGES		
121	Non-alcoholic beverages		
1211	Soda (all brands)	777	0.61
1212	Passion fruit juice/orange juice	176	0.14
1219	Other non-alcoholic drinks	20	0.01
121	Group total	973	0.76
122	Alcoholic beverages		
1221	Beer	1,336	1.04
1222	Waragi-refined	123	0.09
1223	Waragi-crude	341	0.26
1224	Malwa	457	0.36
1225	Tonto	149	0.12
1226	Munanansi	1	0.00
1229	Other alcoholic beverages	23	0.02
112	Group total	2,430	1.89
12	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	3,403	2.65

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
13	MAJOR GROUP 13 - TOBACCO		
1301	Cigarettes-Kali	12	0.01
1302	Cigarettes-Sportsman	449	0.35
1303	Cigarettes-Rex	114	0.09
1304	Cigarettes-Malboro	0	0.00
1309	Others (other cigarettes and other forms of tobacco)	17	0.01
13	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	592	0.46
14	MAJOR GROUP 14 - EXP. IN RESTAU. & CAFES		
1400	Expenditure in restaurants and cafes	4,609	3.60
1	DIVISION 1 - FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO TOTAL	63,867	49.86
2	DIVISION 2 - CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR		
21	MAJOR GROUP 21 - CLOTHING		
211	<u>Men's clothing</u>		
2111	Men's shirt and T-shirts	751	0.59
2112	Men's trouser, jackets, suits, etc.	1,328	1.04
2119	Men's other clothing and clothing materials	174	0.13
211	Group total	2,253	1.76
212	<u>Women's clothing</u>		
2121	Ladies dresses	1,210	0.94
2122	Skirts and blouses	375	0.29
2123	Gomesi	778	0.61
2124	Brassiers, petty-coats, knickers, etc.	214	0.17
2125	Kitambala	127	0.10
2129	Women's other clothing and materials	142	0.11
212	Group total	2,846	2.22
213	<u>Children's wear</u>		
2131	Napkin's and nappies	105	0.08
2132	Children's dresses and dress materials	429	0.34
2133	Boy's shirts and trousers, etc	285	0.22
2134	Girl's skirts and blouses, etc.	98	0.08
2135	Sweaters, pull-over and cardigans	11	0.01
2139	Children's all other wear	28	0.02
213	Group total	956	0.75
214	<u>Tailoring and repairing</u>		
2141	Tailoring of new clothing	135	0.10
2149	Repairing and tailoring accessories	35	0.03
214	Group total	170	0.13
21	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	6,225	4.86
22	MAJOR GROUP 22 - FOOTWEAR & REPAIRS		
2201	Men's leather shoes	564	0.44
2202	Men's canvas and other shoes and sandals	125	0.10
2203	Women's leather shoes	421	0.33
2204	Women's other shoes and sandals	95	0.07
2205	Children's shoes	244	0.19
2206	Gum-boots	13	0.01
2207	Adult slippers	140	0.11
2208	Children's slippers	33	0.02
2209	Other foot-wear and repairs	9	0.01
22	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	1,644	1.28
2	DIVISION 2 - CLOTHING & FOOTWEAR TOTAL	7,869	6.14

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
3	DIVISION 3 - RENT, FUEL, POWER, ETC		
3101	Rent of rented houses	5,791	4.62
3102	Imputed rent of owner occupied houses	8,953	6.99
3103	Water charges	1,165	0.91
3109	Others	192	0.15
31	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	16,101	12.57
32	MAJOR GROUP - 32 FUEL AND POWER		
3201	Electricity	1,599	1.25
3202	Paraffin (Kerosene)	1,301	1.02
3203	Charcoal	2,800	2.19
3204	Firewood	659	0.51
3209	Others	39	0.03
32	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	6,398	5.00
3	DIVISION 3 - RENT, FUEL, POWER, ETC. TOTAL	22,499	17.57
4	DIVISION 4 - HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT AND DURABLE SEMI-DURABLE, NON-DURABLE GOODS		
41	MAJOR GROUP 41 - FURNITURE, CARPETS, ETC.		
4101	Beds	264	0.21
4102	Sofas	393	0.31
4103	Chairs and tables	183	0.14
4104	Other furniture	81	0.06
4105	Other Carpets, mats, etc.	169	0.13
4106	Decoration articles	44	0.04
4109	Repairs to furniture	17	0.01
41	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	1,151	0.90
42	MAJOR GROUP 42 - FURNISHINGS, ETC.		
4201	Curtains	76	0.06
4202	Bedsheets, spreads and covers	386	0.30
4203	Other household textiles (napkins, towels, etc.)	34	0.02
4204	Bedding mattress	229	0.18
4205	Blankets	152	0.12
4209	Other including repairs	9	0.01
42	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	886	0.69
43	MAJOR GROUP 43 - HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES		
4301	Electric irons	35	0.03
4302	Sewing machines	29	0.02
4303	Stoves-kerosene and charcoal	49	0.04
4304	Electric Kettle	20	0.02
4309	Others including repairs	45	0.03
43	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	178	0.14
44	MAJOR GROUP 44 - PERSONAL TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT		
4401	Personal cars and pick-ups	3,828	2.99
4402	Bicycles	109	0.09
4409	Other equipment	0	0.00
44	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	3,937	3.07

Code (1)	Description (2)	Per h.h. monthly (3)	% to total (4)
45	MAJOR GROUP 45 - RECREATION AND ENTERTAINMENT EQUIPMENT		
4501	Television sets	307	0.24
4502	Radio sets	222	0.17
4503	Cassette player, electronic music systems, etc.	205	0.16
4504	Video decks	62	0.05
4505	Cameras	0	0.00
4509	Others and repairs	1	0.00
45	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	797	0.62
46	MAJOR GROUP 46 - JEWELLERY, WATCHES, ETC		
4601	Jewellery	2	0.00
4602	Watches	57	0.05
4609	Others and repairs	1	0.00
46	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	60	0.05
47	MAJOR GROUP 47 - GLASSWARE, TABLEWARE, UTENSILS		
4701	Plasticware - plates, tumblers, basins, etc	95	0.07
4702	Enamel and metallic utensils, vessels, etc.	68	0.05
4703	Porcelain, glass, earthen and chinaware	86	0.07
4704	Garden tools	2	0.00
4705	Cutlery and kitchen tools	26	0.02
4706	Jerry-cans and plastic buckets	72	0.06
4707	Bulbs, switches, plugs, cables, etc.	75	0.06
4709	Others and repairs	3	0.00
47	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	427	0.33
48	MAJOR GROUP 48 - NON DURABLE GOODS		
4801	Matches	231	0.18
4802	Washing soap-tablets and bars	1,481	1.16
4803	Bathing soap	427	0.33
4804	Detergent-Omo, Nomi, etc.	276	0.22
4805	Tooth-paste	580	0.45
4806	Cosmetics	523	0.41
4807	Shaving equipment and materials	87	0.07
4808	Toilet rolls and other goods	426	0.33
4809	Others (insecticides, shoes-polish, etc.)	326	0.25
48	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	4,357	3.40
49	MAJOR GROUP 49 - PERSONAL GOODS N.E.S		
4901	Hand-bags, travel-bags, brief-cases, etc.	140	0.11
4902	Tapes and records	113	0.09
4909	Others including repairs	3	0.00
49	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	256	0.20
4	DIVISION 4 - HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT AND GOODS TOTAL	12,049	9.41
5	DIVISION 5 - TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION		
51	MAJOR GROUP 51 - OPERATION OF PERSONAL TRANSPORT AND OTHER TRANSPORT EXPENSES		
5101	Tyres and tubes	328	0.26
5102	Parts, accessories and tool-kits	217	0.17

Code (1)	Description (2)	Per h.h. monthly (3)	% to total (4)
5103	Petrol, diesel, oil and greases	1,838	1.43
5109	Other transport expenses (fares on buses and taxis etc.) & repairs etc.	221	0.17
51	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	2,604	2.03
52	MAJOR GROUP 52 - COMMUNICATION EXPENSES		
5201	Stamps and aerograms	8	0.00
5202	Telephones	34	0.03
5209	Others	0	0.00
52	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	42	0.03
5	DIVISION TOTAL TRANSP. & COMMUN. EXPENSES	2,646	2.06
6	DIVISION 6 - HEALTH AND MEDICAL CARE		
6001	Consultation fees	733	0.57
6002	Medicines, etc.	3,150	2.46
6003	Hospital/clinic charges	155	0.12
6004	Transport costs for health medical care	442	0.35
6009	Others	369	0.29
6	DIVISION 6 - TOTAL	4,849	3.79
7	DIVISION 7 - EDUCATION		
7001	School fees	4,779	3.73
7002	Contribution to PTA and donations	4,230	3.30
7003	Boarding and lodging	16	0.01
7004	School Uniform	730	0.57
7005	Books and supplies	1,297	1.01
7006	Transport to school	725	0.57
7007	Food and tiffin (other than supplied by school)	504	0.40
7008	Coaching fees	328	0.26
7009	Other education fees	579	0.45
7	DIVISION 7 - EDUCATIONAL TOTAL	13,188	10.30
8	DIVISION 8 - RECREATION AND OTHER SERVICES		
81	MAJOR GROUP 81 - RECREATION, ETC		
8101	Expenditure on sports	84	0.07
8102	Theatres and cinemas	119	0.09
8109	Others	0	0.00
81	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	203	0.16
82	MAJOR GROUP 82 - HOUSEHOLD AND DOMESTIC SERVICES		
8201	Dry cleaning and laundry	35	0.03
8202	House-boys and girls cooks, etc	245	0.19
8203	Gardener, watchmen and security guards	65	0.05
8209	Others	5	0.00
82	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	350	0.27
83	MAJOR GROUP 83 - PERSONAL CARE SERVICES		
8301	Barber and beauty shops	344	0.27
8309	Other personal care services	0	0.00
83	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	344	0.27

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
84	MAJOR GROUP 84 - EXPENDITURE IN HOTELS, ETC		
8401	Expenditure in hotels lodging places, etc.	214	0.17
8409	Others (package tours, etc.)	0	0.00
84	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	214	0.17
89	MAJOR GROUP 89 - OTHER SERVICES AND EXPENSES		
8901	Expenses on weddings etc. relating to h.h. members	0	0.00
8909	Other miscellaneous expenses n.e.e.	0	0.00
89	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	0	0.00
8	DIVISION 8 - TOTAL	1,111	0.87
	ALL ITEMS GRAND TOTAL	128,078	100.00

TABLE 1.13.37: AVERAGE PER HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE BY ITEM GROUPS AND EXPENDITURE GROUPS
IN CENTRAL - URBAN

Sr. No.	Item-groups (Division level)	MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE GROUPS								
		0 - 100,000/-			100,000 - 200,000/-			ABOVE 200,000/-		
		Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure	Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure	Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	Food, drink and tobacco	33,557	60.9	29.8	74,709	58.1	55.5	156,753	39.6	37.6
2	Clothing and footwear	2,824	5.1	2.5	7,675	6.0	2.9	25,420	6.4	6.1
3	Rent, Fuel, Power, etc.	9,276	16.8	8.2	21,344	16.6	8.1	74,664	18.8	17.9
4	Household and personal equipment and goods	4,113	7.5	7.1	9,267	7.1	3.5	48,274	12.2	11.6
5	Transport and communications	69	0.1	0.1	228	0.2	0.1	16,581	4.2	4.0
6	Health and medical care	2,394	4.3	2.1	5,265	4.1	2.0	10,961	2.8	2.6
7	Education	2,633	4.8	2.3	9,348	7.3	6.9	58,345	14.7	14.0
8	Recreation and other services	270	0.5	0.2	756	0.6	0.3	5,103	1.3	1.2
9	Total consumption expenditure	55,136	100.0	52.3	128,592	100.0	79.3	396,121	100.0	95.0
10	Non-consumption expenditure	2,363	4.3	2.1	5,871	4.6	2.2	20,644	5.2	5.0
11	Total expenditure	112,635	0.0	54.4	263,055	0.0	81.5	416,765	0.0	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.38: FREQUENCY AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD
EXPENDITURE CLASSES IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Monthly household expenditure classes ('000)	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 50	73,034	22.8	166,494	12.9
2	50 - 100	118,147	36.9	404,997	31.3
3	100 - 150	50,638	15.8	254,118	19.7
4	150 - 200	26,586	8.3	128,089	9.9
5	200 - 350	27,113	8.5	171,120	13.2
6	350 - 550	12,020	3.8	80,786	6.3
7	550 - 750	3,945	1.2	28,717	2.2
8	750 - 1000	4,088	1.3	25,209	2.0
9	1000 - 1250	2,889	0.9	22,046	1.7
10	1250 - 1500	799	0.3	6,237	0.5
11	Above 15000	551	0.2	4,337	0.3
11	All Classes	319,810	100.0	1,292,150	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.39: FREQUENCY AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY PER-CAPITA
EXPENDITURE CLASSES IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Monthly per-capita expenditure classes ('000)	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 10	21,317	6.7	123,305	9.5
2	10 - 20	90,210	28.2	427,888	33.1
3	20 - 30	68,233	21.3	287,833	22.3
4	30 - 40	42,840	13.4	153,875	11.9
5	40 - 60	44,104	13.8	131,696	10.2
6	60 - 80	21,150	6.6	55,059	4.3
7	80 - 140	18,329	5.7	63,566	4.9
8	140 - 200	10,601	3.3	36,713	2.8
9	200 +	3,026	1.0	12,215	1.0
10	All Classes	319,810	100.0	1,292,150	100.0

**TABLE 1.13.40: ESTIMATED VALUE OF ASSETS, LOANS AND SAVINGS
OF HOUSEHOLDS AS ON DATE OF SURVEY IN
CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	ITEM	ESTIMATE
1.	Average per household value of assets	2,067,781
2.	Percentage of households reporting assets as:	
2.1	Nil	51.9
2.2	Some but below 100,000/-	4.7
2.3	Between 100,000/- and 500,000/-	15.1
2.4	Above 500,000/-	28.3
3.	Outstanding loan (average over all households)	190,480
4.	Percentage of households reporting outstanding loans as:	
4.1	Nil	71.1
4.2	Some but below 100,000/-	21.1
4.3	Between 100,000/- and 500,000/-	6.0
4.4	Above 500,000/-	1.8
5.	Savings (average over households)	156,046
6.	Percentage of households reporting savings as:	
6.1	Nil	75.6
6.2	Some but below 100,000/-	11.9
6.3	Between 100,000/- and 500,000/-	6.4
6.4	Above 500,000/-	6.1

**TABLE 1.13.41: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CHILDREN (3-25 MONTHS) BY AGE-GROUPS
AND TYPE OF FEEDING IN CENTRAL - URBAN**

Sr. No.	Age in months	Type of feeding				TOTAL
		Breast- feeding only	Breast milk supplemented with other milk, starch, etc.	Other milk, with starch, solids, etc.	No milk, but solids and other liquids	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	3 - 4	47.8	52.2	0.0	0.0	100.0
2	5 - 6	32.6	57.8	9.5	0.0	100.0
3	7 - 8	8.4	52.5	12.0	27.0	100.0
4	9 - 10	15.7	73.7	4.2	6.4	100.0
5	11 - 12	0.4	86.6	8.1	4.8	100.0
6	13 - 18	0.1	39.5	50.9	9.5	100.0
7	19 - 25	0.5	10.3	37.9	51.2	100.0
8	All ages	8.5	41.3	29.5	20.7	100.0

TABLE 1.13.42: RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN AGE, HEIGHT AND WEIGHT OF CHILDREN (3 - 60 MONTHS) IN CENTRAL - URBAN

Sr. No.	Age - groups (Months)	Median Height (Cms)	Average Height (Cms)	Median Weight (Kg)	Average Weight (Kg)	Height for age		Weight for age	
						% below 3 std from Median	% below 2 std from Median	% below 3 std from Median	% below 2 std from Median
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
1	3 - 6	63.1	60.7	7.2	7.3	4.0	4.0	0.0	0.0
2	7 - 12	68.5	69.1	8.6	8.8	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0
3	13 - 18	75.5	74.5	10.0	9.6	3.1	3.1	0.4	3.6
4	19 - 24	80.5	79.5	10.6	10.3	0.0	4.1	0.0	2.7
5	25 - 36	85.5	86.0	12.0	11.9	1.0	2.9	0.0	5.0
6	37 - 48	93.0	93.7	14.0	14.9	1.8	2.9	0.0	0.0
7	49 - 60	99.3	100.5	15.5	16.4	1.3	2.0	0.0	0.0
8	All Groups	85.0	85.1	11.9	12.3	0.4	1.2	0.0	0.0

Note: std = Standard Deviation

TABLE 1.14.01: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND SEX-WISE HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY HOUSEHOLD-SIZE IN KAMPALA CITY

Serial Number	Household Size	Number of Households	Household Population		
			Male	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	1	30,924	22,821	8,103	30,924
2	2	36,259	34,705	37,813	72,518
3	3 - 4	53,552	84,659	98,979	183,638
4	5 - 6	37,780	95,776	110,910	206,686
5	7 - 8	28,636	100,480	109,407	209,887
6	9 - 10	7,018	33,598	31,180	64,778
7	11 and above	4,913	29,353	30,768	60,121
8	TOTAL	199,082	401,392	427,160	828,552

TABLE 1.14.02: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY AGE AND SEX IN KAMPALA CITY

Sr. No.	Age - group	Male		Female		Total	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	0 - 4	84,974	21.2	75,161	17.6	160,135	19.3
2	5 - 9	60,314	15.0	57,615	13.5	117,929	14.2
3	10 - 19	71,179	17.7	107,851	25.3	179,030	21.6
4	20 - 44	158,930	39.6	169,394	39.6	328,324	39.6
5	45 - 64	22,722	5.7	12,575	2.9	35,297	4.3
6	65+	3,273	0.8	4,584	1.1	7,837	1.0
7	All groups	401,392	100.0	427,160	100.0	828,552	100.0

**TABLE 1.14.03: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY SEX
AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Activity Status	Male		Female		Total	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Too young or old or disabled	89,360	22.3	79,004	18.5	168,364	20.3
2	Students	116,113	28.9	124,536	29.1	240,649	29.0
3	Self - employed	52,182	13.0	41,747	9.8	93,929	11.3
4	Government/Parastatal employees	33,908	8.4	19,508	4.6	53,416	6.5
5	Private employees	87,380	21.8	42,667	10.0	130,047	15.7
6	Helpers in household enterprise	3,410	0.9	5,705	1.3	9,115	1.1
7	Attending domestic duties	9,029	2.2	104,878	24.5	113,907	13.8
8	Unemployed	5,184	1.3	8,896	2.1	14,080	1.7
9	Political, religious & others	4,826	1.2	219	0.1	5,045	0.6
10	TOTAL	401,392	100.0	427,160	100.0	828,552	100.0

**TABLE 1.14.04: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND AVERAGE SIZE BY SEX &
EDUCATION LEVELS OF HEADS OF HOUSEHOLDS IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Education level	Male headed			Female headed			Total		
		No. of hhs	%	Avg. size	No. of hhs	%	Avg. size	No. of hhs	%	Avg. size
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	No Education	3,964	2.7	3.0	4,034	7.6	4.5	7,998	4.0	3.8
2	Some Schooling but not Completed P7	41,335	28.3	3.5	17,917	33.6	3.3	59,252	29.8	3.4
3	Completed P7 or above but not S4/O level	34,049	23.4	4.1	15,680	29.4	4.5	49,729	25.0	4.2
4	Completed S4/O level or above but not A level	26,655	18.3	4.1	4,504	8.4	5.6	31,159	15.6	4.3
5	Completed S6/A level	7,019	4.8	5.8	1,420	2.7	3.4	8,439	4.2	5.4
6	Completed Specialised Training/Certificate/Diploma	25,621	17.6	5.0	8,575	16.1	3.4	34,196	17.2	4.6
7	Completed Bachelor's Degree and above	7,120	4.9	5.7	1,189	2.2	5.3	8,309	4.2	5.6
8	TOTAL	145,763	100.0	4.2	53,319	100.0	4.0	199,082	100.0	4.2

**TABLE 1.14.05: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE)
BY SEX AND EDUCATIONAL LEVELS IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Education level	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	No Education	8,083	3.2	22,330	7.6	30,413	5.5
2	Some Schooling but not Completed P7	95,029	37.1	122,635	41.8	217,664	39.5
3	Completed P7 but not S4/O level	61,292	23.9	82,879	28.1	143,971	26.2
4	Completed S4/O level but not S6/A level	39,354	15.4	35,234	12.0	74,588	13.6
5	Completed S6/A level	13,693	5.3	7,823	2.6	21,516	3.9
6	Completed Specialised Training/Certificate/Diploma	30,770	12.0	21,460	7.3	52,230	9.5
7	Completed general degree and above	7,883	3.1	2,223	0.8	10,106	1.8
8	TOTAL	256,104	100.0	294,384	100.0	550,488	100.0

**TABLE 1.14.06: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE)
BY SEX AND LITERACY STATUS IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Literacy Status	SEX				Total	
		Male		Female			
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Neither able to read nor write	13,895	5.4	32,201	10.9	46,096	8.4
2	Able to read only or write only	1,764	0.7	2,987	1.0	4,751	0.9
3	Able to read and write	240,445	93.9	259,196	88.1	499,641	90.7
4	TOTAL	256,104	100.0	294,384	100.0	550,488	100.0

**TABLE 1.14.07: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 30 YEARS)
BY AGE-GROUP, SEX AND CURRENT SCHOOLING STATUS IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	CURRENT SCHOOLING STATUS	AGE - GROUP																	
		5 - 9						10 - 14						15 - 19					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Never attended	6,717	11.1	8,787	15.2	15,504	13.1	1,929	6.7	3,251	6.5	5,180	6.5	958	2.3	4,748	8.3	5,704	5.7
2	Attended earlier but not during last 12 months	934	1.6	1,383	2.4	2,327	2.0	1,445	5.0	10,102	20.0	11,547	14.6	18,066	42.8	29,317	51.0	47,383	47.5
3	Attended during last 12 months but not currently	0	0.0	550	1.0	550	0.5	1,148	4.0	873	1.7	2,021	2.5	375	0.9	1,410	2.5	1,785	1.8
4	Attending currently	52,663	87.3	46,885	81.4	99,548	84.4	24,418	84.3	36,184	71.8	60,602	76.4	22,842	54.0	21,966	38.2	44,808	45.0
5	TOTAL	60,314	100.0	57,615	100.0	117,929	100.0	26,940	100.0	50,410	100.0	79,350	100.0	42,238	100.0	57,441	100.0	99,680	100.0

TABLE 1.14.07: (Continued)

Sr. No.	CURRENT SCHOOLING STATUS	AGE - GROUP												TOTAL					
		20 - 24						25 YEARS & ABOVE						MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)
1	Never attended	652	1.7	2,843	4.7	3,495	3.6	1,133	2.2	2,317	4.0	3,450	3.2	11,387	5.2	21,946	7.7	33,333	6.6
2	Attended earlier but not during last 12 months	28,910	75.1	47,240	78.2	76,150	77.0	47,703	93.6	54,747	95.4	102,450	94.5	97,058	43.9	142,799	50.4	239,857	47.6
3	Attended during last 12 months but not currently	1,725	4.5	774	1.3	2,499	2.5	393	0.8	0	0.0	393	0.4	3,641	1.6	3,607	1.3	7,248	1.4
4	Attending currently	7,212	18.7	9,523	15.8	16,735	16.9	1,733	3.4	324	0.6	2,057	1.9	108,868	49.3	114,882	40.6	223,750	44.4
5	TOTAL	38,499	100.0	60,380	100.0	98,879	100.0	50,962	100.0	57,388	100.0	108,350	100.0	220,954	100.0	263,234	100.0	504,188	100.0

TABLE 1.14.08: PERCENTAGE OF DROP-OUTS FROM SCHOOLS DURING LAST 12 MONTHS BY SEX, AGE & REASONS FOR DROP OUT IN KAMPALA CITY

Sr. No.	Reasons for drop out	AGE GROUPS														
		5 - 9			10 - 14			15 - 19			20 - 30			5 - 30		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
1	Completed desired level and further studies not considered necessary	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.1	1.0	0.0	0.2	0.1
2	Unable to meet education costs	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1
3	Trying/Waiting for re-admission	0.0	1.2	0.5	4.1	2.4	3.0	1.6	5.6	3.6	14.8	4.2	9.6	2.7	2.6	2.6
4	Other reasons	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.2	4.3	1.0	2.7	0.4	0.2	0.3
5	TOTAL	0.0	1.2	0.5	4.5	2.4	3.2	1.6	6.0	3.8	19.1	7.3	13.3	3.2	3.0	3.1

Note: (a) All persons between age 5 - 30, who were attending school during the last 12 months but not attending currently have been treated as drop outs.

(b) Percentage of drop-outs have been computed separately sex-wise and by age-groups with respect to total number of students currently attending schools plus drop-outs.

**TABLE 1.14.09: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 30 YEARS) WHO NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL
BY AGE-GROUP, SEX AND REASONS FOR NOT ATTENDING IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	REASONS FOR NEVER ATTENDING SCHOOL	AGE - GROUP																	
		5 - 7						8 - 9						10 - 14					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Considered too young disabled, sickly, etc.	5,339	79.5	4,320	61.7	9,659	70.4	0	0.0	1,328	74.2	1,328	74.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
2	Indifference to education	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	372	11.4	372	7.2
3	Cost considerations	1,378	20.5	2,678	38.3	4,056	29.8	0	0.0	461	25.8	461	25.8	1,929	100.0	2,879	88.6	4,808	92.8
4	Reasons not stated	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
5	TOTAL	6,717	100.0	6,998	100.0	13,715	100.0	0	0.0	1,789	100.0	1,789	100.0	1,929	100.0	3,251	100.0	5,180	100.0

TABLE 1.14.09: (Continued)

Sr. No.	REASONS FOR NEVER ATTENDING SCHOOL	AGE - GROUP											
		15 - 30						TOTAL (5 - 30)					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)
1	Considered too young disabled, sickly, etc.	107	3.9	743	7.5	850	6.7	5,446	47.8	6,391	29.1	11,837	35.5
2	Indifference to education	0	0.0	2,456	24.8	2,456	19.4	0	0.0	2,828	12.9	2,828	8.5
3	Cost considerations	2,075	75.7	5,875	59.3	7,950	62.9	5,382	47.3	11,893	54.2	17,275	51.8
4	Reasons not stated	559	20.4	834	8.4	1,393	11.0	559	4.9	834	3.8	1,393	4.2
5	TOTAL	2,741	100.0	9,908	100.0	12,649	100.0	11,387	100.0	21,946	100.0	33,333	100.0

Note: In 5 - 7 age-group, there is a large concentration of children not being sent to school because they are still considered to be too young to start going to school.

**TABLE 1.14.10: INCIDENCE OF SICKNESS OR INJURIES DURING LAST 30 DAYS
BY SEX AND AGE IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Age - groups	Male		Female		Total	
		Total h.hold population	% sick or injured	Total h.hold population	% sick or injured	Household population	% sick or injured
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	0 - 4	84,974	28.8	75,161	30.0	160,135	29.4
2	5 - 9	60,314	17.0	57,615	20.9	117,929	18.9
3	10 - 14	28,940	17.8	50,410	14.9	79,350	16.0
4	15 - 44	201,169	17.8	226,835	21.0	428,004	19.5
5	45 - 64	22,722	17.5	12,575	21.2	35,297	18.8
6	65 and above	3,273	61.7	4,564	31.5	7,837	44.1
7	All ages	401,392	20.3	427,160	22.0	828,552	21.2

Note: Incidence of sickness or injuries has been computed age-group-wise in columns (4) (6), and (8) as percentage of number of persons reported sick or injured during the last 30 days to the total household population in that age-group. A person reported sick or injured more than once during last 30 days will be counted only once.

**TABLE 1.14.11: PERCENTAGE OF PERSON-DAYS OF ACTIVITY LOST/DAYS SUFFERED
DUE TO SICKNESS OR INJURIES DURING THE LAST 30 DAYS BY
ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Activity Status	Male	Female	Total	Note: Percentages of person-days of activities lost/days suffered have been computed sex-wise with respect to total number of persons in each cell multiplied by 30
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	
1	Student	2.9	2.2	2.6	
2	Self-employed - agriculture	5.6	4.2	5.0	
3	Self-employed - others	0.0	4.4	2.4	
4	Government employee	2.5	1.1	2.0	
5	Private employee	3.0	1.8	2.6	
6	House keeper	5.2	3.9	4.0	
7	Others	5.9	-	5.9	
8	TOTAL	3.4	2.9	3.2	

**TABLE 1.14.12: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF SICKNESSES, ETC.
DURING LAST 30 DAYS BY SEX AND MEDICAL ATTENTION CODES
IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Medical Attention Codes	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	No attention and no medicine used	2,608	3.2	2,349	2.5	4,957	2.8
2	Home treatment	16,215	19.9	21,332	22.7	37,547	21.4
3	Outdoor treatment at Gov't hospital/clinic/health centre	17,926	22.0	19,641	20.9	37,567	21.4
4	Outdoor treatment at private hospital/clinic, etc.	33,978	41.7	37,966	40.4	71,944	41.0
5	Treatment with private doctor	6,274	7.7	6,390	6.8	12,664	7.2
6	Treatment through pharmacy	1,467	1.8	470	0.5	1,937	1.1
7	Treatment with traditional doctor	896	1.1	3,101	3.3	3,997	2.3
8	Indoor patient at Government hospital/health centre	407	0.5	658	0.7	1,065	0.6
9	Indoor patient at private hospital, clinic, etc	1,711	2.1	1,692	1.8	3,403	2.0
10	Others	0	0.0	376	0.4	376	0.2
11	TOTAL	81,482	100.0	93,975	100.0	175,457	100.0

**TABLE 1.14.13: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF SICKNESSES/INJURIES
NOT MEDICALLY CONSULTED DURING LAST 30 DAYS SEX-WISE & BY
REASONS FOR NO MEDICAL CONSULTATION IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Reasons for no medical consultation	Male	Female	Total
		(3)	(4)	(5)
1	Illness considered mild not needing attention	68.9	66.9	67.8
2	Other members busy and not able to assist	1.8	0.0	0.8
3	Cost considerations	29.3	33.1	31.4
4	TOTAL	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE 1.14.14: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD WOMEN (13 YEARS AND ABOVE) AND TOTAL BIRTHS AND SURVIVING CHILDREN (SEX-WISE) BY AGE GROUP OF WOMEN IN KAMPALA CITY

Sr. No.	AGE GROUP	TOTAL WOMEN	TOTAL BIRTHS			SURVIVING CHILDREN			% OF SURVIVING CHILDREN		
			M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	13 - 14	22,215	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	15 - 19	56,447	7,857	7,944	15,801	7,393	7,482	14,875	94.1	94.2	94.1
3	20 - 24	60,091	37,147	37,198	74,345	33,847	33,173	67,020	91.1	89.2	90.1
4	25 - 29	52,003	66,906	69,409	136,315	55,722	63,347	119,069	83.3	91.3	87.3
5	30 - 34	28,737	66,229	59,668	125,897	55,038	55,022	110,060	83.1	92.2	87.4
6	35 - 39	19,619	57,933	60,999	118,932	51,349	54,025	105,374	88.6	88.6	88.6
7	40 - 44	8,262	26,784	31,968	58,750	23,525	27,437	50,962	87.8	85.8	86.7
8	45 - 49	6,181	18,329	19,910	38,239	11,941	17,968	29,909	65.1	90.2	78.2
9	50 - 54	4,116	14,621	13,436	28,057	9,071	12,026	21,097	62.0	89.5	75.2
10	55 - 59	933	3,510	3,046	6,556	3,351	2,887	6,238	95.5	94.8	95.1
11	60 - 64	1,345	2,141	993	3,134	1,748	876	2,624	81.6	88.2	83.7
12	65+	4,564	14,078	11,901	25,979	7,897	9,651	17,548	56.1	81.1	67.5
13	TOTAL	264,513	315,535	316,470	632,005	260,882	283,894	544,776	82.7	89.7	86.2

TABLE 1.14.15: AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER-BORN BY MOTHER'S AGE AND EDUCATION IN KAMPALA CITY

Sr. No.	Education	Mother's Age Group				TOTAL
		15 - 24	25 - 34	35 - 49	50+	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	No education	1.1	3.6	6.1	3.2	3.0
2	Some schooling but not completed P.7	0.7	3.9	6.7	8.2	2.9
3	Completed P.7 but not S.4 or O'level	1.0	3.9	6.7	5.8	2.7
4	Completed O'level and above or specialised training	0.4	2.3	5.6	5.9	2.1
5	TOTAL	0.8	3.3	6.3	6.3	2.6

TABLE 1.14.16: DISTRIBUTION OF WOMEN (13 - 49 YEARS) BY AGE-GROUPS AND FAMILY PLANNING STATUS IN KAMPALA CITY

Sr. No.	Family Planning Status	AGE - GROUP								TOTAL	
		13 - 19		20 - 29		30 - 39		40 - 49			
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	Not having sex at all	37,451	46.8	8,411	7.5	3,364	7.0	1,228	8.5	50,454	19.8
2	Having sex but not practising family planning	34,016	42.5	71,103	63.0	29,006	60.0	7,737	53.6	141,862	55.5
3	Practising family planning	7,195	9.0	32,580	28.9	15,986	33.0	5,103	35.3	60,864	23.8
4	Not reported	1,316	1.7	682	0.6	0	0.0	375	2.6	2,373	0.9
5	TOTAL	79,978	100.0	112,776	100.0	48,356	100.0	14,443	100.0	255,553	100.0

TABLE 1.14.17: PERCENTAGE OF WOMEN (13 - 49 YEARS) NOT PRACTISING FAMILY PLANNING BY AGE - GROUPS AND REASONS FOR NOT PRACTISING IN THE KAMPALA CITY

		AGE - GROUP								TOTAL	
		13 - 19		20 - 29		30 - 39		40 - 49			
No.	Reasons for not practising	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	No knowledge	20,019	58.8	23,444	33.0	6,614	22.8	3,690	47.7	53,767	37.9
2	Religious/Social grounds	2,184	6.4	2,047	2.9	1,656	5.7	221	2.9	6,108	4.3
3	Partner dislikes	1,909	5.6	2,037	2.8	1,844	6.4	0	0.0	5,790	4.1
4	Want more children	2,827	8.3	23,196	32.6	7,718	26.6	322	4.2	34,063	24.0
5	Not considered effective	466	1.4	3,395	4.8	0	0.0	393	5.1	4,254	3.0
6	On health grounds	1,949	5.7	7,514	10.6	6,607	22.8	1,041	13.4	17,111	12.0
7	No access or availability or costly	3,866	11.4	498	0.7	706	2.4	0	0.0	5,070	3.6
8	Inconvenience	572	1.7	7,215	10.1	1,870	6.4	275	3.5	9,932	7.0
9	Other reasons	224	0.7	1,757	2.5	1,991	6.9	1,795	23.2	5,767	4.1
10	TOTAL	34,016	100.0	71,103	100.0	29,006	100.0	7,737	100.0	141,862	100.0

TABLE 1.14.18: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CHILDREN (7 YEARS AND UNDER) BY VACCINATION STATUS AND TYPES OF VACCINATION IN KAMPALA CITY

Sr. No.	Vaccination Status	Vaccination Type				
		DPT	POLIO	MEASLES	BCG	OTHERS
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	Never vaccinated/left incomplete	8.1	7.6	18.3	4.7	91.4
2	Completed vaccination	88.6	89.1	81.4	80.6	8.6
3	Started and in progress	3.3	3.3	0.3	14.7	0.0
4	TOTAL	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE 1.14.19: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE) BY SEX AND KNOWLEDGE AND ATTITUDE TO CONTROL AIDS, MALARIA AND DIARRHOEA IN KAMPALA CITY

[illegible]

**TABLE 1.14.20: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (AGE 7 AND ABOVE)
BY USUAL MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS, AGE-GROUPS AND SEX IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Age – group	Sex	Usual Main Activity Status										
			Self Employed in Agric.	Self Employed Others	Gov't Employee	Private Employee	Unemp- loyed	Students	Unpaid Domestic Helper	Rentier, Pension- er, etc.	Other Inactive Persons	All Activities	
												%	No. of Persons
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1	7 – 14	M	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.8	0.5	92.2	4.5	0.0	1.3	100.0	62,496
2	"	F	0.0	1.2	0.0	4.1	0.0	78.8	14.9	0.0	1.0	100.0	84,991
3	"	T	0.0	1.0	0.0	2.7	0.2	84.5	10.5	0.0	1.1	100.0	147,487
4	15 – 29	M	0.6	16.3	10.0	36.7	2.2	27.6	4.1	0.9	1.6	100.0	122,027
5	"	F	1.4	10.6	5.5	17.3	4.9	20.1	39.2	0.0	0.8	100.0	170,217
6	"	T	1.0	13.1	7.4	25.4	3.8	23.3	24.5	0.4	1.1	100.0	292,244
7	30 – 65	M	2.0	31.8	21.2	40.4	2.2	0.0	0.8	1.2	0.4	100.0	102,049
8	"	F	7.0	29.0	14.6	13.9	0.7	0.0	33.9	0.0	0.9	100.0	69,655
9	"	T	4.0	30.6	18.5	29.7	1.6	0.0	14.3	0.7	0.6	100.0	171,704
10	Above 65	M	0.0	0.0	0.0	27.1	0.0	0.0	12.1	25.7	35.1	100.0	3,088
11	"	F	9.1	5.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	46.7	0.0	38.7	100.0	4,102
12	"	T	5.2	3.1	0.0	11.7	0.0	0.0	31.8	11.0	37.2	100.0	7,190
13	7 and above	M	1.0	18.2	11.7	30.3	1.8	31.5	3.1	1.0	1.4	100.0	269,660
14	"	F	2.3	12.1	5.9	13.0	2.7	30.8	31.9	0.0	1.3	100.0	382,965
15	"	T	1.7	15.0	8.6	21.0	2.3	31.1	18.4	0.5	1.4	100.0	618,625

TABLE 1.14.21: LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATES AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES USING MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS DURING LAST 365, 30 AND 7 DAYS BY SEX AND AGE-GROUPS IN KAMPALA CITY

Sr. No.	Age - group	DURING LAST 365 DAYS						DURING LAST 30 DAYS						DURING LAST 7 DAYS					
		LFPR			UR			LFPR			UR			LFPR			UR		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	7 - 14	19.6	25.1	23.9	6.0	0.0	1.3	25.9	22.6	23.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.7	21.7	21.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	15 - 19	68.5	33.0	45.8	8.5	7.1	7.6	71.1	34.2	47.4	8.9	2.3	3.9	66.8	34.1	46.4	4.4	2.3	3.1
3	20 - 24	92.9	31.0	54.3	3.5	5.6	4.8	94.2	31.1	55.1	2.2	4.1	3.4	95.4	28.9	53.7	2.2	5.5	4.3
4	25 - 29	98.2	63.1	77.3	0.0	6.2	3.5	93.8	57.8	73.4	2.4	6.2	4.6	91.6	57.2	72.2	3.3	6.3	5.0
5	30 - 44	98.3	66.0	84.9	0.6	0.9	0.7	93.5	61.4	80.0	4.3	0.9	2.9	92.3	60.9	79.2	4.3	0.9	2.9
6	45 - 65	90.5	58.2	78.8	7.8	0.0	5.0	96.3	56.5	83.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	96.2	55.4	81.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	All groups	91.7	49.0	68.9	2.7	4.0	3.4	90.4	48.4	67.0	3.2	2.9	3.1	88.7	45.3	65.6	3.2	3.2	3.2

Notes: (a) LFPR = LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE is defined as the ratio (expressed in percent terms) of household members working for wages (employees) plus self employed members including unpaid family workers for household enterprise but excluding house-keepers to all household members who are between 7 to 65 years of age but are not full-time students. These rates have been calculated separately for each age group.

(b) UR = UNEMPLOYMENT RATE is the ratio (expressed in percent terms) of unemployed household members to all household members between 7 to 65 years of age but excluding full-time students.

**TABLE 1.14.22: SEX-WISE DEPENDENCY RATIOS USING MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS DURING
LAST 365, 30 AND 7 DAYS IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Dependency Ratio	Last 365 days			Last 30 days			Last 7 days		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	D.R.I	48.1	35.3	40.3	48.1	35.3	40.3	48.1	35.3	40.3
2	D.R.II	43.9	25.5	34.4	43.4	24.0	33.4	43.1	23.7	33.1
3	D.R.III	7.2	47.3	28.8	7.8	51.0	30.8	9.8	52.2	32.4

Note: (a) D.R.I = $\frac{\text{Number of persons of age less than 7 and more than 65 but excluding students}}{\text{Total number of persons of age between 7 and 65 excluding students}} \times 100$

(b) D.R.II = $\frac{\text{Participating labour force (self employed including h.h. helpers + employees)}}{\text{Total household population}} \times 100$

(c) D.R.III = $\frac{\text{Labour force not economically active}}{\text{Total labour force}} \times 100$

Labour force consists of persons of age between 7 and 65 excluding students. Out of the total labour force, economically active will consist of self-employed, unpaid household helpers, employees and unemployed persons (activity status codes 03 to 10 and 14). The remaining persons in the labour force namely: disabled; attending to domestic duties; political and social workers; rentiers and pensioners and unspecified others (activity status codes: 00, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16 and 99) will be treated as not economically active.

**TABLE 1.14.23: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF TIME SPENT BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (10 YEARS AND ABOVE) PER DAY (DURING ACTIVE 12 HOURS)
ON DIFFERENT ACTIVITIES BY SEX AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Activities	Main Activity Status														
		Student			Self employed - agric			Self employed - others			Government employee			Private employee		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
1	Self employment farming	0.0	0.5	0.3	32.8	27.7	29.3	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.3
2	Self employment non farming	0.2	0.0	0.1	17.0	1.3	6.2	64.4	48.6	57.6	1.3	2.9	1.8	1.8	0.3	1.3
3	Helping household farming	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.0	6.4	4.4	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1
4	Helping household non farming	0.2	0.4	0.3	3.0	0.0	0.0	4.3	6.1	5.1	0.0	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1
5	Work as employee	0.1	0.5	0.3	5.5	0.0	1.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	66.7	55.7	64.5	71.2	54.1	65.7
6	Fetching water for household	3.7	3.8	3.8	1.7	3.0	2.6	0.7	1.1	0.9	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.7
7	Looking after children	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.0	4.5	3.1	0.0	0.7	0.3	0.0	0.4	0.1	0.1	1.3	0.5
8	Collecting firewood	0.4	0.4	0.4	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
9	Other domestic work	10.2	15.3	13.0	8.1	36.1	27.3	5.1	23.1	12.8	2.3	18.4	7.5	4.5	22.3	10.2
10	Education (school or otherwise)	51.6	54.0	52.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
11	Transporting	3.5	2.5	3.0	3.7	1.2	2.0	5.2	2.9	4.2	7.5	4.4	6.5	6.3	1.9	4.9
12	Searching for employment	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.2	0.6	0.0	0.4
13	Rest, recreation and personal services	28.1	21.0	24.1	21.4	18.3	19.3	18.4	16.2	17.4	18.9	16.2	18.1	13.7	19.2	15.4
14	Others	1.6	0.6	1.0	8.7	0.5	3.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.4

TABLE 1.14.23: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	Activities	Main Activity Status											
		House keeper			Un-employed			Others			Total		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
1	Self employment farming	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.9	0.8
2	Self employment non farming	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	0.0	1.3	14.4	7.1	10.5
3	Helping household farming	1.1	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.3
4	Helping household non farming	0.0	0.2	0.2	2.8	0.0	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
5	Work as employee	2.2	0.3	0.4	3.8	0.0	1.8	18.3	0.0	12.9	34.0	10.9	21.7
6	Fetching water for household	6.6	4.3	4.5	2.1	0.2	1.1	2.5	0.0	1.8	1.7	2.8	2.3
7	Looking after children	0.4	3.5	3.2	0.0	1.6	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.8	1.0
8	Collecting firewood	1.0	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2
9	Other domestic work	40.0	51.3	50.3	8.6	42.5	26.8	2.5	0.0	1.8	7.1	32.1	20.3
10	Education (school or otherwise)	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.7	0.4	9.9	0.0	7.0	11.4	12.8	12.1
11	Transporting	4.9	3.0	3.1	11.9	8.1	9.8	9.3	0.7	6.8	5.8	2.8	4.2
12	Searching for employment	2.8	0.2	0.4	25.7	4.6	14.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.2	0.6
13	Rest, recreation and personal services	40.0	34.0	34.6	44.5	42.3	43.3	49.0	99.3	63.8	21.6	26.2	24.1
14	Others	0.0	1.4	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.6	0.0	4.6	1.0	0.8	0.9

TABLE 1.14.24: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION SEX - WISE BY PREVIOUS RESIDENCE IN KAMPALA CITY

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	DURING LAST 5 YEARS									DURING EARLIER YEARS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Rural - Central	30,746	25.0	7.7	32,733	26.3	7.7	63,479	25.7	7.7	52,409	42.2	13.1	76,187	53.9	17.8	128,596	49.5	15.5
2	Rural - Eastern	2,965	2.4	0.7	3,425	2.8	0.8	6,390	2.6	0.8	9,577	7.8	2.4	8,487	6.0	2.0	18,164	6.8	2.2
3	Rural - Western	4,900	4.0	1.2	1,579	1.3	0.4	6,579	2.7	0.8	16,271	13.1	4.1	10,946	7.8	2.6	27,217	10.3	3.3
4	Rural - Northern	2,636	2.1	0.7	4,154	3.3	1.0	6,790	2.7	0.8	8,483	6.8	2.1	8,068	4.3	1.4	14,550	5.5	1.8
5	Urban - Central	72,488	59.0	18.1	77,557	62.3	18.2	150,045	60.7	18.1	28,176	22.7	7.0	28,405	20.1	8.6	56,581	21.3	8.8
6	Urban - Eastern	2,814	2.1	0.7	1,718	1.4	0.4	4,530	1.7	0.5	4,413	3.6	1.1	3,484	2.5	0.8	7,897	3.0	1.0
7	Urban - Western	3,531	2.9	0.9	2,483	2.0	0.8	5,994	2.4	0.7	1,935	1.6	0.5	2,046	1.4	0.5	3,981	1.5	0.5
8	Urban - Northern	1,582	1.3	0.4	416	0.3	0.1	1,998	0.8	0.2	442	0.4	0.1	1,730	1.2	0.4	2,172	0.8	0.3
9	Other African Country	1,388	1.2	0.3	324	0.3	0.1	1,712	0.7	0.2	2,218	1.8	0.6	3,903	2.8	0.9	6,121	2.3	0.7
10	TOTAL	122,880	100.0	30.8	124,467	100.0	29.1	247,327	100.0	29.9	124,034	100.0	30.9	141,254	100.0	33.1	265,288	100.0	32.0
11	TOTAL POPULATION	401,382		100.0	427,180		100.0	828,562		100.0	401,382		100.0	427,180		100.0	828,562		100.0

TABLE 1.14.24: (Continued)

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	TOTAL								
		M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
1	Rural - Central	63,135	33.7	20.7	108,820	41.0	25.5	162,075	37.5	23.2
2	Rural - Eastern	12,642	6.1	3.1	11,812	4.3	2.8	24,554	5.8	3.9
3	Rural - Western	21,171	8.5	5.3	12,825	4.7	3.0	33,796	6.6	4.1
4	Rural - Northern	11,129	4.5	2.8	10,220	3.8	2.4	21,348	4.2	2.8
5	Urban - Central	100,574	40.8	25.1	105,982	38.9	24.8	206,636	40.3	24.9
6	Urban - Eastern	7,027	2.9	1.8	5,200	2.0	1.2	12,227	2.4	1.5
7	Urban - Western	5,465	2.2	1.4	4,508	1.7	1.1	9,975	1.9	1.2
8	Urban - Northern	2,024	0.8	0.5	2,146	0.8	0.5	4,170	0.8	0.5
9	Other African Country	3,806	1.5	0.9	4,227	1.6	1.0	7,833	1.5	0.9
10	TOTAL	246,894	100.0	61.5	285,721	100.0	62.2	512,615	100.0	61.8
11	TOTAL POPULATION	401,392		100.0	427,180		100.0	828,572		100.0

TABLE 1.14.25: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION SEX - WISE BY REASON OF SHIFTING IN KAMPALA CITY

Sr. No.	Reason of shifting	DURING LAST 5 YEARS						DURING EARLIER YEARS						TOTAL					
		M		F		T		M		F		T		M		F		T	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Employment	58,806	47.9	51,367	41.3	110,173	44.6	71,664	57.8	41,039	29.0	112,703	42.5	130,450	52.8	92,406	34.8	222,856	43.5
2	Marriage	297	0.2	14,515	11.7	14,812	6.0	159	0.1	32,727	23.2	32,886	12.4	456	0.2	47,242	17.8	47,698	9.3
3	Education	6,210	5.0	6,703	5.4	12,913	5.2	15,643	12.6	15,712	11.1	31,355	11.8	21,853	8.9	22,415	8.4	44,268	8.6
4	Refugee settlement	556	0.5	0	0.0	556	0.2	121	0.1	366	0.3	487	0.2	677	0.3	366	0.1	1,043	0.2
5	Search for land	2,940	2.4	3,397	2.7	6,337	2.6	1,032	0.8	1,453	1.0	2,485	0.9	3,972	1.6	4,850	1.8	8,822	1.7
6	Other family matters	35,492	28.9	37,824	30.4	73,316	29.6	24,236	19.6	41,215	29.2	65,451	24.7	59,728	24.2	79,039	29.8	138,767	27.1
7	Draught/war/calamity	4,252	3.5	4,131	3.3	8,383	3.4	2,262	1.8	3,415	2.4	5,677	2.1	6,514	2.6	7,546	2.8	14,060	2.7
8	Others	14,307	11.6	6,530	5.2	20,837	8.4	8,937	7.2	5,327	3.8	14,264	5.4	23,244	9.4	11,857	4.5	35,101	6.9
9	TOTAL	122,860	100.0	124,467	100.0	247,327	100.0	124,054	100.0	141,254	100.0	265,308	100.0	246,894	100.0	265,721	100.0	512,615	100.0

TABLE 1.14.26: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION DURING LAST FIVE YEARS SEX - WISE BY PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND REASON OF SHIFTING IN KAMPALA CITY

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	REASONS FOR SHIFTING																	
		EMPLOYMENT									MARRIAGE AND OTHER FAMILY MATTERS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Rural - Central	19,428	33.0	4.8	19,947	36.8	4.7	39,375	35.7	4.8	5,037	0.0	1.3	1,012	15.3	1.9	13,048	14.8	1.6
2	Rural - Eastern	133	0.2	0.0	540	1.1	0.1	673	0.6	0.1	2,103	0.0	0.5	2,072	3.9	0.5	4,175	4.7	0.5
3	Rural - Western	3,887	6.6	1.0	1,124	2.2	0.3	5,011	4.6	0.6	466	0.0	0.1	555	1.1	0.1	1,021	1.2	0.1
4	Rural - Northern	1,814	3.1	0.5	1,864	3.6	0.4	3,678	3.3	0.4	0	0.0	0.0	721	1.4	0.2	721	0.8	0.1
5	Urban - Central	28,668	48.8	7.1	24,638	48.0	5.8	53,307	48.4	6.4	26,002	100.0	6.5	38,730	75.9	9.3	65,732	74.6	7.9
6	Urban - Eastern	1,660	2.8	0.4	791	1.5	0.2	2,451	2.2	0.3	477	0.0	0.1	925	1.8	0.2	1,402	1.6	0.2
7	Urban - Western	2,475	4.2	0.6	2,463	4.8	0.6	4,938	4.5	0.6	1,056	0.0	0.3	0	0.0	0.0	1,056	1.2	0.1
8	Urban - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
9	Other African Country	740	1.3	0.2	0	0.0	0.0	740	0.7	0.1	848	0.0	0.2	324	0.6	0.1	972	1.1	0.1
10	TOTAL	58,806	100.0	14.7	51,367	100.0	12.0	110,173	100.0	13.3	35,789	100.0	8.9	52,338	100.0	12.3	88,128	100.0	10.6
11	TOTAL POPULATION	401,392		100.0	427,180		100.0	828,572		100.0	401,392		100.0	427,180		100.0	828,572		100.0

TABLE 1.14.26: (Continued)

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	REASONS FOR SHIFTING																	
		EDUCATION									OTHERS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)
1	Rural - Central	3,911	63.0	1.0	3,011	41.9	0.7	6,922	53.8	0.8	2,370	10.7	0.6	1,763	12.5	0.4	4,133	11.5	11.5
2	Rural - Eastern	322	5.2	0.1	408	6.1	0.1	728	5.6	0.1	407	1.8	0.1	407	2.9	0.1	814	2.3	0.1
3	Rural - Western	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	547	2.5	0.1	0	0.0	0.0	547	1.5	0.1
4	Rural - Northern	361	5.8	0.1	0	0.0	0.0	361	2.8	0.0	461	2.1	0.1	1,569	11.2	0.4	2,030	5.6	0.2
5	Urban - Central	1,135	19.3	0.3	3,286	49.0	0.8	4,425	34.3	0.5	16,688	75.7	4.2	9,903	70.4	2.3	26,591	73.6	3.2
6	Urban - Eastern	477	7.7	0.1	0	0.0	0.0	477	3.7	0.1	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
7	Urban - Western	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
8	Urban - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	1,562	7.2	0.4	416	3.0	0.1	1,998	5.5	0.2
9	Other African Country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
10	TOTAL	6,210	100.0	1.5	6,703	100.0	1.6	12,913	100.0	1.6	22,055	100.0	5.5	14,058	100.0	3.3	36,113	100.0	4.4
11	TOTAL POPULATION	401,392		100.0	427,160		100.0	828,552		100.0	401,392		100.0	427,160		100.0	828,552		100.0

**TABLE 1.14.27: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD POPULATION
BY TYPE OF DWELLING IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Type of dwelling	Households		Population	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Independent house	58,336	28.3	303,657	36.6
2	Independent flat	26,651	13.4	121,937	14.7
3	Sharing house or flat	100,494	50.5	357,915	43.2
4	Servant's quarters	11,124	5.6	36,124	4.4
5	Hut	1,430	0.7	5,534	0.7
6	Others	1,047	0.5	3,385	0.4
7	TOTAL	199,082	100.0	828,552	100.0

**TABLE 1.14.28: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD POPULATION
BY TYPE OF OWNERSHIP OF THE DWELLING IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Type of tenure	Households		Population	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Owned	39,835	20.0	248,937	30.0
2	Rented (Normal)	125,722	63.1	440,703	53.2
3	Rented (Subsidised)	11,933	6.0	59,370	7.2
4	Free	21,033	10.6	78,424	9.5
5	Others	559	0.3	1,118	0.1
6	TOTAL	199,082	100.0	828,552	100.0

**TABLE 1.14.29: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF ROOMS
IN THEIR DWELLING IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	No. of rooms	No. of Households	%	Average hh. size
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	1	115,306	57.9	2.9
2	2	37,580	18.9	4.8
3	3	13,477	6.8	6.6
4	4	17,032	8.5	6.8
5	5	6,682	3.4	6.9
6	6	3,198	1.6	6.1
7	7	2,516	1.3	9.1
8	8	2,853	1.4	6.7
9	9	438	0.2	7.5
10	TOTAL	199,082	100.0	4.2

**TABLE 1.14.30: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS BY
ROOF TYPE AND WALL TYPES IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Wall type	Roof - Type					TOTAL
		Thatched	Iron- sheets	Asbestos	Tiles	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Thatched	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.3
2	Mud and poles	1.3	29.4	0.1	0.0	1.0	31.8
3	Unburned bricks	0.4	9.9	0.0	0.0	1.3	11.6
4	Burned bricks with mud	0.0	3.5	0.0	0.2	0.0	3.7
5	Burned bricks with cement	0.0	27.9	1.0	2.4	1.5	32.8
6	Timber	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.3
7	Cement blocks	0.0	13.6	0.6	0.7	4.2	19.1
8	Others	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4
9	TOTAL	1.7	85.0	1.7	3.4	8.2	100.0

**TABLE 1.14.31: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS BY
ROOF TYPE AND FLOOR TYPES IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Floor type	Roof - Type					TOTAL
		Thatched	Iron- sheets	Asbestos	Tiles	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Earth	1.7	22.0	0.1	0.0	2.3	26.1
2	Cement	0.0	2.2	1.6	3.3	5.8	71.9
3	Stone	0.0	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4
4	Wood	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
5	Others	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.5
6	TOTAL	1.7	85.0	1.7	3.4	8.2	100.0

**TABLE 1.14.32: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOURCE OF
LIGHTING AND DRINKING WATER IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Source of water	Source of lighting			TOTAL
		Electricity	kerosene	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Indoor tap	14.0	0.6	0.0	14.6
2	Sharing tap	7.3	1.2	0.2	8.7
3	Well/bore-hole	20.6	50.5	1.1	72.2
4	River/lake/spring	0.2	0.7	0.0	0.9
5	Rain water	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.6
6	Others	1.9	0.9	0.2	3.0
7	TOTAL	44.4	54.1	1.5	100.0

**TABLE 1.14.33: AVERAGE PER HOUSEHOLD AND PER CAPITA INCOME PER ANNUM IN
SHILLINGS DURING LAST 12 MONTHS BY SOURCE IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Source of income	Based on all households		Based on households with Relevant source	
		Per hh	Per capita	Per hh	Per capita
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Employment and/or enterprise Activities	1,299,670	312,281	1,347,538	323,912
2	Rents received	81,371	19,552	992,558	166,868
3	Remittances received	167,608	40,272	256,552	62,314
4	Transfer payments received	9,520	2,287	603,762	159,718
5	Other sources	135,355	32,523	211,506	48,181
6	TOTAL	1,693,524	406,915	-	-

TABLE 1.14.34: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD INCOME CLASSES IN KAMPALA CITY

Sr. No.	Monthly household income classes ('000)	Households		Persons	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 50	43,532	21.9	112,590	13.6
2	50 - 100	71,065	35.7	256,314	30.9
3	100 - 150	27,993	14.1	134,969	16.3
4	150 - 200	19,691	9.9	89,912	10.9
5	200 - 300	13,434	6.7	76,190	9.2
6	300 - 400	8,733	4.4	59,232	7.1
7	400 - 600	4,677	2.3	32,068	3.9
8	600 - 800	3,883	1.9	24,321	2.9
9	800 - 1000	3,124	1.6	21,404	2.6
10	1000 - 1500	1,964	1.0	14,002	1.7
11	Above 1500	986	0.5	7,550	0.9
12	All classes	199,082	100.0	828,552	100.0

TABLE 1.14.35: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY PER-CAPITA INCOME CLASSES IN KAMPALA CITY

Sr. No.	Monthly per-capita income classes ('000)	Households		Persons	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 10	13,700	6.9	88,961	10.7
2	10 - 20	47,861	24.0	224,393	27.1
3	20 - 30	48,144	24.2	209,092	25.2
4	30 - 40	28,021	14.1	90,161	10.9
5	40 - 60	22,821	11.5	74,621	9.0
6	60 - 80	13,494	6.8	50,623	6.1
7	80 - 120	10,375	5.2	40,746	4.9
8	120 - 160	6,358	3.2	27,231	3.3
9	160 - 200	3,576	1.8	6,701	0.8
10	200 - 300	4,408	2.2	15,375	1.9
11	Above 300	324	0.1	648	0.1
12	All classes	199,082	100.0	828,552	100.0

TABLE 1.14.36: AVERAGE ITEM-WISE PER HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE IN KAMPALA CITY

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	DIVISION 1 - FOOD, DRINK AND TOBACCO		
11	MAJOR GROUP 11 - FOOD		
110	<u>Matooke, potatoes and other tubers</u>		
1101	Matooke	9,429	6.55
1102	Sweet potatoes	3,091	2.15
1103	Irish potatoes	1,043	0.72
1104	Cassava (fresh, dried or flour)	2,746	1.91
1109	Others (yams and other tubers)	74	0.05
110	Group total	16,383	11.38
111	<u>Bread and cereals</u>		
1111	Rice	2,729	1.90
1112	Maize (cob)	106	0.07
1113	Maize (grain)	127	0.09
1114	Maize (flour)	3,427	2.38
1115	Bread (including buns, cakes, wheat and wheat and products)	3,068	2.13
1116	Millet	472	0.33
1117	Sorghum	22	0.02
1118	Sim-sim	60	0.04
1119	Other cereal products (Macaroni, spaghetti, etc.)	78	0.05
111	Group total	10,089	7.01
112	<u>Meat poultry</u>		
1121	Beef (cattle)	4,982	3.46
1122	Goat meat (including mutton)	338	0.24
1123	Pork	176	0.12
1124	Edible offals	205	0.14
1125	Chicken, duck, turkey, etc.	1,028	0.72
1129	Others	1	0.00
112	Group total	6,730	4.68
113	<u>Fish</u>		
1131	Nile-perch (fresh)	470	0.33
1132	Nile-perch (dried or smoked)	324	0.22
1133	Tilapia (fresh)	1,511	1.05
1134	Tilapia (dried or smoked)	301	0.21
1135	Semutundu (fresh, dried or smoked)	16	0.01
1139	Other fish	61	0.04
113	Group total	2,683	1.86
114	<u>Milk and eggs</u>		
1141	Milk fresh (liquid)	5,133	3.57
1142	Milk-powdered	63	0.04
1143	Eggs	613	0.43
1149	Others (yoghurt, cheese, etc.)	0	0.00
114	Group total	5,809	4.04
115	<u>Oils and fats</u>		
1150	Butter	75	0.05
1151	Ghee	152	0.10
1152	Hydrogenated oil	254	0.18
1153	Margarine	174	0.12

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1154	Refined cooking oil	1,332	0.93
1159	Others	72	0.05
115	Group total	2,059	1.43
116	<u>Fruits and vegetables</u>		
1160	Oranges	190	0.13
1161	Passion fruits	1,119	0.78
1162	Pineapples	249	0.17
1163	Sweet bananas	259	0.18
1164	Other fruits	397	0.27
1165	Cabbage	353	0.25
1166	Dodo, greens, etc.	463	0.32
1167	Tomatoes	1,632	1.13
1168	Onions	585	0.41
1169	Other vegetables	24	0.02
116	Group total	5,271	3.66
117	<u>Beans, Lentils, Nuts, etc</u>		
1171	Beans (fresh)	563	0.39
1172	Beans (dry)	1,706	1.19
1173	Groundnuts	1,557	1.08
1179	Other (cowpeas, soyabeans, nuts, etc.)	135	0.09
117	Group total	3,961	2.75
118	<u>Sugar, Coffee and Tea</u>		
1181	Sugar (Uganda)	5,725	3.98
1182	Sugar (Imported)	244	0.17
1183	Tea	478	0.33
1184	Coffee	80	0.05
1189	Others (cocoa, etc)	0	0.00
118	Group total	6,527	4.53
119	<u>Other foods</u>		
1191	Salt	453	0.31
1192	Curry powder and other spices	274	0.19
1199	All other foods	13	0.01
119	Group total	740	0.51
11	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	60,252	41.84
12	MAJOR GROUP 12 - BEVERAGES		
121	<u>Non-alcoholic beverages</u>		
1211	Soda (all brands)	939	0.65
1212	Passion fruit juice/orange juice	215	0.15
1219	Other non-alcoholic drinks	30	0.02
121	Group total	1,184	0.82
122	<u>Alcoholic beverages</u>		
1221	Beer	1,897	1.32
1222	Waragi-refined	142	0.10
1223	Waragi-crude	254	0.18
1224	Malwa	648	0.45
1225	Tonto	162	0.11
1226	Munanansi	1	0.00
1229	Other alcoholic beverages	35	0.02
122	Group total	3,139	2.18
12	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	4,323	3.00

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
13	MAJOR GROUP 13 - TOBACCO		
1301	Cigarettes-Kali	16	0.01
1302	Cigarettes-Sportsman	524	0.36
1303	Cigarettes-Rex	167	0.12
1304	Cigarettes-Malboro	0	0.00
1309	Others (other cigarettes and other forms of tobacco)	19	0.01
13	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	726	0.50
14	MAJOR GROUP 14 - EXP. IN RESTAU. & CAFES		
1400	Expenditure in restaurants and cafes	5,938	4.13
1	DIVISION 1 - FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO TOTAL	71,239	49.48
2	DIVISION 2 - CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR		
21	MAJOR GROUP 21 - CLOTHING		
211	<u>Group 211 - Men's clothing</u>		
2111	Men's shirt and T-shirts	906	0.63
2112	Men's trouser, jackets, suits, etc.	1,385	0.96
2119	Men's other clothing and clothing materials	237	0.17
211	Group total	2,528	1.76
212	<u>Women's clothing</u>		
2121	Ladies dresses	1,204	0.84
2122	Skirts and blouses	520	0.36
2123	Gomesi	752	0.52
2124	Brassiers, petty-coats, knickers, etc.	284	0.20
2125	Kitambala	163	0.11
2129	Women's other clothing and materials	190	0.13
212	Group total	3,113	2.16
213	<u>Children's wear</u>		
2131	Napkin's and nappies	148	0.10
2132	Children's dresses and dress materials	570	0.40
2133	Boy's shirts and trousers, etc	394	0.27
2134	Girl's skirts and blouses, etc.	136	0.10
2135	Sweaters, pull-over and cardigans	13	0.01
2139	Children's all other wear	33	0.02
213	Group total	1,294	0.90
214	<u>Tailoring and repairing</u>		
2141	Tailoring of new clothing	189	0.13
2149	Repairing and tailoring accessories	43	0.03
214	Group total	232	0.16
21	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	7,167	4.90
22	MAJOR GROUP 22 - FOOTWEAR & REPAIRS		
2201	Men's leather shoes	806	0.56
2202	Men's canvas and other shoes and sandals	106	0.12
2203	Women's leather shoes	599	0.42
2204	Women's other shoes and sandals	104	0.07
2205	Children's shoes	321	0.22
2206	Gum-boots	17	0.01

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
2207	Adult slippers	174	0.12
2208	Children's slippers	44	0.03
2209	Other foot-wear and repairs	12	0.01
22	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	2,243	1.56
2	DIVISION 2 - CLOTHING & FOOTWEAR TOTAL	9,410	6.54
3	DIVISION 3 - RENT, FUEL, POWER, ETC		
3101	Rent of rented houses	7,233	5.02
3102	Imputed rent of owner occupied houses	10,302	7.16
3103	Water charges	1,391	0.97
3109	Others	206	0.14
31	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	19,132	13.29
32	MAJOR GROUP - 32 FUEL AND POWER		
3201	Electricity	1,653	1.15
3202	Paraffin (Kerosene)	1,558	1.08
3203	Charcoal	2,897	2.01
3204	Firewood	497	0.35
3209	Others	60	0.04
32	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	6,665	4.63
3	DIVISION 3 - RENT, FUEL, POWER ETC. TOTAL	25,797	17.92
4	DIVISION 4 - HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT AND DURABLE SEMI-DURABLE, NON-DURABLE GOODS		
41	MAJOR GROUP 41 - FURNITURE, CARPETS ETC		
4101	Beds	340	0.23
4102	Sofas	291	0.20
4103	Chairs and tables	182	0.13
4104	Other furniture	90	0.06
4105	Other Carpets, mats, etc.	183	0.13
4106	Decoration articles	61	0.04
4109	Repairs to furniture	27	0.02
41	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	1,174	0.81
42	MAJOR GROUP 42 FURNISHINGS, ETC.		
4201	Curtains	100	0.07
4202	Bedsheets, spreads and covers	467	0.32
4203	Other household textiles (napkins, towels, etc)	45	0.03
4204	Bedding mattress	269	0.19
4205	Blankets	201	0.14
4209	Other including repairs	9	0.01
42	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	1,091	0.76
43	MAJOR GROUP 43 - HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES		
4301	Electric irons	27	0.02
4302	Sewing machines	40	0.03
4303	Stoves-kerosene and charcoal	48	0.03
4304	Electric Kettle	31	0.02
4309	Others including repairs	71	0.05
43	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	217	0.15

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
44	MAJOR GROUP 44 - PERSONAL TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT		
4401	Personal cars and pick-ups	2,084	1.45
4402	Bicycles	57	0.04
4409	Other equipment	1	0.00
44	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	2,142	1.49
45	MAJOR GROUP 45 - RECREATION AND ENTERTAINMENT EQUIPMENTS		
4501	Television sets	237	0.16
4502	Radio sets	68	0.05
4503	Cassette player, electronic music systems, etc.	247	0.17
4504	Video decks	82	0.06
4505	Cameras	0	0.00
4509	Others and repairs	0	0.00
45	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	634	0.44
46	MAJOR GROUP 46 - JEWELLERY, WATCHES, ETC		
4601	Jewellery	3	0.00
4602	Watches	69	0.05
4609	Others and repairs	0	0.00
46	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	72	0.05
47	MAJOR GROUP 47 - GLASSWARE, TABLEWARE, UTENSILS		
4701	Plasticware-plates, tumblers, basins, etc	111	0.08
4702	Enamel and metallic utensils, vessels, etc.	78	0.05
4703	Porcelain, glass, earthen and chinaware	123	0.09
4704	Garden tools	1	0.00
4705	Cutlery and kitchen tools	37	0.03
4706	Jerry-cans and plastic buckets	89	0.06
4707	Bulbs, switches, plugs, cables, etc.	104	0.07
4709	Others and repairs	4	0.00
47	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	547	0.38
48	MAJOR GROUP 48 - NON DURABLE GOODS		
4801	Matches	238	0.17
4802	Washing soap-tablets and bars	1,613	1.12
4803	Bathing soap	550	0.38
4804	Detergent-Omo, Nomi, etc.	403	0.28
4805	Tooth-paste	703	0.49
4806	Cosmetics	613	0.43
4807	Shaving equipment and materials	114	0.08
4808	Toilet rolls and other goods	521	0.36
4809	Others (insecticides, shoes-polish etc).	266	0.18
48	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	5,021	3.49
49	MAJOR GROUP 49 - PERSONAL GOODS N.E.S		
4901	Hand-bags, travel-bags, brief-cases, etc.	192	0.13
4902	Tapes and records	161	0.11
4909	Others including repairs	5	0.01
49	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	358	0.25

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
4	DIVISION TOTAL HOUSEHOLD & PERSONAL EQUIPMENT AND GOODS	11,256	7.82
5	DIVISION 5 - TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION		
51	MAJOR GROUP 51 - OPERATION OF PERSONAL TRANSPORT AND OTHER TRANSPORT EXPENSES		
5101	Tyres and tubes	471	0.33
5102	Parts, accessories and tool-kits	339	0.23
5103	Petrol, diesel, oil and greases	2,834	1.97
5109	Other transport expenses (fares on buses & taxis etc) & other repairs, etc.	311	0.22
51	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	3,955	2.75
52	MAJOR GROUP 52 - COMMUNICATION EXPENSES		
5201	Stamps and aerograms	10	0.01
5202	Telephones	48	0.03
5209	Others	0	0.00
52	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	58	0.04
5	DIVISION TOTAL TRANSP. & COMMUN. EXPENSES	4,013	2.79
6	DIVISION 6 - HEALTH AND MEDICAL CARE		
6001	Consultation fees	926	0.64
6002	Medicines etc.	2,608	1.81
6003	Hospital/clinic charges	224	0.16
6004	Transport costs for health and medical care	434	0.30
6009	Others	442	0.31
6	DIVISION TOTAL	4,634	3.22
7	DIVISION 7 - EDUCATION		
7001	School fees	6,221	4.32
7002	Contribution to PTA and donations	4,567	3.17
7003	Boarding and lodging	23	0.01
7004	School Uniform	820	0.57
7005	Books and supplies	1,577	1.10
7006	Transport to school	904	0.63
7007	Food and tiffin (other than supplied by school)	692	0.48
7008	Coaching fees	449	0.31
7009	Other education fees	772	0.54
7	DIVISION EDUCATIONAL TOTAL	16,025	11.13
8	DIVISION 8 - RECREATION AND OTHER SERVICES		
81	MAJOR GROUP 81 - RECREATION, ETC.		
8101	Expenditure on sports	128	0.09
8102	Theatres and cinemas	165	0.11
8109	Others	0	0.00
81	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	293	0.20
82	MAJOR GROUP 82 - HOUSEHOLD AND DOMESTIC SERVICES		
8201	Dry cleaning and laundry	54	0.04

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8202	House-boys and girls cooks, etc	374	0.26
8203	Gardener, watchmen and security guards	71	0.05
8209	Others	0	0.00
82	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	499	0.35
83	MAJOR GROUP 83 - PERSONAL CARE SERVICES		
8301	Barber and beauty shops	485	0.33
8309	Other personal care services	14	0.01
83	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	499	0.34
84	MAJOR GROUP 84 - EXPENDITURE IN HOTELS, ETC		
8401	Expenditure in hotels, lodging places, etc.	300	0.21
8409	Others (package tours, etc)	0	0.00
84	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	300	0.21
89	MAJOR GROUP 89 - OTHER SERVICES AND EXPENSES		
8901	Expenses on weddings etc. relating to h.h. members	0	0.00
8909	Other miscellaneous expenses n.e.s.	0	0.00
89	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	0	0.00
8	DIVISION TOTAL	1,591	1.10
	ALL ITEMS GRAND TOTAL	143,965	100.00

**TABLE 1.14.37: AVERAGE PER HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE BY ITEM GROUPS AND EXPENDITURE GROUPS
IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr No	Item-groups (Division level)	MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE GROUPS								
		0 - 100,000/=			100,000 - 200,000/=			ABOVE 200,000/=		
		Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure	Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure	Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	Food, drink and tobacco	36,532	62.21	59.50	74,644	58.66	56.01	166,070	40.48	38.39
2	Clothing and footwear	3,080	5.24	5.02	8,080	6.35	6.06	29,320	7.15	6.78
3	Rent, Fuel, Power, etc.	10,087	17.18	16.43	20,672	16.24	15.51	77,604	18.91	17.93
4	Household and personal equipment and goods	4,183	7.12	6.81	8,940	7.02	6.71	34,574	8.43	7.99
5	Transport and communications	56	0.09	0.09	173	0.13	0.13	20,458	4.99	4.73
6	Health and medical care	2,279	3.88	3.71	4,309	3.39	3.23	11,910	2.88	2.73
7	Education	2,177	3.71	3.55	9,565	7.52	7.18	64,276	15.66	14.86
8	Recreation and other services	333	0.57	0.54	872	0.69	0.66	6,152	1.50	1.42
9	Total consumption expenditure	58,727	100.00	95.65	127,255	100.00	95.49	410,264	100.00	94.83
10	Non-consumption expenditure	2,671	-	4.35	6,013	-	4.51	22,355	-	5.17
11	Total expenditure	61,398	-	100.00	133,268	-	100.00	432,619	-	100.00

**TABLE 1.14.38: FREQUENCY AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
HOUSEHOLD & PERSONS BY MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD
EXPENDITURE CLASSES IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Monthly household expenditure classes ('000)	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 50	32,453	16.3	73,392	8.9
2	50 - 100	70,206	35.3	230,943	27.9
3	100 - 150	36,189	18.2	177,624	21.4
4	150 - 200	20,469	10.3	87,720	10.6
5	200 - 300	15,796	7.9	94,895	11.5
6	300 - 400	7,926	4.0	52,517	6.3
7	400 - 600	4,944	2.4	37,252	4.5
8	600 - 800	3,886	2.0	23,397	2.8
9	800 - 1000	3,041	1.5	18,468	2.2
10	1000 - 1500	3,663	1.8	28,133	3.4
11	Above 1500	509	0.3	4,211	0.5
12	All Classes	199,082	100.0	828,552	100.0

**TABLE 1.14.39: FREQUENCY AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY PER-CAPITA
EXPENDITURE CLASSES IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Monthly per-capita expenditure classes ('000)	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 10	7,741	3.9	50,957	6.2
2	10 - 20	47,756	24.0	244,931	29.5
3	20 - 30	43,236	21.7	184,668	22.3
4	30 - 40	31,159	15.6	121,896	14.7
5	40 - 60	28,572	14.4	87,637	10.6
6	60 - 80	14,903	7.5	44,012	5.3
7	80 - 120	8,697	4.3	33,567	4.1
8	120 - 160	8,620	4.3	36,554	4.4
9	160 - 200	5,566	2.8	12,467	1.5
10	200 - 300	2,323	1.2	9920	1.2
11	Above 300	509	0.3	1943	0.2
12	All classes	199,082	100.0	828,552	100.0

**TABLE 1.14.40: ESTIMATED VALUE OF ASSETS, LOANS AND SAVINGS AS ON
DATE OF SURVEY OF HOUSEHOLDS IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	ITEM	ESTIMATE
1.	Average per household value of assets	2,058,366
2.	Percentage of households reporting assets as:	
2.1	Nil	0.0
2.2	Some but below 100,000/=	0.1
2.3	Between 100,000/= and 500,000/=	2.7
2.4	Above 500,000/=	97.2
3.	Outstanding loan (average over all households)	240,922
4.	Percentage of households reporting outstanding loans as:	
4.1	Nil	72.5
4.2	Some but below 100,000/=	12.1
4.3	Between 100,000/= and 500,000/=	8.7
4.4	Above 500,000/=	6.7
5.	Savings (average over households)	229,746
6.	Percentage of households reporting savings as:	
6.1	Nil	47.4
6.2	Some but below 100,000/=	11.7
6.3	Between 100,000/= and 500,000/=	22.5
6.4	Above 500,000/=	24.4

**TABLE 1.14.41: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CHILDREN (3-25 MONTHS) BY AGE-GROUPS
AND TYPE OF FEEDING IN KAMPALA CITY**

Sr. No.	Age in months	Type of feeding				TOTAL
		Breast- feeding only	Breast milk supplemented with other milk, starch, etc.	Other milk, with starch, solids, etc.	No milk, but solids and other liquids	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	3 - 4	48.7	51.3	0.0	0.0	100.0
2	5 - 6	49.8	37.4	12.8	0.0	100.0
3	7 - 8	16.1	68.2	15.7	0.0	100.0
4	9 - 10	9.7	76.3	5.1	8.9	100.0
5	11 - 12	0.0	88.0	6.0	6.0	100.0
6	13 - 18	0.0	38.4	53.6	3.0	100.0
7	19 - 25	0.0	12.2	43.3	44.5	100.0
8	All ages	9.2	42.6	33.4	14.8	100.0

TABLE 1.14.42: RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN AGE, HEIGHT AND WEIGHT OF CHILDREN (3 - 60 MONTHS) IN KAMPALA CITY

Sr. No.	Age - groups (Months)	Median Height (Cms)	Average Height (Cms)	Median Weight (Kg)	Average Weight (Kg)	Height for age		Weight for age	
						% below 3 std from Median	% below 2 std from Median	% below 3 std from Median	% below 2 std from Median
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
1	3 - 6	63.5	59.4	7.7	7.1	7.5	7.5	0.0	11.4
2	7 - 12	70.2	70.0	9.1	9.1	0.0	2.1	0.0	0.0
3	13 - 18	75.0	74.5	10.0	11.3	2.2	4.3	0.0	0.0
4	19 - 24	80.4	80.4	10.6	10.3	0.0	4.3	0.0	3.8
5	25 - 36	86.4	86.9	12.3	11.9	0.0	3.9	0.0	2.8
6	37 - 48	93.5	94.1	14.1	14.8	1.5	1.5	0.0	1.6
7	49 - 60	99.7	100.4	16.1	16.1	2.0	2.0	0.0	3.7
8	All Groups	86.5	85.3	12.1	12.5	0.7	2.1	0.0	0.0

Notes: std. - Standard Deviation

TABLE 1.15.01: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND SEX-WISE HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY HOUSEHOLD-SIZE IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

Serial Number	Household Size	Number of Households	Household Population		
			Male	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	1	3,027	2,029	998	3,027
2	2	1,865	1,868	1,462	3,330
3	3 - 4	2,191	2,784	4,988	7,772
4	5 - 6	2,117	4,337	6,524	10,861
5	7 - 8	1,138	3,058	5,397	8,455
6	9 - 10	773	4,089	3,325	7,414
7	11 and above	119	238	1,071	1,309
8	TOTAL	11,030	18,403	23,765	42,168

TABLE 1.15.02: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY AGE AND SEX IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Age - group	Male		Female		Total	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	0 - 4	2,889	15.7	3,982	16.8	6,871	16.3
2	5 - 9	1,336	7.3	4,215	17.7	5,551	13.2
3	10 - 19	4,859	26.4	6,488	27.3	11,347	26.9
4	20 - 44	7,299	39.7	7,186	30.2	14,485	34.3
5	45 - 64	1,720	9.3	1,775	7.5	3,495	8.3
6	65+	300	1.6	119	0.5	419	1.0
7	All groups	18,403	100.0	23,765	100.0	42,168	100.0

Note : The uneven sex-ratio (specially in age groups 5 - 9 and 10 - 19) seems to be partly due to small sample size and partly because of more number of male children being in boarding schools as compared to female children.

**TABLE 1.15.03: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY SEX
AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Activity Status	Male		Female		Total	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Too young or old or disabled	3,070	16.7	4,102	17.3	7,172	17.0
2	Students	6,270	34.1	9,258	39.0	15,528	36.9
3	Self - employed	2,057	11.2	2,746	11.5	4,803	11.4
4	Government/Parastatal employees	4,214	22.9	2,451	10.3	6,665	15.8
5	Private employees	2,003	10.9	1,183	5.0	3,186	7.6
6	Helpers in household enterprise	250	1.3	143	0.6	393	0.9
7	Attending domestic duties	180	1.0	3,464	14.6	3,644	8.6
8	Unemployed	119	0.6	312	1.3	431	1.0
9	Political, religious & others	240	1.3	106	0.4	346	0.8
10	TOTAL	18,403	100.0	23,765	100.0	42,168	100.0

**TABLE 1.15.04: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND AVERAGE SIZE BY SEX AND
EDUCATION LEVELS OF HEADS OF HOUSEHOLDS IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Education level	Male headed			Female headed			Total		
		No. of hhs	%	Avg. size	No. of hhs	%	Avg. size	No. of hhs	%	Avg size
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	No Education	299	3.7	3.0	286	9.5	2.3	585	5.3	2.6
2	Some Schooling but not Completed P7	2,305	28.8	3.9	1,007	33.3	3.1	3,312	30.0	3.7
3	Completed P7 or above but not S4/O level	1,468	18.3	3.5	936	30.9	3.1	2,404	21.8	3.4
4	Completed S4/O level but not S6/A Level	1,097	13.7	4.6	379	12.5	2.0	1,476	13.4	3.9
5	Completed S6/A level	325	4.1	2.1	0	0.0	0.0	325	3.0	2.1
6	Completed Specialised Training/Certificate/Diploma	1,864	23.3	4.5	299	9.9	2.9	2,163	19.6	4.2
7	Completed Bachelor's Degree and above	646	8.1	6.6	119	3.9	4.0	765	6.9	6.2
8	TOTAL	8,004	100.0	4.2	3,026	100.0	2.9	11,030	100.0	3.8

**TABLE 1.15.05: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE)
BY SEX AND EDUCATIONAL LEVELS IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Education level	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	No Education	310	2.2	1,292	8.3	1,602	5.4
2	Some Schooling but not Completed P7	5,891	41.6	6,228	40.0	12,119	40.7
3	Completed P7 but not S4/O level	3,436	24.2	3,966	25.5	7,402	24.9
4	Completed S4/O level but not S6/A level	1,650	11.6	1,999	12.8	3,649	12.3
5	Completed S6/A level	381	2.7	548	3.5	927	3.1
6	Completed Specialised Training/Certificate/Diploma	1,864	13.1	1,299	8.4	3,163	10.6
7	Completed general degree and above	646	4.6	238	1.5	884	3.0
8	TOTAL	14,178	100.0	15,568	100.0	29,746	100.0

**TABLE 1.15.06: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE)
BY SEX AND LITERACY STATUS IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Literacy Status	SEX				Total	
		Male		Female			
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Neither able to read nor write	298	2.1	1,308	8.4	1,606	5.4
2	Able to read only or write only	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
3	Able to read and write	13,880	97.9	14,260	91.6	28,140	94.6
4	TOTAL	14,178	100.0	15,568	100.0	29,746	100.0

**TABLE 1.15.07: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 30 YEARS)
BY AGE-GROUP, SEX AND CURRENT SCHOOLING STATUS IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Current schooling status	AGE - GROUP																	
		5 - 9						10 - 14						15 - 19					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Never attended	169	12.6	396	9.4	565	10.2	130	5.5	131	3.9	261	4.5	0	0.0	397	12.3	397	7.1
2	Attended earlier but not during last 12 months	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	25	0.7	25	0.4	406	16.2	1,204	39.0	1,610	28.7
3	Attended during last 12 months but not currently	0	0.0	12	0.3	12	0.2	0	0.0	130	3.8	130	2.3	17	6.9	638	20.6	810	14.5
4	Attending currently	1,167	87.4	3,807	90.3	4,974	89.6	2,225	94.5	3,100	91.6	5,334	92.8	1,926	76.9	854	27.6	2,780	49.7
5	TOTAL	1,336	100.0	4,215	100.0	5,551	100.0	2,355	100.0	3,395	100.0	5,750	100.0	2,504	100.0	3,093	100.0	5,597	100.0

TABLE 1.24.07: (Continued)

Sr. No.	Current schooling status	AGE - GROUP												TOTAL					
		20 - 24						25 YEARS & ABOVE						MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)
1	Never attended	0	0.0	144	5.8	144	3.5	131	4.9	119	4.5	250	4.7	430	4.1	1,187	7.5	1,617	6.1
2	Attended earlier but not during last 12 months	902	57.7	1,925	76.9	2,827	69.5	2,436	90.7	2,534	95.5	4,970	93.1	3,744	35.9	5,688	35.9	9,432	35.9
3	Attended during last 12 months but not currently	171	10.9	133	5.3	304	7.5	119	4.4	0	0.0	119	2.2	462	4.4	913	5.7	1,375	5.2
4	Attending currently	490	31.4	301	12.0	791	19.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5,808	55.6	8,071	50.9	13,879	52.8
5	TOTAL	1,563	100.0	2,503	100.0	4,066	100.0	2,666	100.0	2,653	100.0	5,339	100.0	10,444	100.0	15,859	100.0	26,303	100.0

TABLE 1.15.08: PERCENTAGE OF DROP-OUTS FROM SCHOOLS DURING LAST 12 MONTHS BY SEX, AGE & REASONS FOR DROP OUT IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Reasons for drop out	AGE GROUPS																	
		5 - 9			10 - 14			15 - 19			20 - 24			25 - 30			5 - 30		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Completed desired level and further studies not considered necessary	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	Unable to meet education costs	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.0	3.3	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.8
3	Trying/Waiting for re-admission	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.4	8.2	42.8	22.6	25.9	30.6	27.8	100.0	0.0	100.0	7.4	8.8	8.2
4	TOTAL	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.0	4.0	2.4	8.2	42.8	22.6	25.9	30.6	27.8	100.0	0.0	100.0	7.4	10.2	9.0

Note: (a) All persons between age 5 - 30, who were attending school during the last 12 months but not attending currently have been treated as drop outs.

(b) Percentage of drop-outs have been computed separately sex-wise and by age-groups with respect to total number of students currently attending schools plus drop-outs.

**TABLE 1.15.09: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 30 YEARS) WHO NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL
BY AGE-GROUP, SEX AND REASONS FOR NOT ATTENDING IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Reasons for never attending school	AGE - GROUP																	
		5 - 7						8 - 9						10 - 14					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Considered too young, Disabled, sickly, etc.	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	156	39.4	156	39.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
2	Indifference to education	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
3	Need to work	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	11	8.5	0	0.0	11	4.2
4	Cost considerations	169	100.0	0	0.0	169	100.0	0	0.0	240	60.6	240	60.6	119	91.5	131	100.0	250	95.8
5	TOTAL	169	100.0	0	0.0	169	100.0	0	0.0	396	100.0	396	100.0	130	100.0	131	100.0	261	100.0

TABLE 1.15.09: (Continued)

Sr. No.	Reasons for never attending school	AGE - GROUP											
		15 - 30						TOTAL (5 - 30)					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)
1	Considered too young, Disabled, sickly, etc.	119	90.8	119	18.0	238	30.1	119	27.7	275	23.2	394	24.4
2	Indifference to education	12	9.2	0	0.0	12	1.5	12	2.8	0	0.0	12	0.7
3	Need to work	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	11	2.5	0	0.0	11	0.7
4	Cost considerations	0	0.0	541	82.0	541	68.4	268	67.0	912	76.8	1,200	74.2
5	TOTAL	131	100.0	660	100.0	791	100.0	430	100.0	1,187	100.0	1,617	100.0

TABLE 1.15.10: INCIDENCE OF SICKNESS OR INJURIES DURING LAST 30 DAYS BY SEX AND AGE IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Age - groups	Male		Female		Total	
		Total h.hold population	% sick or injured	Total h.hold population	% sick or injured	Household population	% sick or injured
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	0 - 4	2,889	54.5	3,982	18.6	6,871	33.7
2	5 - 9	1,336	20.0	4,215	21.8	5,551	21.4
3	10 - 14	2,355	17.2	3,395	15.9	5,750	16.4
4	15 - 44	9,803	14.5	10,279	16.1	20,082	15.3
5	45 - 64	1,720	34.1	1,775	20.8	3,495	27.4
6	65 and above	300	96.0	119	0.0	419	68.7
7	All ages	18,403	24.7	23,765	17.7	42,168	20.8

Note: Incidence of sickness or injuries has been computed age-group-wise in columns (4) (6), and (8) as percentage of number of persons reported sick or injured during the last 30 days to the total household population in that age-group. A person reported sick or injured more than once during last 30 days will be counted only once.

TABLE 1.15.11: PERCENTAGE OF PERSON-DAYS OF ACTIVITY LOST/DAYS SUFFERED DUE TO SICKNESS OR INJURIES DURING THE LAST 30 DAYS BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Activity Status	Male	Female	Total	Note: Percentages of person-days of activities lost/days suffered have been computed sex-wise with respect to total number of persons in each cell multiplied by 30
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	
1	Student	2.7	1.8	2.2	
2	Self-employed - agriculture	0.0	42.5	25.9	
3	Self-employed - others	2.9	4.7	3.9	
4	Government employee	3.1	2.2	2.8	
5	Private employee	0.1	1.7	0.7	
6	House keeper	0.0	0.0	0.0	
7	Others	0.0	13.3	13.3	
8	TOTAL	2.4	3.3	2.9	

**TABLE 1.15.12: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF SICKNESSES, ETC.
DURING LAST 30 DAYS BY SEX AND MEDICAL ATTENTION CODES
IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Medical Attention Codes	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	No attention and no medicine used	131	2.9	0	0.0	131	1.5
2	Home treatment	1,379	30.4	760	18.0	2,139	24.4
3	Outdoor treatment at Gov't hospital/clinic/health centre	714	15.7	806	19.1	1,520	17.4
4	Outdoor treatment at private hospital/clinic, etc.	2,003	44.1	2,352	55.8	4,355	49.7
5	Treatment with private doctor	183	4.0	131	3.1	314	3.6
6	Indoor patient at private hospital/nursing home, etc.	131	2.9	169	4.0	300	3.4
7	TOTAL	4,541	100.0	4,218	100.0	8,759	100.0

**TABLE 1.15.13: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF SICKNESSES/INJURIES
NOT MEDICALLY CONSULTED DURING LAST 30 DAYS SEX-WISE AND BY
REASONS FOR NO MEDICAL CONSULTATION IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Reasons for no medical consultation	Male	Female	Total
		(3)	(4)	(5)
1	Illness considered mild not needing attention	81.1	83.5	81.8
2	No facilities available within a reasonable distance	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Available facilities too costly	18.9	16.5	18.2
4	TOTAL	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE 1.15.14: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD WOMEN (13 YEARS AND ABOVE) AND TOTAL BIRTHS AND SURVIVING CHILDREN (SEX-WISE) BY AGE GROUP OF WOMEN IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	AGE GROUP	TOTAL WOMEN	TOTAL BIRTHS			SURVIVING CHILDREN			% OF SURVIVING CHILDREN		
			M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	13 - 14	1,119	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	15 - 19	3,212	131	344	475	131	344	475	100.0	100.0	100.0
3	20 - 24	2,335	1,403	2,675	4,078	1,270	2,661	3,931	90.5	99.5	96.4
4	25 - 29	2,484	3,222	2,719	5,941	2,972	1,858	4,830	92.2	68.3	81.3
5	30 - 34	1,080	2,281	2,601	4,882	1,606	2,577	4,183	70.4	99.1	85.7
6	35 - 39	627	1,191	1,260	2,451	1,010	1,248	2,258	84.8	99.0	92.1
7	40 - 44	492	2,204	2,381	4,585	2,026	2,348	4,374	91.9	98.6	95.4
8	45 - 54	1,200	4,551	3,686	8,237	2,964	3,162	6,126	65.1	85.8	74.4
9	55 - 64	575	1,802	1,479	3,281	1,564	1,180	2,744	86.8	79.8	83.6
10	65 and above	119	357	238	595	357	119	476	100.0	50.0	80.0
11	TOTAL	13,243	17,142	17,383	34,525	13,900	15,497	29,397	81.1	89.2	85.1

TABLE 1.15.15: AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER-BORN BY MOTHER'S AGE AND EDUCATION IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Education	Mother's Age Group				TOTAL
		15-24	25-34	35-49	50+	
		Births	Births	Births	Births	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	No education	1.0	7.0	0.0	2.3	2.3
2	Some schooling but not completed P.7	0.5	4.3	7.3	8.1	4.0
3	Completed P.7 but not S.4/O'level	0.9	4.4	6.9	9.0	2.5
4	Completed O'level and above or specialised training	0.9	1.2	5.8	7.0	2.1
5	TOTAL	0.8	3.0	6.7	5.4	2.8

**TABLE 1.15.16: DISTRIBUTION OF WOMEN (13 - 49 YEARS) BY AGE-GROUPS AND FAMILY PLANNING STATUS
IN ENTERBE - MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Family Planning Status	AGE - GROUP									
		13-19		20-29		30-39		40-49		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	Not having sex at all	1,904	44.0	132	2.6	131	7.7	0	0.0	2,167	18.1
2	Having sex but not practising family planning	2,178	50.3	3,330	66.8	1,289	75.5	601	64.7	7,398	61.9
3	Practising family planning	130	3.0	1,525	30.6	287	16.8	328	35.3	2,270	19.0
4	Not reported	119	2.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	119	1.0
5	TOTAL	4,331	100.0	4,987	100.0	1,707	100.0	929	100.0	11,954	100.0

**TABLE 1.15.17: PERCENTAGE OF WOMEN (13 - 49 YEARS) NOT PRACTISING FAMILY PLANNING BY AGE - GROUPS
AND REASONS FOR NOT PRACTISING IN THE ENTERBE MUNICIPALITY**

No.	Reasons for not practising	AGE - GROUP								TOTAL	
		13 - 19		20 - 29		30 - 39		40 - 49		NO.	%
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	No knowledge	1,084	49.8	1,188	35.7	433	33.6	559	93.0	3,264	44.1
2	Religious/Social grounds	0	0.0	119	3.6	12	0.9	0	0.0	131	1.8
3	Partner dislikes	0	0.0	324	9.7	143	11.1	0	0.0	467	6.3
4	Want more children	169	7.7	1,242	37.3	135	10.5	0	0.0	1,546	20.9
5	Not considered effective	0	0.0	133	4.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	133	1.8
6	On health grounds	119	5.5	36	1.1	421	32.7	14	2.3	590	8.0
7	No access or availability or costly	262	12.0	106	3.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	368	5.0
8	Inconvenience	0	0.0	14	0.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	14	0.2
9	Other reasons	544	25.0	168	5.0	145	11.2	28	4.7	885	11.9
11	TOTAL	2,178	100.0	3,330	100.0	1,289	100.0	601	100.0	7,398	100.0

**TABLE 1.15.18: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CHILDREN (7 YEARS AND UNDER)
BY VACCINATION STATUS AND TYPES OF VACCINATION IN
ENTERBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Vaccination Status	Vaccination Type				
		DPT	Polio	Measles	BCG	Others
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	Never vaccinated/left incomplete	5.0	6.1	13.9	5.0	98.3
2	Completed vaccination	88.7	88.7	84.6	94.9	1.4
3	Started and in progress	6.3	5.2	1.5	0.1	0.3
4	TOTAL	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE 1.15.19: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE) BY SEX AND KNOWLEDGE AND ATTITUDE TO CONTROL AIDS, MALARIA AND DIARRHOEA IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

[illegible]

TABLE 1.15.20: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY USUAL MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS, AGE-GROUPS AND SEX IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Age - group	Sex	Usual Main Activity Status									All Activities	
			Self employed in Agriculture	Self Employed in other activities	Gov't Employee	Private Employee	Unemp-tryed	Students	Unpaid Domestic Helper	Rentier, Pensioner etc.	Other Inactive Persons	%	No. of Persons
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1	7 - 14	M	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.7	98.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	3,212
2	"	F	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.2	1.7	91.6	2.0	0.0	2.3	100.0	6,692
3	"	T	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	2.3	93.1	1.5	0.0	1.6	100.0	9,904
4	15 - 29	M	2.1	11.2	16.5	25.1	0.0	45.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	6,375
5	"	F	0.1	13.2	14.5	9.4	2.4	23.9	35.2	1.3	0.0	100.0	8,080
6	"	T	1.0	12.3	15.5	16.3	1.3	33.2	19.7	0.7	0.0	100.0	14,455
7	30 - 65	M	5.1	23.3	61.4	7.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.3	100.0	5,148
8	"	F	17.3	28.3	32.2	6.9	0.0	0.0	12.3	0.0	3.0	100.0	3,974
9	"	T	10.4	25.5	48.7	7.5	0.0	0.0	5.4	0.0	2.5	100.0	9,122
10	Above 65 (a)	M	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	39.7	60.3	100.0	300
11	"	F	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	100.0	119
12	"	T	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	28.4	71.6	100.0	419
13	TOTAL	M	2.6	12.7	28.0	13.3	0.8	39.7	0.1	0.8	2.0	100.0	15,035
14	"	F	3.7	11.6	13.0	6.3	1.7	42.7	18.4	0.6	2.0	100.0	18,865
15	"	T	3.2	12.1	19.7	9.4	1.3	41.3	10.3	0.7	2.0	100.0	33,900

Note: (a) Estimates for age-group 65+ are not precise due to very small sample size

**TABLE 1.15.21: LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATES AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES USING MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS
DURING LAST 365, 30 AND 7 DAYS BY SEX AND AGE-GROUPS IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No	Age - group	DURING LAST 365 DAYS						DURING LAST 30 DAYS						DURING LAST 7 DAYS					
		LFPR			UR			LFPR			UR			LFPR			UR		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	7 - 14	0.0	38.4	27.4	91.5	30.1	45.2	0.0	47.8	38.2	91.5	22.7	36.3	0.0	33.0	28.4	91.5	14.9	25.6
2	15 - 19	100.0	32.8	48.4	0.0	12.1	9.6	79.8	37.9	47.7	0.0	11.1	8.5	79.8	37.9	47.7	0.0	11.1	8.5
3	20 - 24	100.0	60.2	72.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	49.0	66.0	0.0	5.7	3.8	100.0	49.0	66.0	0.0	5.7	3.8
4	25 - 29	100.0	54.3	75.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	54.3	75.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	94.5	59.7	76.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	30 - 44	100.0	83.7	93.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	99.6	83.7	93.4	0.4	0.0	0.2	99.6	83.7	93.4	0.4	0.0	0.2
6	45 - 65	93.0	86.8	89.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	93.4	85.1	89.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	77.7	76.3	77.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	TOTAL	97.1	63.4	78.6	1.4	2.9	2.2	96.0	61.4	77.3	1.4	4.0	2.8	91.7	59.8	74.1	1.4	3.9	2.8

Notes: (a) LFPR = LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE is defined as the ratio (expressed in percent terms) of household members working for wages (employees) plus self employed members including unpaid family workers for household enterprise but excluding house-keepers to all household members who are between 7 to 65 years of age but are not full - time students. These rates have been calculated separately for each age group.

(b) UR = UNEMPLOYMENT RATE is the ratio (expressed in percent terms) of unemployed household members to all household members between 7 to 65 years of age but excluding full-time students.

**TABLE 1.15.22: SEX-WISE DEPENDENCY RATIOS USING MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS DURING
LAST 365, 30 AND 7 DAYS IN THE ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Dependency Ratio	Last 365 days			Last 30 days			Last 7 days		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	D.R.I	38.3	35.8	36.9	38.3	35.8	36.9	38.3	35.8	36.9
2	D.R.II	46.3	27.4	35.7	46.9	26.4	35.3	44.2	26.3	34.1
3	D.R.III	1.5	36.0	20.4	2.7	36.0	21.0	7.1	38.7	24.4

Note: (a) D.R.I = $\frac{\text{Number of persons of age less than 7 and more than 65 but excluding students}}{\text{Total number of persons of age between 7 and 65 excluding students}} \times 100$

(b) D.R.II = $\frac{\text{Participating labour force (self employed including h.h. helpers + employees)}}{\text{Total household population}} \times 100$

(c) D.R.III = $\frac{\text{Labour force not economically active}}{\text{Total labour force}} \times 100$

Labour force consists of persons of age between 7 and 65 excluding students. Out of the total labour force, economically active will consist of self-employed, unpaid household helpers, employees and unemployed persons (activity status codes 03 to 10 and 14). The remaining persons in the labour force namely: disabled; attending to domestic duties; political and social workers; rentiers and pensioners and unspecified others (activity status codes: 00, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16 and 99) will be treated as not economically active.

TABLE 1.15.23: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF TIME SPENT BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (OF AGE 10 YEARS AND ABOVE) PER DAY (DURING 12 ACTIVE HOURS) ON DIFFERENT ACTIVITIES BY SEX AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Activities	Main Activity Status														
		Student			Self employed - agric			Self employed - others			Government employee			Private employee		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
1	Self employment															
	farming	0.5	0.0	0.3	5.2	13.0	8.6	0.0	0.4	0.3	1.5	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	Self employment non farming	0.4	0.0	0.2	10.6	9.5	10.1	66.3	57.8	60.9	2.5	2.2	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Helping household farming	2.5	0.2	1.4	30.3	0.0	17.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4	Helping household non farming	3.4	1.1	2.3	2.6	1.7	2.2	7.7	8.8	8.4	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Work as employee	3.2	0.0	1.6	17.7	0.0	10.1	7.1	3.1	4.6	56.6	50.0	54.0	56.8	66.8	60.1
6	Fetching water for household	2.0	1.3	1.6	0.0	0.9	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.2	0.7	0.5	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4
7	Looking after children	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.0	1.5	0.6	0.0	0.2	0.1
8	Collecting firewood	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
9	Other domestic work	12.0	17.1	14.5	14.6	27.8	20.3	4.4	15.0	11.0	7.6	19.1	11.9	9.1	3.2	7.1
10	Education (school or otherwise)	49.8	45.3	47.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.5	0.2	0.0	0.3	0.1
11	Transporting	3.3	2.4	2.9	1.5	7.9	4.3	4.3	2.0	2.9	4.9	4.8	4.9	4.1	3.3	3.8
12	Searching for employment	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.4	0.0	2.9
13	Rest, recreation & personal services	22.5	32.0	27.2	17.3	39.1	26.6	10.2	11.9	11.2	26.2	21.2	24.2	24.2	25.8	24.8
14	Others	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.7

TABLE 1.15.23: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	Activities	Main Activity Status											
		House keeper			Un-employed			Others			Total		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
1	Self employment farming	0.0	2.3	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	1.1	1.0
2	Self employment non farming	1.5	2.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.7	10.8	9.8
3	Helping household farming	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.4	0.1	1.2
4	Helping household non farming	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.1	2.0	2.1
5	Work as employee	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	26.9	12.6	19.4
6	Fetching water for household	0.0	2.7	2.4	0.0	3.0	2.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	1.3	1.1
7	Looking after children	0.0	4.2	3.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.7
8	Collecting firewood	0.0	0.2	0.2	5.0	0.0	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
9	Other domestic work	36.0	57.7	54.9	12.6	50.7	39.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.1	26.4	18.6
10	Education (school or otherwise)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	17.0	14.2	15.5
11	Transporting	10.4	1.8	2.9	5.0	0.5	1.9	9.9	0.0	6.3	4.4	2.8	3.5
12	Searching for employment	20.5	1.2	3.6	3.1	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.3	0.9
13	Rest, recreation & personal services	31.6	27.3	27.8	74.3	45.8	54.2	90.1	100.0	93.7	25.1	26.9	26.0
14	Others	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1

TABLE 1.15.24: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION SEX - WISE BY PREVIOUS RESIDENCE IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	DURING LAST 5 YEARS									DURING EARLIER YEARS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Rural - Central	502	14.7	2.7	2,229	38.8	9.4	2,731	29.8	6.5	2,235	28.7	12.1	3,470	32.7	14.6	5,705	31.0	13.5
2	Rural - Eastern	527	15.4	2.9	254	4.4	1.1	781	8.5	1.9	738	9.5	4.0	1,701	16.1	7.2	2,439	13.3	5.8
3	Rural - Western	131	3.8	0.7	121	2.1	0.5	252	2.8	0.6	1,570	20.2	8.5	901	8.5	3.8	2,471	13.4	5.9
4	Rural - Northern	121	3.5	0.7	0	0.0	0.0	121	1.3	0.3	398	5.1	2.2	498	4.7	2.1	896	4.9	2.1
5	Urban - Central	1,740	50.9	9.5	2,880	49.8	12.0	4,600	50.2	10.9	1,746	22.5	9.5	3,256	30.7	13.7	5,002	27.2	11.9
6	Urban - Eastern	42	1.2	0.2	147	2.6	0.6	189	2.1	0.4	373	4.8	2.0	391	3.7	1.6	784	4.2	1.8
7	Urban - Western	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	14	0.1	0.1	14	0.1	0.0
8	Urban - Northern	357	10.5	1.9	133	2.3	0.6	490	5.3	1.2	595	7.6	3.2	389	3.5	1.6	984	5.2	2.3
9	Other African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	121	1.6	0.7	0	0.0	0.0	121	0.7	0.3
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	3,420	100.0	18.6	5,744	100.0	24.2	9,164	100.0	21.7	7,776	100.0	42.3	10,600	100.0	44.6	18,376	100.0	43.6
12	TOTAL POPULATION	18,403		100.0	23,765		100.0	42,168		100.0	18,403		100.0	23,765		100.0	42,168		100.0

TABLE 1.15.24: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	TOTAL								
		M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
1	Rural - Central	2,737	24.5	14.9	5,699	34.9	24.0	8,436	30.6	20.0
2	Rural - Eastern	1,265	11.3	6.9	1,955	12.0	8.2	3,220	11.7	7.6
3	Rural - Western	1,701	15.2	9.2	1,022	8.2	4.3	2,723	9.9	6.5
4	Rural - Northern	519	4.6	2.8	498	3.0	2.1	1,017	3.7	2.4
5	Urban - Central	3,486	31.1	18.9	6,116	37.4	25.7	9,602	34.9	22.8
6	Urban - Eastern	415	3.7	2.3	538	3.3	2.3	953	3.5	2.3
7	Urban - Western	0	0.0	0.0	14	0.1	0.1	14	0.0	0.0
8	Urban - Northern	952	8.5	5.2	502	3.1	2.1	1,454	5.3	3.4
9	Other African country	121	1.1	0.7	0	0.0	0.0	121	0.4	0.3
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	11,196	100.0	60.8	16,344	100.0	68.8	27,540	100.0	65.3
12	TOTAL POPULATION	18,403		100.0	23,765		100.0	42,168		100.0

TABLE 1.15.25: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION SEX - WISE BY REASON OF SHIFTING IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	REASON OF SHIFTING	DURING LAST 5 YEARS									DURING EARLIER YEARS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Employment	1,558	45.5	8.5	2,628	45.7	11.1	4,186	45.7	9.9	4,339	55.8	23.6	3,209	30.3	13.5	7,548	41.1	17.9
2	Marriage	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	2,403	22.7	10.1	2,403	13.1	5.7
3	Education	386	11.3	2.1	496	8.6	2.1	882	9.6	2.1	861	11.1	4.7	1,865	17.6	7.8	2,726	14.8	6.5
4	Refugee Settlement	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
5	Search of land	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	275	3.5	1.5	106	1.0	0.4	381	2.1	0.9
6	Other family matters	724	21.2	3.9	2,358	41.1	9.9	3,082	33.6	7.3	684	8.8	3.7	2,385	22.5	10.0	3,069	16.7	7.3
7	Draugh/War/Calamity	119	3.5	0.6	12	0.2	0.1	131	1.4	0.3	713	9.2	3.9	620	5.8	2.6	1,333	7.2	3.2
9	Others	633	18.5	3.4	250	4.4	1.1	883	9.7	2.1	904	11.6	4.9	12	0.1	0.1	916	5.0	2.2
10	TOTAL	3,420	100.0	18.8	5,744	100.0	24.2	9,164	100.0	21.7	7,776	100.0	42.3	10,600	100.0	44.6	18,376	100.0	43.6
11	TOTAL POPULATION	18,403		100.0	23,765		100.0	42,168		100.0	18,403		100.0	23,765		100.0	42,168		100.0

TABLE 1.15.25: (Continued)

Sr. No.	REASON OF SHIFTING	TOTAL								
		M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
1	Employment	5,897	52.7	32.0	5,837	35.7	24.6	11,734	42.6	27.8
2	Marriage	0	0.0	0.0	2,403	14.7	10.1	2,403	8.7	5.7
3	Education	1,247	11.1	6.8	2,361	14.5	9.9	3,608	13.1	8.6
4	Refugee Settlement	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
5	Search of land	275	2.5	1.5	106	0.6	0.4	381	1.4	0.9
6	Other family matters	1,408	12.6	7.7	4,743	28.0	20.0	6,151	22.4	14.6
7	Draugh/War/Calamity	832	7.4	4.5	632	3.9	2.7	1,464	5.3	3.5
9	Others	1,537	13.7	8.4	262	1.6	1.1	1,799	6.5	4.3
10	TOTAL	11,196	100.0	60.8	16,344	100.0	68.8	27,540	100.0	65.3
11	TOTAL POPULATION	18,403		100.0	23,765		100.0	42,168		100.0

TABLE 1.15.26: DISTRIBUTION OF SEX-WISE MIGRATED POPULATION DURING LAST 5 YEARS BY PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND REASON OF SHIFTING IN ENTERBE MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	REASONS FOR SHIFTING																	
		EMPLOYMENT									MARRIAGE AND OTHER FAMILY MATTERS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Rural - Central	238	15.3	1.3	1,240	47.1	5.2	1,478	35.3	3.5	133	18.4	0.7	868	36.8	3.7	1,001	32.5	2.4
2	Rural - Eastern	262	16.8	1.4	0	0.0	0.0	262	6.3	2.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
3	Rural - Western	119	7.6	0.6	0	0.0	0.0	119	2.8	0.3	12	1.6	0.1	0	0.0	0.0	12	0.4	0.0
4	Rural - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
5	Urban - Central	701	45.0	3.8	1,122	42.7	4.7	1,823	43.5	4.3	579	80.0	3.2	1,490	63.2	6.3	2,069	67.1	4.9
6	Urban - Eastern	0	0.0	0.0	133	5.1	0.6	133	3.2	0.3	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
7	Urban - Western	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
8	Urban - Northern	238	15.3	1.3	133	5.1	0.6	371	8.9	0.9	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
9	Other African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	1,558	100.0	8.5	2,628	100.0	11.1	4,186	100.0	9.9	724	100.0	3.9	2,358	100.0	9.9	3,082	100.0	7.3
12	TOTAL POPULATION	18,403		100.0	23,765		100.0	42,168		100.0	18,403		100.0	23,765		100.0	42,168		100.0

TABLE 1.15.26: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE (1)	REASONS FOR SHIFTING																	
		EDUCATION									OTHERS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)
1	Rural - Central	0	0.0	0.0	121	24.4	0.5	121	13.7	0.3	131	17.4	0.7	0	0.0	0.0	131	12.9	0.3
2	Rural - Eastern	265	68.7	1.4	254	51.2	1.1	519	58.9	1.2	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
3	Rural - Western	0	0.0	0.0	121	24.4	0.5	121	13.7	0.3	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
4	Rural - Northern	121	31.3	0.7	0	0.0	0.0	121	13.7	0.3	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
5	Urban - Central	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	480	61.2	2.5	248	94.7	1.0	708	69.8	1.7
6	Urban - Eastern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	42	5.6	0.2	14	5.3	0.1	56	5.5	0.1
7	Urban - Western	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
8	Urban - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	119	15.8	0.6	0	0.0	0.0	119	11.8	0.3
9	Other African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	386	100.0	2.1	496	100.0	2.1	882	100.0	2.1	752	100.0	4.1	262	100.0	1.1	1,014	100.0	2.4
12	TOTAL POPULATION	18,403		100.0	23,785		100.0	42,188		100.0	18,403		100.0	23,785		100.0	42,188		100.0

**TABLE 1.15.27: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD POPULATION
BY TYPE OF DWELLING IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Type of dwelling	Households		Population	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Independent house	4,053	36.7	22,456	53.3
2	Independent flat	1,487	13.5	4,594	10.9
3	Sharing house or flat	4,883	44.3	13,587	32.2
4	Servant's quarters	369	3.3	817	1.9
5	Hut	0	0.0	0	0.0
6	Others	238	2.2	714	1.7
7	TOTAL	11,030	100.0	42,168	100.0

**TABLE 1.15.28: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY
TYPE OF OWNERSHIP OF THE DWELLING IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Type of tenure	Households		Population	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Owned	2,107	19.1	11,852	28.1
2	Rented (Normal)	5,919	53.7	18,843	44.7
3	Rented (Subsidised)	1,223	11.1	5,766	13.7
4	Free	1,781	16.1	5,707	13.5
5	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0
6	TOTAL	11,030	100.0	42,168	100.0

**TABLE 1.15.29: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF ROOMS
IN THEIR DWELLING IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	No. of rooms	No. of Households	%	Average hh. size
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	1	6,631	60.1	2.8
2	2	2,248	20.4	4.0
3	3	327	3.0	5.7
4	4	393	3.6	4.2
5	5	843	7.6	7.5
6	6	419	3.8	7.3
7	7	169	1.5	10.0
8	8	0	0.0	0.0
9	TOTAL	11,030	100.0	3.8

**TABLE 1.15.30: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS BY
ROOF TYPE AND WALL TYPES IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Wall type	Roof - Type					TOTAL
		Thatched	Iron- sheets	Asbestos	Tiles	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Thatched	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	Mud and poles	1.2	32.2	0.0	0.0	7.3	40.7
3	Unburned bricks	0.0	14.4	0.1	0.0	1.3	15.8
4	Burned bricks with mud	0.0	7.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.9
5	Burned bricks with cement	1.2	16.9	4.3	10.0	0.0	32.4
6	Timber	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2
7	Cement blocks	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.9
8	Others	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1
9	TOTAL	2.4	74.0	4.5	10.1	9.0	100.0

**TABLE 1.15.31: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS BY
ROOF TYPE AND FLOOR TYPES IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Floor type	Roof - Type					TOTAL
		Thatched	Iron- sheets	Asbestos	Tiles	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Earth	0.0	23.0	1.1	0.0	7.3	31.4
2	Cement	2.4	48.4	3.4	10.1	1.8	66.1
3	Wood	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1
4	Others	0.0	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4
5	TOTAL	2.4	73.9	4.5	10.1	9.1	100.0

**TABLE 1.15.32: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOURCE OF
LIGHTING AND DRINKING WATER IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Source of water	Source of lighting			TOTAL
		Electricity	Kerosene	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Indoor tap	29.2	0.3	0.0	29.5
2	Sharing tap	10.6	2.7	0.0	13.3
3	Well/bore-hole	0.7	43.1	0.0	43.8
4	River/Lake/Spring	0.0	10.6	2.6	13.2
5	Others	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.2
7	TOTAL	40.7	56.7	2.6	100.0

**TABLE 1.15.33: AVERAGE PER HOUSEHOLD AND PER CAPITA INCOME
PER ANNUM IN SHILLINGS DURING LAST 12 MONTHS BY
SOURCE IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Source of income	Based on all households		Based on households with Relevant source	
		Per hh	Per capita	Per hh	Per capita
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Employment and/or enterprise Activities	1,001,157	261,876	1,001,157	261,876
2	Rents received	145,633	38,094	1,100,981	229,771
3	Remittances received	112,196	29,247	209,608	51,862
4	Transfer payments received	7,307	1,911	216,660	25,297
5	Other sources	156,589	40,959	213,918	51,180
6	TOTAL	1,422,802	372,187	-	-

**TABLE 1.15.34: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY
HOUSEHOLD INCOME CLASSES IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Monthly household income class ('000)	Households		Persons	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 50	3,238	29.4	7,522	17.8
2	50 - 100	3,280	29.7	11,402	27.1
3	100 - 150	1,825	16.6	5,815	13.8
4	150 - 200	1,305	11.8	7,507	17.8
5	200 - 300	422	3.8	2,410	5.7
6	300 - 400	528	4.8	4,318	10.3
7	400 - 600	144	1.3	1,028	2.4
8	600 - 800	169	1.5	1,690	4.0
9	Above 800	119	1.1	476	1.1
10	All classes	11,030	100.1	42,168	100.1

**TABLE 1.15.35: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY
PER-CAPITA INCOME CLASSES IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Monthly per-capita income classes ('000)	Households		Persons	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 10	719	6.5	3,965	9.4
2	10 - 20	2,794	25.3	12,340	29.3
3	20 - 30	2,501	22.7	10,376	24.6
4	30 - 40	1,214	11.0	4,826	11.4
5	40 - 60	1,780	16.2	5,345	12.7
6	60 - 80	1,291	11.7	3,313	7.9
7	80 - 120	455	4.1	1,213	2.9
8	120 - 160	145	1.3	302	0.7
10	200 - 300	119	1.1	476	1.1
11	Above 300	12	0.1	12	0.0
	All Classes	11,030	100.1	42,168	100.0

TABLE 1.15.36: AVERAGE ITEM-WISE PER HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY CONSUMPTION
EXPENDITURE IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	DIVISION - FOOD, DRINK AND TOBACCO		
11	MAJOR GROUP 11 - FOOD		
110	<u>Matooke, potatoes and other tubers</u>		
1101	Matooke	6,299	5.73
1102	Sweet potatoes	3,501	3.19
1103	Irish potatoes	610	0.56
1104	Cassava (fresh, dried or flour)	4,906	4.46
1109	Others (yams and other tubers)	0	0.00
110	Group total	15,316	13.94
111	<u>Bread and cereals</u>		
1111	Rice	1,966	1.79
1112	Maize (cob)	1	0.00
1113	Maize (grain)	54	0.05
1114	Maize (flour)	2,756	2.51
1115	Bread (including buns, cakes, wheat and wheat products)	2,262	2.06
1116	Millet	767	0.70
1117	Sorghum	11	0.01
1118	Sim-sim	139	0.12
1119	Other cereal products (Macaroni, spaghetti, etc.)	24	0.02
111	Group total	7,980	7.26
112	<u>Meat poultry</u>		
1121	Beef (cattle)	4,411	4.02
1122	Goat meat (including mutton)	2	0.00
1123	Pork	237	0.22
1124	Edible offals	189	0.17
1125	Chicken, duck, turkey, etc.	334	0.30
1129	Others	0	0.00
112	Group total	5,173	4.71
113	<u>Fish</u>		
1131	Nile-perch (fresh)	857	0.78
1132	Nile-perch (dried or smoked)	289	0.26
1133	Tilapia (fresh)	2,544	2.32
1134	Tilapia (dried or smoked)	143	0.13
1135	Semutundu (fresh, dried or smoked)	0	0.00
1139	Other fish	3	0.00
113	Group total	3,836	3.49
114	<u>Milk and eggs</u>		
1141	Milk fresh (liquid)	5,297	4.82
1142	Milk-powdered	85	0.08
1143	Eggs	391	0.36
1149	Others (yoghurt, cheese etc.)	0	0.00
114	Group total	5,773	5.26
115	<u>Oils and fats</u>		
1150	Butter	2	0.00
1151	Ghee	170	0.16
1152	Hydrogenated oil	455	0.41
1153	Margarine	77	0.07
1154	Refined cooking oil	1,072	0.98

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1159	Others	0	0.00
115	Group total	1,776	1.62
116	<u>Fruits and vegetables</u>		
1160	Oranges	240	0.22
1161	Passion fruits	709	0.65
1162	Pineapples	272	0.25
1163	Sweet bananas	385	0.35
1164	Other fruits	115	0.10
1165	Cabbage	283	0.26
1166	Dodo, greens, etc.	402	0.37
1167	Tomatoes	1,589	1.45
1168	Onions	621	0.57
1169	Other vegetables	13	0.01
116	Group total	4,629	4.21
117	<u>Beans, Lentils, Nuts, etc</u>		
1171	Beans (fresh)	815	0.74
1172	Beans (dry)	1,539	1.40
1173	Groundnuts	1,206	1.10
1179	Other (cowpeas, soyabeans, nuts, etc.)	246	0.22
117	Group total	3,806	3.46
118	<u>Sugar, Coffee and Tea</u>		
1181	Sugar (Uganda)	5,074	4.62
1182	Sugar (Imported)	73	0.07
1183	Tea	323	0.29
1184	Coffee	49	0.04
1189	Others (cocoa, etc)	32	0.03
118	Group total	5,551	5.05
119	<u>Other foods</u>		
1191	Salt	646	0.59
1192	Curry powder and other spices	200	0.18
1199	All other foods	0	0.00
119	Group total	846	0.77
11	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	54,686	49.77
12	MAJOR GROUP 12 - BEVERAGES		
121	<u>Non-alcoholic beverages</u>		
1211	Soda (all brands)	1,111	1.01
1212	Passion fruit juice/orange juice	38	0.04
1219	Other non-alcoholic drinks	0	0.00
121	Group total	1,149	1.05
122	<u>Alcoholic beverages</u>		
1221	Beer	2,807	2.55
1222	Waragi-refined	976	0.89
1223	Waragi-crude	388	0.35
1224	Malwa	626	0.57
1225	Tonto	77	0.07
1226	Munanansi	0	0.00
1229	Other alcoholic beverages	0	0.00
122	Group total	4,874	4.43
12	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	6,023	5.48

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
13	MAJOR GROUP 13 - TOBACCO		
1301	Cigarettes-Kali	0	0.00
1302	Cigarettes-Sportsman	350	0.32
1303	Cigarettes-Rex	71	0.06
1304	Cigarettes-Malboro	0	0.00
1309	Others (other cigarettes and other forms of tobacco)	8	0.01
13	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	429	0.39
14	MAJOR GROUP 14 - EXP. IN RESTAU. & CAFES		
1400	Expenditure in restaurants and cafes	2,811	2.56
1	DIVISION 1 - FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO TOTAL	63,949	58.20
2	DIVISION 2 - CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR		
21	MAJOR GROUP 21 - CLOTHING		
211	<u>Men's clothing</u>		
2111	Men's shirt and T-shirts	580	0.53
2112	Men's trouser, jackets, suits, etc.	814	0.74
2119	Men's other clothing and clothing materials	150	0.14
211	Group total	1,544	1.41
212	<u>Women's clothing</u>		
2121	Ladies dresses	888	0.80
2122	Skirts and blouses	152	0.14
2123	Gomesi	486	0.44
2124	Brassiers, petty-coats, knickers, etc.	141	0.13
2125	Kitambala	75	0.07
2129	Women's other clothing and materials	108	0.10
212	Group total	1,850	1.68
213	<u>Children's wear</u>		
2131	Napkin's and nappies	126	0.11
2132	Children's dresses and dress materials	394	0.36
2133	Boy's shirts and trousers, etc	113	0.10
2134	Girl's skirts and blouses, etc.	78	0.07
2135	Sweaters, pull-over and cardigans	5	0.00
2139	Children's all other wear	36	0.03
213	Group total	752	0.68
214	<u>Tailoring and repairing</u>		
2141	Tailoring of new clothing	33	0.03
2149	Repairing and tailoring accessories	16	0.02
214	Group total	49	0.05
21	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	4,195	3.82
22	MAJOR GROUP 22 - FOOTWEAR & REPAIRS		
2201	Men's leather shoes	347	0.32
2202	Men's canvas and other shoes and sandals	68	0.06
2203	Women's leather shoes	428	0.39
2204	Women's other shoes and sandals	135	0.12
2205	Children's shoes	200	0.18
2206	Gum-boots	11	0.01
2207	Adult slippers	108	0.10
2208	Children's slippers	37	0.03

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
2209	Other foot-wear and repairs	10	0.01
22	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	1,344	1.22
2	DIVISION 2 - CLOTHING & FOOTWEAR TOTAL	5,539	5.04
3	DIVISION 3 - RENT, FUEL, POWER, ETC.		
3101	Rent of rented houses	3,622	3.30
3102	Imputed rent of owner occupied houses	3,722	3.39
3103	Water charges	1,066	0.97
3109	Others	666	0.60
31	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	9,076	8.26
32	MAJOR GROUP - 32 FUEL AND POWER		
3201	Electricity	1,703	1.55
3202	Paraffin (Kerosene)	1,619	1.47
3203	Charcoal	1,749	1.59
3204	Firewood	997	0.91
3209	Others	0	0.00
32	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	6,068	5.52
3	DIVISION 3 - RENT, FUEL, POWER, ETC. TOTAL	15,144	13.78
4	DIVISION 4 - HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT AND DURABLE SEMI-DURABLE, NON-DURABLE GOODS		
41	MAJOR GROUP 41 - FURNITURE, CARPETS, ETC.		
4101	Beds	255	0.23
4102	Sofas	323	0.29
4103	Chairs and tables	424	0.39
4104	Other furniture	203	0.18
4105	Other Carpets, mats, etc.	64	0.06
4106	Decoration articles	3	0.00
4109	Repairs to furniture	1	0.00
41	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	1,273	1.15
42	MAJOR GROUP 42 - FURNISHINGS, ETC.		
4201	Curtains	37	0.03
4202	Bedsheets, spreads and covers	472	0.43
4203	Other household textiles (napkins, towels, etc.)	30	0.03
4204	Bedding mattress	232	0.21
4205	Blankets	134	0.12
4209	Other including repairs	85	0.08
42	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	990	0.90
43	MAJOR GROUP 43 - HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES		
4301	Electric irons	1	0.00
4302	Sewing machines	0	0.00
4303	Stoves-kerosene and charcoal	8	0.01
4304	Electric Kettle	28	0.02
4309	Others including repairs	0	0.00
43	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	37	0.03

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
44	MAJOR GROUP 44 - PERSONAL TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT		
4401	Personal cars and pick-ups	0	0.00
4402	Bicycles	338	0.31
4409	Other equipment	0	0.00
44	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	338	0.31
45	MAJOR GROUP 45 - RECREATION AND ENTERTAINMENT EQUIPMENT		
4501	Television sets	1,465	1.33
4502	Radio sets	133	0.12
4503	Cassette player, electronic music systems, etc.	338	0.31
4504	Video decks	310	0.28
4505	Cameras	0	0.00
4509	Others and repairs	12	0.01
45	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	2,258	2.06
46	MAJOR GROUP 46 - JEWELLERY, WATCHES, ETC		
4601	Jewellery	0	0.00
4602	Watches	60	0.05
4609	Others and repairs	1	0.00
46	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	61	0.05
47	MAJOR GROUP 47 - GLASSWARE, TABLEWARE, UTENSILS		
4701	Plasticware - plates, tumblers, basins, etc	93	0.08
4702	Enamel and metallic utensils, vessels, etc.	98	0.09
4703	Porcelain, glass, earthen and chinaware	21	0.02
4704	Garden tools	0	0.00
4705	Cutlery and kitchen tools	4	0.00
4706	Jerry-cans and plastic buckets	75	0.07
4707	Bulbs, switches, plugs, cables, etc.	47	0.04
4709	Others and repairs	0	0.00
47	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	338	0.31
48	MAJOR GROUP 48 - NON DURABLE GOODS		
4801	Matches	212	0.19
4802	Washing soap-tablets and bars	1,392	1.27
4803	Bathing soap	378	0.34
4804	Detergent-Omo, Nomi, etc.	216	0.20
4805	Tooth-paste	642	0.58
4806	Cosmetics	386	0.35
4807	Shaving equipment and materials	39	0.04
4808	Toilet rolls and other goods	325	0.30
4809	Others (insecticides, shoes-polish, etc.)	196	0.18
48	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	3,786	3.45
49	MAJOR GROUP 49 - PERSONAL GOODS N.E.S		
4901	Hand-bags, travel-bags, brief-cases, etc.	139	0.13
4902	Tapes and recdrds	45	0.04
4909	Others including repairs	0	0.00
49	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	184	0.17

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
4	DIVISION 4 - HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT AND GOODS TOTAL	9,265	8.43
5	DIVISION 5 - TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION		
51	MAJOR GROUP 51 - OPERATION OF PERSONAL TRANSPORT AND OTHER TRANSPORT EXPENSES		
5101	Tyres and tubes	17	0.02
5102	Parts, accessories and tool-kits	2	0.00
5103	Petrol, diesel, oil and greases	45	0.04
5109	Other transport expenses (fares on buses and taxis etc.) & repairs etc.	124	0.11
51	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	188	0.17
52	MAJOR GROUP 52 - COMMUNICATION EXPENSES		
5201	Stamps and aerograms	9	0.01
5202	Telephones	20	0.02
5209	Others	0	0.00
52	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	29	0.03
5	DIVISION TOTAL TRANSP. & COMMUN. EXPENSES	217	0.20
6	DIVISION 6 - HEALTH AND MEDICAL CARE		
6001	Consultation fees	1,911	1.74
6002	Medicines, etc.	1,726	1.57
6003	Hospital/clinic charges	5	0.01
6004	Transport costs for health medical care	415	0.38
6009	Others	26	0.02
6	DIVISION 6 - TOTAL	4,083	3.72
7	DIVISION 7 - EDUCATION		
7001	School fees	3,465	3.15
7002	Contribution to PTA and donations	3,360	3.06
7003	Boarding and lodging	18	0.02
7004	School Uniform	1,002	0.91
7005	Books and supplies	1,485	1.35
7006	Transport to school	646	0.59
7007	Food and tiffin (other than supplied by school)	154	0.14
7008	Coaching fees	278	0.25
7009	Other education fees	609	0.56
7	DIVISION 7 - EDUCATIONAL TOTAL	11,017	10.03
8	DIVISION 8 - RECREATION AND OTHER SERVICES		
81	MAJOR GROUP 81 - RECREATION, ETC		
8101	Expenditure on sports	25	0.02
8102	Theatres and cinemas	113	0.10
8109	Others	0	0.00
81	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	138	0.12

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
82	MAJOR GROUP 82 - HOUSEHOLD AND DOMESTIC SERVICES		
8201	Dry cleaning and laundry	20	0.02
8202	House-boys and girls cooks, etc	50	0.05
8203	Gardener, watchmen and security guards	15	0.01
8209	Others	0	0.00
82	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	85	0.08
83	MAJOR GROUP 83 - PERSONAL CARE SERVICES		
8301	Barber and beauty shops	269	0.24
8309	Other personal care services	23	0.02
83	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	292	0.26
84	MAJOR GROUP 84 - EXPENDITURE IN HOTELS, ETC		
8401	Expenditure in hotels lodging places, etc.	149	0.14
8409	Others (package tours, etc.)	0	0.00
84	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	149	0.14
89	MAJOR GROUP 89 - OTHER SERVICES AND EXPENSES		
8901	Expenses on weddings etc. relating to h.h. members	0	0.00
8909	Other miscellaneous expenses n.e.s.	0	0.00
89	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	0	0.00
8	DIVISION 8 - TOTAL	664	0.60
	ALL ITEMS GRAND TOTAL	109,878	100.00

**TABLE 1.15.37: AVERAGE PER HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE BY ITEM GROUPS AND EXPENDITURE GROUPS
IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Item-groups (Division level)	MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE GROUPS								
		0 - 100,000/=			100,000 - 200,000/=			ABOVE 200,000/=		
		Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure	Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure	Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	Food, drink and tobacco	33,521	63.7	60.2	76,755	59.2	55.6	156,613	53.5	46.0
2	Clothing and footwear	2,145	4.1	3.8	6,881	5.3	5.0	16,054	5.5	4.7
3	Rent, Fuel, Power, etc.	8,272	15.7	14.8	17,711	13.7	12.8	36,711	12.5	10.8
4	Household and personal equipment and goods	3,592	6.8	6.4	12,884	9.9	9.3	24,119	8.2	7.1
5	Transport and communications	28	0.1	0.1	19	0.0	0.0	1,337	0.5	0.4
6	Health and medical care	1,783	3.4	3.2	5,691	4.4	4.1	9,822	3.4	2.9
7	Education	2,996	5.7	5.4	8,839	6.8	6.4	46,371	15.8	13.6
8	Recreation and other services	286	0.5	0.5	853	0.7	0.6	1,759	0.6	0.5
9	Total consumption expenditure	52,623	100.0	94.4	129,633	100.0	94.0	292,786	100.0	85.9
10	Non-consumption expenditure	3,104	5.9	5.6	8,338	6.4	6.0	48,011	16.4	14.1
11	Total expenditure	55,727	0.0	100.0	137,971	0.0	100.0	340,797	0.0	100.0

TABLE 1.15.38: FREQUENCY AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE CLASSES IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Monthly household expenditure classes ('000)	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 50	2,652	24.1	3,973	9.4
2	50 - 100	3,341	30.3	12,040	28.6
3	100 - 150	2,219	20.1	8,392	19.9
4	150 - 200	1,051	9.5	5,320	12.6
5	200 - 300	686	6.2	4,218	10.0
6	300 - 400	651	5.9	5,135	12.2
7	400 - 600	142	1.3	924	2.2
8	Above 600	288	2.6	2,166	5.1
9	All Classes	11,030	100.0	42,168	100.0

TABLE 1.15.39: FREQUENCY AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY PER-CAPITA EXPENDITURE CLASSES IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Monthly per-capita expenditure classes ('000)	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 10	430	3.9	2,218	5.3
2	10 - 20	2,772	25.1	13,180	31.3
3	20 - 30	1,873	17.0	7,189	17.0
4	30 - 40	2,130	19.3	8,518	20.2
5	40 - 60	1,511	13.7	4,971	11.8
6	60 - 80	1,161	10.5	3,546	8.4
7	80 - 100	563	5.1	1,442	3.4
8	100 - 200	578	5.3	1,092	2.6
9	Above 200	12	0.1	12	0.0
10	All Classes	11,030	100.0	42,168	100.0

**TABLE 1.15.40: ESTIMATED VALUE OF ASSETS, LOANS AND SAVINGS AS ON
DATE OF SURVEY OF HOUSEHOLDS IN ENTERBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	ITEM	ESTIMATE
1.	Average per household value of assets	901,440
2.	Percentage of households reporting assets as:	
2.1	Nil	69.7
2.2	Some but below 100,000/=	5.0
2.3	Between 100,000/= and 500,000/=	1.8
2.4	Above 500,000/=	23.5
3.	Outstanding loan (average over all households)	33,987
4.	Percentage of households reporting outstanding loans as:	
4.1	Nil	74.2
4.2	Some but below 100,000/=	13.8
4.3	Between 100,000/= and 500,000/=	11.8
4.4	Above 500,000/=	0.2
5.	Savings (average over households)	127,176
6.	Percentage of households reporting savings as:	
6.1	Nil	73.8
6.2	Some but below 100,000/=	14.6
6.3	Between 100,000/= and 500,000/=	8.7
6.4	Above 500,000/=	2.9

**TABLE 1.15.41: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CHILDREN (3-25 MONTHS) BY AGE-GROUPS
AND TYPE OF FEEDING IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Age in months	TYPE OF FEEDING				TOTAL
		Breast- feeding Only	Breast milk Supplemented with other milk, starch, etc.	Supplemented Other milk with starch, milk, and solids, etc. liquid	No milk, but solids and other liquids	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	3 - 4 (a)	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
2	5 - 6	35.6	32.2	32.2	0.0	100.0
3	7 - 8	53.2	42.4	4.4	0.0	100.0
4	9 - 10	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
5	11 - 12	0.0	93.4	6.6	0.0	100.0
6	13 - 18	0.0	33.3	66.7	0.0	100.0
7	19 - 25	10.0	0.9	30.1	60.0	100.0
8	All ages	13.1	34.6	26.6	25.7	100.0

Note : (a) Very few babies of age 3 - 4 months fell in the sample and none of them reported 'breast feeding'.

TABLE 1.15.42: RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN AGE, HEIGHT AND WEIGHT OF CHILDREN (3 - 60) IN ENTEBBE MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Age - groups (Months)	Median Height (Cms)	Average Height (Cms)	Median Weight (Kg)	Average Weight (Kg)	Height for age		Weight for age	
						% below 3 std from Median	% below 2 std from Median	% below 3 std from Median	% below 2 std from Median
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
1	3 - 6	65.9	62.9	7.7	8.0	0.0	35.9	0.0	0.0
2	7 - 12	72.5	74.5	9.0	8.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	13 - 18	75.8	75.1	10.1	9.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4	19 - 24	76.4	75.9	9.9	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	25 - 36	86.2	87.2	12.0	12.2	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
6	37 - 48	93.2	92.3	14.0	13.6	0.0	10.3	0.0	10.3
7	49 - 60	100.1	97.2	15.3	15.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	All Groups	85.2	84.3	12.0	11.8	0.0	2.2	0.0	0.0

Note: STD = Standard Deviation

**TABLE 1.16.01: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND SEX WISE HOUSEHOLD
POPULATION BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Serial Nurnber	Household Size	Number of Households	Household Population		
			Male	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	1	3,807	3,133	674	3,807
2	2	2,143	1,990	2,296	4,286
3	3 - 4	2,748	3,760	5,369	9,129
4	5 - 6	1,466	3,079	5,030	8,109
5	7 - 8	994	3,445	3,989	7,434
6	9 - 10	611	2,992	2,779	5,771
7	11 and above	391	3,022	2,500	5,522
8	TOTAL	12,160	21,421	22,637	44,058

**TABLE 1.16.02: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY AGE AND SEX
IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Age - group	Male		Female		Total	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	0 - 4	2,916	13.6	3,860	17.0	6,776	15.4
2	5 - 9	3,744	17.5	3,321	14.7	7,065	16.0
3	10 - 19	5,680	26.5	6,217	27.5	11,897	27.0
4	20 - 44	6,349	29.6	7,082	31.3	13,431	30.5
5	45 - 64	2,202	10.3	1,740	7.7	3,942	8.9
6	65+	530	2.5	417	1.8	947	2.2
7	All groups	21,421	100.0	22,637	100.0	44,058	100.0

**TABLE 1.16.03: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY SEX
AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Activity Status	Male		Female		Total	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Too young or old or disabled	3,965	18.5	4,308	19.0	8,273	18.8
2	Students	5,929	27.7	7,132	31.5	13,061	29.6
3	Self – employed	3,155	14.7	2,833	12.5	5,988	13.6
4	Government/Parastatal employees	1,823	8.5	1,400	6.2	3,223	7.3
5	Private employees	4,398	20.5	1,004	4.5	5,402	12.3
6	Helpers in household enterprise	1,032	4.8	1,098	4.9	2,130	4.8
7	Attending domestic duties	831	3.9	4,579	20.2	5,410	12.3
8	Unemployed	95	0.5	95	0.4	190	0.4
9	Political, religious & others	193	0.9	188	0.8	381	0.9
10	TOTAL	21,421	100.0	22,637	100.0	44,058	100.0

**TABLE 1.16.04: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND AVERAGE SIZE
BY SEX AND EDUCATION LEVELS OF HEADS OF HOUSEHOLDS
IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Education level	Male headed			Female headed			Total		
		No. of hhs	%	Avg. size	No. of hhs	%	Avg. size	No. of hhs	%	Avg. size
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	No Education	510	6.8	4.1	1,375	29.5	3.9	1,885	15.5	3.8
2	Some Schooling but not Completed P7	3,803	48.0	3.3	1,444	31.0	3.6	5,047	41.5	3.4
3	Completed P7 or above but not S4/O level	1,325	17.7	3.1	473	10.1	4.1	1,798	14.8	3.4
4	Completed S4/O level or above	2,060	27.5	4.8	1,370	29.4	3.0	3,430	28.2	4.0
5	TOTAL	7,498	100.0	3.7	4,662	100.0	3.6	12,160	100.0	3.6

Note: Due to small sample size, education levels of S6/A level and above including specialised training have been combined.

**TABLE 1.16.05: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE)
BY SEX AND EDUCATIONAL LEVELS IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Education level	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	No Education	998	6.7	1,794	11.6	2,792	9.2
2	Some Schooling but not Completed P7	8,051	54.5	7,914	51.2	15,965	52.8
3	Completed P7 but not S4/O level	2,610	17.7	3,200	20.7	5,810	19.2
4	Completed S4/O level but not A level	1,456	9.9	1,199	7.8	2,655	8.8
5	Completed S6/A level	497	3.4	0	0.0	497	1.7
6	Completed Specialised Training/Certificate/Diploma	353	2.4	487	3.1	840	2.8
7	Completed general degree and above	796	5.4	862	5.6	1,658	5.5
8	TOTAL	14,761	100.0	15,456	100.0	30,217	100.0

**TABLE 1.16.06: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE)
BY SEX AND LITERACY STATUS IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Literacy Status	SEX				Total	
		Male		Female			
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Neither able to read nor write	2,063	14.0	1,778	11.5	3,841	12.7
2	Able to read only or write only	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
3	Able to read and write	12,698	86.0	13,678	88.5	26,376	87.3
4	TOTAL	14,761	100.0	15,456	100.0	30,217	100.0

TABLE 1.16.07: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 30 YEARS) BY AGE-GROUP, SEX & CURRENT SCHOOLING STATUS IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Current schooling status	AGE - GROUP																	
		5 - 9						10 - 14						15 - 19					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Never attended	779	20.8	485	14.6	1,264	17.9	322	12.1	236	7.3	558	9.4	83	2.7	0	0.0	83	1.4
2	Attended earlier but not during last 12 months	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	607	22.9	156	4.8	763	12.9	1,743	57.6	1,319	44.5	3,062	51.1
3	Attended during last 12 months but not currently	176	4.7	213	6.4	389	5.5	0	0.0	39	1.2	39	0.7	218	7.2	159	5.3	377	6.3
4	Attending currently	2,789	74.5	2,623	79.0	5,412	76.6	1,723	65.0	2,820	86.7	4,543	77.0	984	32.5	1,488	50.2	2,472	41.2
5	TOTAL	3,744	100.0	3,321	100.0	7,065	100.0	2,652	100.0	3,251	100.0	5,903	100.0	3,028	100.0	2,966	100.0	5,994	100.0

TABLE 1.16.07: (Continued)

Sr. No.	Current schooling status	AGE - GROUP												TOTAL					
		20 - 24						25 YEARS & ABOVE						MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)
1	Never attended	93	4.1	100	8.3	193	5.5	83	3.7	306	11.5	389	7.9	1,360	9.7	1,127	8.4	2,487	9.1
2	Attended earlier but not during last 12 months	2,011	28.3	978	80.6	2,989	85.6	2,169	96.3	2,357	88.5	4,526	92.1	6,530	48.8	4,810	35.8	11,340	41.4
3	Attended during last 12 months but not currently	174	7.6	0	0.0	174	5.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	568	4.1	411	3.1	979	3.6
4	Attending currently	0	0.0	135	11.1	135	3.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5,496	39.4	7,066	52.7	12,562	45.9
5	TOTAL	2,278	100.0	1,213	100.0	3,491	100.0	2,252	100.0	2,663	100.0	4,915	100.0	13,954	100.0	13,414	100.0	27,368	100.0

TABLE 1.16.08: PERCENTAGE OF DROP-OUTS FROM SCHOOLS DURING LAST 12 MONTHS BY SEX, AGE & REASONS FOR DROP OUT IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Reasons for drop out	AGE GROUPS														
		5 - 9			10 - 14			15 - 19			20 - 30			5 - 30		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
1	Unable to meet education costs	2.8	2.9	2.9	0.0	1.4	0.9	6.9	0.0	2.9	77.6	0.0	43.7	5.0	1.6	3.1
2	Trying/Waiting for re-admission	3.1	4.6	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.2	4.6	7.4	22.4	0.0	12.6	4.4	2.8	3.5
3	Other reasons	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	2.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	0.6
4	TOTAL	5.9	7.5	6.7	0.0	1.4	0.9	18.1	9.6	13.2	100.0	0.0	56.3	9.4	5.5	7.2

Note: (a) All persons between age 5 - 30, who were attending school during the last 12 months but not attending currently have been treated as drop out.

(b) Percentage of drop-outs have been computed separately sex-wise and by age-groups with respect to total number of students currently attending schools plus drop-outs.

(c) Estimates for age-group 20 - 30 are not precise due to very small sample size.

**TABLE 1.16.09: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 30 YEARS) WHO NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL
BY AGE-GROUP, SEX AND REASONS FOR NOT ATTENDING IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Reasons for never attending school	AGE - GROUP															
		5 - 7						8 - 9				10 - 14					
		Male		Female		Total		Male		Total		Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
1	Considered too young, disabled, sickly, etc.	696	100.0	485	100.0	1,181	100.0	83	100.0	83	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
2	Indifference to education	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	104	44.1	104	18.7
3	Cost considerations	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	322	100.0	95	40.2	417	74.7
4	Other reasons	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	37	15.7	37	6.6
5	TOTAL	696	100.0	485	100.0	1,181	100.0	83	100.0	83	100.0	322	100.0	236	100.0	558	100.0

TABLE 1.16.09: (Continued)

Sr. No.	Reasons for never attending school	15 - 30						TOTAL					
		Male		Female		Total		Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
		(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)
1	Considered too young, disabled, sickly, etc.	83	32.0	0	0.0	83	12.5	862	63.4	485	43.0	1,347	54.2
2	Indifference to education	83	32.0	100	24.6	183	27.5	83	6.1	204	18.1	287	11.5
3	Cost considerations	93	36.0	153	37.7	246	37.0	415	30.5	248	22.0	663	26.7
4	Other reasons	0	0.0	153	37.7	153	23.0	0	0.0	190	16.9	190	7.6
5	TOTAL	259	100.0	406	100.0	665	100.0	1,360	100.0	1,127	100.0	2,487	100.0

Note: In 5 - 7 age group, there is a large concentration of children not being sent to school because they are still considered too young to start going to school.

TABLE 1.16.10: INCIDENCE OF SICKNESS OR INJURIES DURING LAST 30 DAYS BY SEX AND AGE IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Age - groups	Male		Female		Total	
		Total h.hold population	% sick or injured	Total h.hold population	% sick or injured	Household population	% sick or injured
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	0 - 4	2,916	21.5	3,860	36.4	6,776	30.0
2	5 - 9	3,744	28.4	3,321	24.3	7,065	26.5
3	10 - 14	2,652	15.4	3,251	37.6	5,903	27.6
4	15 - 44	9,377	23.5	10,048	21.5	19,425	22.5
5	45 - 64	2,202	25.0	1,740	27.8	3,942	26.2
6	65 and above	530	55.8	417	48.0	947	52.4
7	All ages	21,421	24.0	22,637	27.7	44,058	25.9

Note: Incidence of sickness or injuries has been computed age-group-wise in columns (4) (6), and (8) as percentage of number of persons reported sick or injured during the last 30 days to the total household population in that age-group. A person reported sick or injured more than once during last 30 days will be counted only once.

TABLE 1.16.11: PERCENTAGE OF PERSON-DAYS OF ACTIVITY LOST/DAYS SUFFERED DUE TO SICKNESS OR INJURIES DURING THE LAST 30 DAYS BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Activity Status	Male	Female	Total	Note: Percentages of person-days of activities lost/days suffered have been computed sex-wise with respect to total number of persons in each cell multiplied by 30
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	
1	Student	3.1	5.9	4.7	
2	Self-employed - agriculture	5.6	6.9	6.3	
3	Self-employed - others	3.9	8.2	5.8	
4	Government employee	3.1	1.7	2.4	
5	Private employee	9.5	8.2	9.3	
6	House keeper	1.0	4.6	4.1	
7	Others	0.0	23.3	11.7	
8	TOTAL	5.0	5.8	5.4	

**TABLE 1.16.12: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF SICKNESSES, ETC.
DURING LAST 30 DAYS BY SEX AND MEDICAL ATTENTION CODES
IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Medical Attention Codes	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	No attention and no medicine used	0	0.0	117	1.9	117	1.0
2	Home treatment	1,605	31.1	1,795	28.6	3,400	29.8
3	Outdoor treatment at Gov't hospital/clinic/health centre	1,075	20.9	2,237	35.6	3,312	29.0
4	Outdoor treatment at private hospital/clinic, etc.	2,236	43.4	2,128	33.9	4,362	38.2
5	Treatment with private doctor	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
6	Treatment through pharmacy	117	2.3	0	0.0	117	1.0
7	Treatment with traditional doctor	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
8	Indoor patient at Private hospital/nursing home	117	2.3	0	0.0	117	1.0
9	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
10	TOTAL	5,150	100.0	6,275	100.0	11,425	100.0

**TABLE 1.16.13: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF SICKNESSES/INJURIES
NOT MEDICALLY CONSULTED DURING LAST 30 DAYS SEX-WISE
AND BY REASONS FOR NO MEDICAL CONSULTATION IN
MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Reasons for no medical consultation	Male	Female	Total
		(3)	(4)	(5)
1	Illness considered mild not needing attention	58.5	90.8	75.5
2	No facilities available within a reasonable distance	6.5	0.0	3.1
3	Available facilities too costly	24.7	9.2	16.5
4	Others	10.3	0.0	4.9
5	TOTAL	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE 1.16.14: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD WOMEN (13 YEARS AND ABOVE) AND TOTAL BIRTHS AND SURVIVING CHILDREN (SEX-WISE) BY AGE GROUP OF WOMEN IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Age group	Total women	TOTAL BIRTHS			SURVIVING CHILDREN			% OF SURVIVING CHILDREN		
			M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	13 - 14	1,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	15 - 19	2,849	271	130	401	271	130	401	100.0	100.0	100.0
3	20 - 24	1,213	842	633	1,475	842	633	1,475	100.0	100.0	100.0
4	25 - 29	2,663	4,506	3,900	8,406	3,823	3,578	7,401	84.8	91.7	88.0
5	30 - 34	1,075	2,447	2,212	4,659	2,447	2,059	4,506	100.0	93.1	96.7
6	35 - 39	892	2,242	2,611	4,853	1,920	2,245	4,165	85.6	90.4	85.8
7	40 - 44	1,139	4,210	3,875	8,085	3,823	3,163	6,986	90.8	81.6	86.4
8	45 - 49	584	2,405	2,722	5,127	2,145	2,306	4,451	89.2	84.7	86.8
9	50 - 54	248	95	0	95	95	0	95	100.0	0.0	100.0
10	55 - 59	234	624	338	962	624	338	962	100.0	100.0	100.0
11	60 - 64	674	1,346	2,658	4,004	806	1,999	2,805	59.9	75.2	70.1
12	65+	417	649	732	1,381	449	449	898	69.2	61.3	65.0
13	TOTAL	13,088	19,637	19,811	39,448	17,245	16,900	34,145	87.8	85.3	86.6

TABLE 1.16.15: AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER-BORN BY MOTHER'S AGE AND EDUCATION IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Mother's Education	Mother's Age Group				TOTAL
		15 - 24	25 - 34	35 - 49	50+	
		Birth	Birth	Birth	Birth	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	No education	3.0	2.5	6.0	2.8	3.5
2	Some schooling but not completed P.7	0.6	3.6	9.8	3.8	3.4
3	Completed P.7 but not S.4 or O'level	0.2	5.0	6.4	0.0	2.9
4	Completed O'level and above or specialised training	0.0	2.4	4.5	12.0	3.4
5	TOTAL	0.5	3.5	6.9	4.1	3.3

Note: (a) and (b): Estimates for mothers of age above 50 years are not precise due to very small sample size (0 and 1 only for serial numbers 3 and 4 respectively)

**TABLE 1.16.16: DISTRIBUTION OF WOMEN (13 - 49 YEARS) BY AGE-GROUPS AND FAMILY PLANNING STATUS
IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Family Planning Status	AGE - GROUP								TOTAL	
		13 - 19		20 - 29		30 - 39		40 - 49			
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	Not having sex at all	2,352	56.2	208	5.4	0	0.0	153	8.9	2,713	22.9
2	Having sex but not practising family planning	1,454	34.8	2,274	58.7	1,565	75.7	1,383	80.3	6,676	56.3
3	Practising family planning	377	9.0	1,394	35.9	502	24.3	187	10.8	2,460	20.8
4	TOTAL	4,183	100.0	3,876	100.0	2,067	100.0	1,723	100.0	11,849	100.0

**TABLE 1.16.17: PERCENTAGE OF WOMEN (13 - 49 YEARS) NOT PRACTISING FAMILY PLANNING BY AGE - GROUPS AND REASONS
FOR NOT PRACTISING IN THE MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

No.	Reasons for not practicing	AGE - GROUP									
		13 - 19		20 - 29		30 - 39		40 - 49		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	No knowledge	805	55.3	1,206	53.0	836	53.4	561	40.6	3,408	51.1
2	Religious/Social grounds	93	6.4	93	4.1	301	19.2	132	9.5	619	9.3
3	Partner dislikes	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
4	Want more children	212	14.6	352	15.5	39	2.5	83	6.0	686	10.3
5	Not considered effective	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	208	15.0	208	3.1
6	On health grounds	0	0.0	39	1.7	120	7.7	130	9.4	289	4.3
7	No access or availability or costly	270	18.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	270	4.0
8	Inconvenience	74	5.1	584	25.7	269	17.2	269	19.5	1,196	17.9
9	TOTAL	1,454	100	2,274	100	1,565	100	1,383	100	6,676	100

TABLE 1.16.20: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY USUAL MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS, AGE-GROUPS AND SEX IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Age - group	Sex	Usual Main Activity Status									All Activities	
			Self employed in Agriculture	Self Employed in other activities	Gov't Employee	Private Employee	Unemp-loyed	Students	Unpaid Domestic Helper	Rentier, Pensioner etc.	Other Inactive Persons	%	No. of Persons
			(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1	7 - 14	M	7.0	0.0	0.0	2.9	2.0	78.3	8.0	0.0	1.8	100.0	4,669
2	"	F	9.6	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	84.7	2.7	0.0	0.0	100.0	4,811
3	"	T	8.3	0.0	0.0	2.9	1.0	81.6	5.3	0.0	0.9	100.0	9,480
4	15 - 29	M	11.5	19.2	2.2	39.0	0.0	17.7	6.5	1.3	2.6	100.0	6,997
5	"	F	11.6	10.4	10.3	5.4	1.4	25.5	34.0	0.0	1.4	100.0	6,842
6	"	T	11.6	14.8	6.2	22.3	0.7	21.6	20.1	0.7	2.0	100.0	13,839
7	30 - 65	M	14.5	18.0	35.3	30.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.2	100.0	4,712
8	"	F	17.5	17.4	14.0	9.9	0.0	0.0	39.3	1.9	0.0	100.0	4,946
9	"	T	16.1	17.7	24.3	19.7	0.0	0.0	20.1	1.0	1.1	100.0	9,658
10	Above 65 (a)	M	46.7	0.0	0.0	32.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.8	100.0	400
11	"	F	56.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	43.9	0.0	0.0	100.0	417
12	"	T	51.5	0.0	0.0	15.9	0.0	0.0	22.4	0.0	10.2	100.0	817
13	TOTAL	M	11.9	13.1	10.9	26.1	0.6	29.1	5.0	0.6	2.7	100.0	16,778
14	"	F	13.9	9.2	8.2	5.9	0.6	34.2	26.9	0.5	0.6	100.0	17,016
15	"	T	12.9	11.1	9.5	16.0	0.6	31.7	16.0	0.6	1.6	100.0	33,794

Note: (a) Estimates for age-group 65+ are not precise due to very small sample size

TABLE 1.16.21: LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATES AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES USING MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS DURING LAST 365, 30 AND 7 DAYS BY SEX AND AGE-GROUPS IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Age - group	DURING LAST 365 DAYS						DURING LAST 30 DAYS						DURING LAST 7 DAYS					
		LFPR			UR			LFPR			UR			LFPR			UR		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	7 - 14	45.5	82.1	60.9	9.4	0.0	5.4	42.0	63.6	48.5	8.7	0.0	6.1	42.0	38.7	41.0	8.7	0.0	6.1
2	15 - 19	74.2	33.8	57.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	71.2	33.7	55.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	66.6	33.7	52.8	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	20 - 24	93.6	23.4	69.8	0.0	8.8	3.0	91.9	20.8	66.2	0.0	7.8	2.8	91.3	20.8	64.8	0.0	7.8	2.9
4	25 - 29	100.0	70.4	81.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	70.4	81.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	54.9	72.4	0.0	4.9	3.0
5	30 - 44	100.0	55.3	74.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	55.3	74.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	49.3	70.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	45 - 65	95.5	70.8	85.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	95.5	70.8	85.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	95.5	70.8	85.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	TOTAL	91.5	59.6	76.1	0.8	0.9	0.9	89.9	57.2	74.2	0.8	0.9	0.8	87.8	50.5	69.8	0.8	2.1	1.4

Notes: (a) LFPR = LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE is defined as the ratio (expressed in percent terms) of household members working for wages (employees) plus self employed members including unpaid family workers for household enterprise but excluding house-keepers to all household members who are between 7 to 65 years of age but are not full - time students. These rates have been calculated separately for each age group.

(b) UR = UNEMPLOYMENT RATE is the ratio (expressed in percent terms) of unemployed household members to all household members between 7 to 65 years of age but excluding full-time students.

**TABLE 1.16.22: SEX-WISE DEPENDENCY RATIOS USING MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS DURING
LAST 365, 30 AND 7 DAYS IN THE MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Dependency Ratio	Last 365 days			Last 30 days			Last 7 days		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	D.R.I	34.9	43.8	39.2	34.9	43.8	39.2	34.9	43.8	39.2
2	D.R. II	47.1	27.0	36.8	47.1	25.6	36.1	46.0	22.4	33.9
3	D.R. III	11.3	42.5	26.4	13.1	44.9	28.5	13.9	50.4	31.6

Note: (a) D.R.I = $\frac{\text{Number of persons of age less than 7 and more than 65 but excluding students}}{\text{Total number of persons of age between 7 and 65 excluding students}} \times 100$

(b) D.R.II = $\frac{\text{Participating labour force (self employed including h.h. helpers + employees)}}{\text{Total household population}} \times 100$

(c) D.R.III = $\frac{\text{Labour force not economically active}}{\text{Total labour force}} \times 100$

Labour force consists of persons of age between 7 and 65 excluding students. Out of the total labour force, economically active will consist of self-employed, unpaid household helpers, employees and unemployed persons (activity status codes 03 to 10 and 14). The remaining persons in the labour force namely: disabled; attending to domestic duties; political and social workers; rentiers and pensioners and unspecified others (activity status codes: 00, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16 and 99) will be treated as not economically active.

TABLE 1.16.23: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF TIME SPENT BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (OF AGE 10 YEARS AND ABOVE) PER DAY (DURING 12 ACTIVE HOURS) ON DIFFERENT ACTIVITIES BY SEX AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Activities	Main Activity Status														
		Student			Self employed - agric			Self employed - others			Government employee			Private employee		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
1	Self employment farming	0.3	0.0	0.1	12.3	18.9	15.0	1.3	0.9	1.1	0.0	3.6	1.6	1.9	0.0	1.5
2	Self employment non farming	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	4.1	2.7	65.1	58.7	62.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	2.5	0.9
3	Helping household farming	0.9	1.3	1.1	11.7	3.1	8.2	1.7	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	1.7	0.7
4	Helping household non farming	0.0	1.5	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.3	4.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.3
5	Work as employee	3.1	0.0	1.2	1.2	0.0	0.7	7.5	0.0	4.2	54.6	52.0	53.6	60.4	50.7	58.5
6	Fetching water for household	6.8	5.3	6.0	7.0	0.0	4.2	1.3	0.0	0.7	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.5	2.8	1.8
7	Looking after children	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.4	0.1	0.0	0.1
8	Collecting firewood	0.8	1.2	1.1	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.6	0.2
9	Other domestic work	11.6	13.6	12.8	22.7	33.2	26.9	4.7	11.7	7.7	9.3	15.7	12.1	7.8	25.5	11.2
10	Education (school or otherwise)	52.0	49.0	50.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
11	Transporting	3.0	2.3	2.8	3.4	4.5	3.8	3.1	2.3	2.7	6.4	0.2	3.6	6.6	2.3	5.8
12	Searching for employment	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
13	Rest, recreation & personal services	21.3	23.0	22.3	39.2	34.4	37.3	14.7	16.1	15.4	28.2	26.0	27.3	20.3	13.9	19.0
14	Others	0.0	2.5	1.5	0.0	1.2	0.5	0.6	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

TABLE 1.16.23: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	Activities	Main Activity Status											
		House keeper			Un-employed			Others			Total		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
1	Self employment farming	0.0	3.6	2.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.6	3.4	3.0
2	Self employment non farming	0.0	1.4	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.6	7.0	8.3
3	Helping household farming	11.0	4.4	5.6	0.0	4.7	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.2	2.4	2.6
4	Helping household non farming	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	29.5	9.8	0.1	1.9	1.0
5	Work as employee	0.0	0.7	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	25.2	7.7	16.1
6	Fetching water for household	9.1	2.6	3.9	8.3	7.6	7.8	3.6	2.8	3.3	4.1	2.9	3.5
7	Looking after children	0.0	0.9	0.7	0.0	2.3	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.3
8	Collecting firewood	1.0	1.1	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	1.3	0.9	0.4	0.8	0.6
9	Other domestic work	32.0	50.6	47.4	19.4	52.9	43.0	2.0	30.5	11.5	12.3	30.0	21.4
10	Education (school or otherwise)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	21.9	0.0	14.7	11.1	13.7	12.5
11	Transporting	3.2	3.9	3.6	8.3	4.6	5.9	3.4	5.6	4.1	4.5	3.0	3.7
12	Searching for employment	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
13	Rest, recreation & personal services	43.7	30.3	32.7	64.0	27.7	36.4	68.4	30.3	55.7	26.7	25.6	26.2
14	Others	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.8	0.5

TABLE 1.16.24: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION SEX - WISE BY PREVIOUS RESIDENCE IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	DURING LAST 5 YEARS									DURING EARLIER YEARS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Rural - Central	1,499	55.7	7.0	2,749	58.4	12.1	4,248	58.1	9.6	4,846	77.0	21.7	4,638	81.7	20.5	9,284	79.3	21.1
2	Rural - Eastern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	130	2.3	0.6	130	1.1	0.3
3	Rural - Western	153	5.7	0.7	765	16.6	3.4	918	12.6	2.1	93	1.6	0.4	0	0.0	0.0	93	0.8	0.2
4	Rural - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
5	Urban - Central	1,037	38.6	4.8	1,036	22.4	4.6	2,073	28.3	4.7	870	14.4	4.1	635	11.2	2.8	1,505	12.9	3.4
6	Urban - Eastern	0	0.0	0.0	39	0.8	0.2	39	0.5	0.1	135	2.2	0.6	135	2.4	0.6	270	2.3	0.6
7	Urban - Western	0	0.0	0.0	39	0.8	0.2	39	0.5	0.1	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
8	Urban - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	39	0.7	0.2	39	0.3	0.1
9	Other African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	291	4.8	1.4	100	1.7	0.4	391	3.3	0.9
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	2,689	100.0	12.6	4,628	100.0	20.4	7,317	100.0	16.6	6,035	100.0	28.2	5,677	100.0	25.1	11,712	100.0	26.6
12	TOTAL POPULATION	21,421		100.0	22,637		100.0	44,058		100.0	21,421		100.0	22,637		100.0	44,058		100.0

TABLE 1.16.24: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	TOTAL								
		M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
1	Rural - Central	6,145	70.4	28.7	7,387	71.7	32.6	13,532	71.1	30.7
2	Rural - Eastern	0	0.0	0.0	130	1.2	0.6	130	0.7	0.3
3	Rural - Western	246	2.8	1.1	765	7.4	3.4	1,011	5.3	2.3
4	Rural - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
5	Urban - Central	1,907	21.9	8.9	1,671	16.2	7.4	3,578	18.9	8.1
6	Urban - Eastern	135	1.6	0.6	174	1.7	0.8	309	1.6	0.7
7	Urban - Western	0	0.0	0.0	39	0.4	0.2	39	0.2	0.1
8	Urban - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	39	0.4	0.2	39	0.2	1.1
9	Other African country	291	3.3	1.4	100	1.0	0.4	391	2.1	0.9
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	8,724	100.0	40.7	10,305	100.0	45.5	19,029	100.0	43.2
12	TOTAL POPULATION	21,421		100.0	22,637		100.0	44,058		100.0

TABLE 1.16.25: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION SEX - WISE BY REASON OF SHIFTING IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Reason of shifting	DURING LAST 5 YEARS						DURING EARLIER YEARS						TOTAL					
		M		F		T		M		F		T		M		F		T	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Employment	1,783	66.3	1,268	27.4	3,051	41.7	4,571	75.7	2,317	40.8	6,888	58.8	6,354	72.8	3,585	34.8	9,939	52.2
2	Marriage	0	0.0	248	5.4	248	3.4	130	2.2	831	14.6	961	8.2	130	1.5	1,079	10.5	1,209	6.4
3	Education	39	1.5	192	4.1	231	3.2	365	6.0	627	11.1	992	8.5	404	4.6	819	7.9	1,223	6.4
4	Refugee settlement	0	0.0	0	0.0	0		0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
5	Search for land	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	83	1.4	104	1.8	187	1.6	83	1.0	104	1.0	187	1.0
6	Other family matters	737	27.4	2,673	57.8	3,410	46.6	603	10.0	1,798	31.7	2,401	20.5	1,340	15.4	4,471	43.4	5,811	30.5
7	Draught/war/calamity	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
8	Others	130	4.8	247	5.3	377	5.1	283	4.7	0	0.0	283	2.4	413	4.7	247	2.4	660	3.5
9	TOTAL	2,689	100.0	4,628	100.0	7,317	100.0	6,035	100.0	5,677	100.0	11,712	100.0	8,724	100.0	10,305	100.0	19,029	100.0

TABLE 1.16.26: DISTRIBUTION OF SEX-WISE MIGRATED POPULATION DURING LAST 5 YEARS BY PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND REASON OF SHIFTING IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	REASONS FOR SHIFTING																	
		EMPLOYMENT									MARRIAGE AND OTHER FAMILY MATTERS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Rural - Central	1,270	71.2	5.9	1,099	86.7	4.9	2,369	77.6	5.4	190	25.8	0.9	1,458	49.9	6.4	1,648	45.0	3.7
2	Rural - Eastern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
3	Rural - Western	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	153	20.7	0.7	765	26.2	3.4	918	25.1	2.1
4	Rural - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
5	Urban - Central	513	28.8	2.4	169	13.3	0.7	682	22.4	1.5	394	53.5	1.8	659	22.8	2.9	1,053	28.8	2.4
6	Urban - Eastern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
7	Urban - Western	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	39	1.3	0.2	39	1.1	0.1
8	Urban - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
9	Other African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	1,783	100.0	8.3	1,268	100.0	5.6	3,051	100.0	6.9	737	100.0	3.4	2,921	100.0	12.9	3,658	100.0	8.3
12	TOTAL POPULATION	21,421		100.0	22,637		100.0	44,058		100.0	21,421		100.0	22,637		100.0	44,058		100.0

TABLE 1.16.26: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	REASONS FOR SHIFTING																	
		EDUCATION									OTHERS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)
1	Rural - Central	39	100.0	0.2	192	100.0	0.8	231	100.0	0.5	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
2	Rural - Eastern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
3	Rural - Western	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
4	Rural - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
5	Urban - Central	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	130	100.0	0.6	208	84.2	0.9	338	89.7	0.8
6	Urban - Eastern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	39	15.8	0.2	39	10.3	0.1
7	Urban - Western	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
8	Urban - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
9	Other African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	39	100.0	0.2	192	100.0	0.8	231	100.0	0.5	130	100.0	0.6	247	100.0	1.1	377	100.0	0.9
12	TOTAL POPULATION	21,421		100.0	22,637		100.0	44,058		100.0	21,421		100.0	22,637		100.0	44,058		100.0

**TABLE 1.16.27: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD POPULATION
BY TYPE OF DWELLING IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Type of dwelling	Households		Population	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Independent house	5,697	46.8	26,623	60.4
2	Independent flat	749	6.2	1,851	4.2
3	Sharing house or flat	4,972	40.9	13,787	31.3
4	Servant's quarters	742	6.1	1,797	4.1
5	Hut	0	0.0	0	0.0
6	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0
7	TOTAL	12,160	100.0	44,058	100.0

**TABLE 1.16.28: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY
TYPE OF OWNERSHIP OF THE DWELLING IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Type of tenure	Households		Population	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Owned	4,422	36.4	22,347	50.7
2	Rented (Normal)	5,111	42.0	11,709	26.6
3	Rented (Subsidised)	1,350	11.1	6,615	15.0
4	Free	1,277	10.5	3,387	7.7
5	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0
6	TOTAL	12,160	100.0	44,058	100.0

**TABLE 1.16.29: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF ROOMS
IN THEIR DWELLING IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	No. of rooms	No. of Households	%	Average hh. size
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	1	4,610	37.9	2.0
2	2	4,393	36.1	3.6
3	3	813	6.7	6.1
4	4	1,443	11.9	4.8
5	5	297	2.4	7.0
6	6	417	3.4	11.4
7	7	104	0.9	4.0
8	8	83	0.7	3.0
9	TOTAL	12,160	100.0	3.6

**TABLE 1.16.30: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS BY
ROOF TYPE AND WALL TYPES IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Wall type	Roof - Type					TOTAL
		Thatched	Iron- sheets	Asbestos	Tiles	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Thatched	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	Mud and poles	3.4	39.4	0.0	0.0	0.7	43.5
3	Unburned bricks	2.1	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.1
4	Burned bricks with mud	0.0	12.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.8
5	Burned bricks with cement	0.0	24.3	2.2	2.8	1.5	30.8
6	Timber	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	Cement blocks	0.0	4.7	2.2	0.3	0.0	7.2
8	Others	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6
9	TOTAL	5.5	84.8	4.4	3.1	2.2	100.0

**TABLE 1.16.31: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS BY
ROOF TYPE AND FLOOR TYPES IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Floor type	Roof - Type					TOTAL
		Thatched	Iron- sheets	Asbestos	Tiles	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Earth	4.6	50.6	0.0	0.0	0.7	55.9
2	Cement	0.9	31.9	4.4	2.2	1.5	40.9
3	Bricks	0.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9
4	Others	0.0	0.3	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.3
5	TOTAL	5.5	84.7	4.4	3.2	2.2	100.0

**TABLE 1.16.32: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOURCE OF
LIGHTING AND DRINKING WATER IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Source of water	Source of lighting			TOTAL
		Electricity	Kerosene	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Indoor tap	7.8	0.5	0.0	8.3
2	Sharing tap	6.1	1.7	0.0	7.8
3	Well/bore-hole	7.9	45.0	0.0	52.9
4	Others	6.0	25.0	0.0	31.0
5	TOTAL	21.8	72.2	0.0	100.0

**TABLE 1.16.33: AVERAGE PER HOUSEHOLD AND PER CAPITA INCOME PER ANNUM IN
SHILLINGS DURING LAST 12 MONTHS BY SOURCE IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Source of income	Based on all households		Based on households with Relevant source	
		Per hh	Per capita	Per hh	Per capita
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Employment and/or enterprise Activities	650,557	179,553	662,155	180,426
2	Rents received	9,610	2,652	106,335	15,714
3	Remittances received	81,646	22,534	145,617	36,501
4	Transfer payments received	303	84	35,400	2,723
5	Other sources	78,509	21,669	101,035	27,614
6	TOTAL	820,625	226,492	-	-

**TABLE 1.16.34: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY
HOUSEHOLD INCOME CLASSES IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Monthly household income classes ('000)	Households		Persons	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 50	5,031	41.4	8,979	20.4
2	50 - 100	4,753	39.1	17,905	40.6
3	100 - 150	1,317	10.8	8,844	20.1
4	150 - 200	605	5.0	3,923	8.9
5	200 - 300	313	2.6	3,880	8.8
6	300 - 400	104	0.8	416	0.9
7	Above 400	37	0.3	111	0.3
8	All classes	12,160	100.0	44,058	100.0

**TABLE 1.16.35: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY
PER-CAPITA INCOME CLASSES IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Monthly per-capita - income classes ('000)	Households		Persons	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 10	1,334	11.0	8,577	19.5
2	10 - 20	5,200	42.8	21,561	48.9
3	20 - 30	2,753	22.6	8,650	19.6
4	30 - 40	912	7.5	1,944	4.4
5	40 - 60	527	4.3	1,142	2.6
6	60 - 80	994	8.2	1,319	3.0
7	80 - 100	403	3.3	754	1.7
8	Above 100	37	0.3	111	0.3
9	All Classes	12,160	100	44,058	100

**TABLE 1.16.36 AVERAGE ITEM-WISE PER HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY CONSUMPTION
EXPENDITURE IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	DIVISION - FOOD, DRINK AND TOBACCO		
11	MAJOR GROUP 11 - FOOD		
110	<u>Matooke, potatoes and other tubers</u>		
1101	Matooke	8,775	12.17
1102	Sweet potatoes	2,754	3.82
1103	Irish potatoes	359	0.50
1104	Cassava (fresh, dried or flour)	2,129	2.95
1109	Others (yams and other tubers)	228	0.31
110	Group total	14,243	19.75
111	<u>Bread and cereals</u>		
1111	Rice	997	1.38
1112	Maize (cob)	364	0.50
1113	Maize (grain)	67	0.09
1114	Maize (flour)	2,878	3.99
1115	Bread (including buns, cakes, wheat and wheat products)	1,168	1.62
1116	Millet	198	0.27
1117	Sorghum	0	0.00
1118	Sim-sim	1	0.00
1119	Other cereal products (Macaroni, spaghetti, etc.)	18	0.02
111	Group total	5,691	7.89
112	<u>Meat poultry</u>		
1121	Beef (cattle)	2,441	3.38
1122	Goat meat (including mutton)	19	0.03
1123	Pork	160	0.22
1124	Edible offals	109	0.15
1125	Chicken, duck, turkey, etc.	134	0.19
1129	Others	2	0.00
112	Group total	2,865	3.97
113	<u>Fish</u>		
1131	Nile-perch (fresh)	353	0.49
1132	Nile-perch (dried or smoked)	64	0.09
1133	Tilapia (fresh)	1,354	1.88
1134	Tilapia (dried or smoked)	85	0.12
1135	Semutundu (fresh, dried or smoked)	0	0.00
1139	Other fish	23	0.03
113	Group total	1,879	2.61
114	<u>Milk and eggs</u>		
1141	Milk fresh (liquid)	1,878	2.61
1142	Milk-powdered	56	0.08
1143	Eggs	149	0.21
1149	Others (yoghurt, cheese etc.)	0	0.00
114	Group total	2,083	2.89
115	<u>Oils and fats</u>		
1150	Butter	0	0.00
1151	Ghee	216	0.30
1152	Hydrogenated oil	72	0.10

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1153	Margarine	11	0.01
1154	Refined cooking oil	599	0.83
1159	Others	48	0.07
115	Group total	946	1.31
116	<u>Fruits and vegetables</u>		
1160	Oranges	33	0.05
1161	Passion fruits	476	0.66
1162	Pineapples	190	0.26
1163	Sweet bananas	164	0.23
1164	Other fruits	192	0.27
1165	Cabbage	175	0.24
1166	Dodo, greens, etc.	606	0.84
1167	Tomatoes	710	0.98
1168	Onions	287	0.40
1169	Other vegetables	14	0.02
116	Group total	2,847	3.95
117	<u>Beans, Lentils, Nuts, etc</u>		
1171	Beans (fresh)	831	1.15
1172	Beans (dry)	1,429	1.98
1173	Groundnuts	768	1.07
1179	Other (cowpeas, soyabeans, nuts, etc.)	25	0.03
117	Group total	3,053	4.23
118	<u>Sugar, Coffee and Tea</u>		
1181	Sugar (Uganda)	3,280	4.55
1182	Sugar (Imported)	90	0.12
1183	Tea	205	0.29
1184	Coffee	33	0.05
1189	Others (cocoa, etc)	3	0.00
118	Group total	3,611	5.01
119	<u>Other foods</u>		
1191	Salt	333	0.47
1192	Curry powder and other spices	88	0.12
1199	All other foods	153	0.21
119	Group total	574	0.80
11	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	37,792	52.42
12	MAJOR GROUP 12 - BEVERAGES		
121	<u>Non-alcoholic beverages</u>		
1211	Soda (all brands)	382	0.53
1212	Passion fruit juice/orange juice	270	0.37
1219	Other non-alcoholic drinks	20	0.03
121	Group total	672	0.93
122	<u>Alcoholic beverages</u>		
1221	Beer	592	0.82
1222	Waragi-refined	5	0.01
1223	Waragi-crude	343	0.47
1224	Malwa	14	0.02
1225	Tonto	404	0.56
1226	Munanansi	7	0.01
1229	Other alcoholic beverages	8	0.01
112	Group total	1,373	1.90
12	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	2,045	2.84

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
13	MAJOR GROUP 13 - TOBACCO		
1301	Cigarattes-Kali	3	0.00
1302	Cigarattes-Sportsman	372	0.52
1303	Cigarattes-Rex	0	0.00
1304	Cigarattes-Malboro	0	0.00
1309	Others (other cigarattes and other forms of tobacco)	23	0.03
13	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	398	0.55
14	MAJOR GROUP 14 - EXP. IN RESTAU. & CAFES		
1400	Expenditure in restaurants and cafes	2,535	3.51
1	DIVISION 1 - FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO TOTAL	42,770	59.31
2	DIVISION 2 - CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR		
21	MAJOR GROUP 21 - CLOTHING		
211	<u>Men's clothing</u>		
2111	Men's shirt and T-shirts	471	0.65
2112	Men's trouser, jackets, suits, etc.	560	0.78
2119	Men's other clothing and clothing materials	80	0.11
211	Group total	1,111	1.54
212	<u>Women's clothing</u>		
2121	Ladies dresses	424	0.59
2122	Skirts and blouses	121	0.17
2123	Gomesi	877	1.21
2124	Brassiers, petty-coats, knickers, etc.	102	0.14
2125	Kitambala	159	0.22
2129	Women's other clothing and materials	43	0.06
212	Group total	1,726	2.39
213	<u>Children's wear</u>		
2131	Napkin's and nappies	6	0.01
2132	Children's dresses and dress materials	239	0.33
2133	Boy's shirts and trousers, etc	183	0.25
2134	Girl's skirts and blouses, etc.	29	0.04
2135	Sweaters, pull-over and cardigans	5	0.01
2139	Children's all other wear	25	0.03
213	Group total	487	0.68
214	<u>Tailoring and repairing</u>		
2141	Tailoring of new clothing	94	0.13
2149	Repairing and tailoring accessories	21	0.03
214	Group total	115	0.16
21	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	3,439	4.77
22	MAJOR GROUP 22 - FOOTWEAR & REPAIRS		
2201	Men's leather shoes	143	0.20
2202	Men's canvas and other shoes and sandals	127	0.18
2203	Women's leather shoes	132	0.18
2204	Women's other shoes and sandals	71	0.10

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
2205	Children's shoes	210	0.29
2206	Gum-boots	12	0.02
2207	Adult slippers	85	0.12
2208	Children's slippers	5	0.01
2209	Other foot-wear and repairs	13	0.02
22	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	798	1.11
2	DIVISION 2 - CLOTHING & FOOTWEAR TOTAL	4,237	5.88
3	DIVISION 3 - RENT, FUEL, POWER, ETC		
3101	Rent of rented houses	2,446	3.39
3102	Imputed rent of owner occupied houses	2,800	3.88
3103	Water charges	631	0.88
3109	Others	349	0.48
31	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	6,226	8.63
32	MAJOR GROUP - 32 FUEL AND POWER		
3201	Electricity	993	1.38
3202	Paraffin (Kerosene)	811	1.12
3203	Charcoal	1,200	1.67
3204	Firewood	1,495	2.07
3209	Others	30	0.04
32	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	4,529	6.28
3	DIVISION 3 - RENT, FUEL, POWER, ETC. TOTAL	10,755	14.91
4	DIVISION 4 - HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT AND DURABLE SEMI-DURABLE, NON-DURABLE GOODS		
41	MAJOR GROUP 41 - FURNITURE, CARPETS, ETC.		
4101	Beds	32	0.04
4102	Sofas	33	0.05
4103	Chairs and tables	109	0.15
4104	Other furniture	90	0.13
4105	Other Carpets, mats, etc.	116	0.16
4106	Decoration articles	2	0.00
4109	Repairs to furniture	0	0.00
41	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	382	0.53
42	MAJOR GROUP 42 - FURNISHINGS, ETC.		
4201	Curtains	38	0.05
4202	Bedsheets, spreads and covers	253	0.35
4203	Other household textiles (napkins, towels, etc.)	19	0.03
4204	Bedding mattress	93	0.13
4205	Blankets	139	0.19
4209	Other including repairs	2	0.00
42	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	544	0.75
43	MAJOR GROUP 43 - HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES		
4301	Electric irons	24	0.03
4302	Sewing machines	0	0.00

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
4303	Stoves-kerosene and charcoal	26	0.04
4304	Electric Kettle	0	0.00
4309	Others including repairs	10	0.01
43	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	60	0.08
44	MAJOR GROUP 44 - PERSONAL TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT		
4401	Personal cars and pick-ups	141	0.19
4402	Bicycles	186	0.26
4409	Other equipment	84	0.12
44	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	411	0.57
45	MAJOR GROUP 45 - RECREATION AND ENTERTAINMENT EQUIPMENT		
4501	Television sets	128	0.18
4502	Radio sets	11	0.02
4503	Cassette player, electronic music systems, etc.	0	0.00
4504	Video decks	0	0.00
4505	Cameras	23	0.03
4509	Others and repairs	6	0.01
45	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	168	0.23
46	MAJOR GROUP 46 - JEWELLERY, WATCHES, ETC		
4601	Jewellery	0	0.00
4602	Watches	25	0.04
4609	Others and repairs	0	0.00
46	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	25	0.04
47	MAJOR GROUP 47 - GLASSWARE, TABLEWARE, UTENSILS		
4701	Plasticware - plates, tumblers, basins, etc	58	0.08
4702	Enamel and metallic utensils, vessels, etc.	51	0.07
4703	Porcelain, glass, earthen and chinaware	81	0.11
4704	Garden tools	24	0.03
4705	Cutlery and kitchen tools	12	0.02
4706	Jerry-cans and plastic buckets	47	0.07
4707	Bulbs, switches, plugs, cables, etc.	15	0.02
4709	Others and repairs	0	0.00
47	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	288	0.40
48	MAJOR GROUP 48 - NON DURABLE GOODS		
4801	Matches	195	0.27
4802	Washing soap-tablets and bars	1,170	1.62
4803	Bathing soap	176	0.24
4804	Detergent-Omo, Nomi, etc.	77	0.11
4805	Tooth-paste	285	0.39
4806	Cosmetics	280	0.39
4807	Shaving equipment and materials	38	0.05
4808	Toilet rolls and other goods	101	0.14
4809	Others (insecticides, shoes-polish, etc.)	155	0.21
48	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	2,477	3.44

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
49	MAJOR GROUP 49 - PERSONAL GOODS N.E.S		
4901	Hand-bags, travel-bags, brief-cases, etc.	106	0.15
4902	Tapes and records	45	0.06
4909	Others including repairs	2	0.00
49	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	153	0.21
4	DIVISION 4 - HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT AND GOODS TOTAL	4,508	6.25
5	DIVISION 5 - TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION		
51	MAJOR GROUP 51 - OPERATION OF PERSONAL TRANSPORT AND OTHER TRANSPORT EXPENSES		
5101	Tyres and tubes	25	0.03
5102	Parts, accessories and tool-kits	7	0.01
5103	Petrol, diesel, oil and greases	101	0.14
5109	Other transport expenses (fares on buses and taxis etc.) & repairs etc.	6	0.01
51	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	139	0.19
52	MAJOR GROUP 52 - COMMUNICATION EXPENSES		
5201	Stamps and aerograms	3	0.00
5202	Telephones	7	0.02
5209	Others	0	0.00
52	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	10	0.02
5	DIVISION TOTAL TRANSP. & COMMUN. EXPENSES	149	0.21
6	DIVISION 6 - HEALTH AND MEDICAL CARE		
6001	Consultation fees	855	1.18
6002	Medicines, etc.	1,545	2.14
6003	Hospital/clinic charges	69	0.10
6004	Transport costs for health medical care	219	0.30
6009	Others	105	0.15
6	DIVISION 6 - TOTAL	2,793	3.87
7	DIVISION 7 - EDUCATION		
7001	School fees	2,242	3.11
7002	Contribution to PTA and donations	2,481	3.44
7003	Boarding and lodging	7	0.01
7004	School Uniform	296	0.41
7005	Books and supplies	589	0.82
7006	Transport to school	103	0.14
7007	Food and tiffin (other than supplied by school)	213	0.30
7008	Coaching fees	143	0.20
7009	Other education fees	369	0.51
7	DIVISION 7 - EDUCATIONAL TOTAL	6,443	8.94
8	DIVISION 8 - RECREATION AND OTHER SERVICES		
81	MAJOR GROUP 81 - RECREATION, ETC		
8101	Expenditure on sports	35	0.05
8102	Theatres and cinemas	33	0.05
8109	Others	2	0.00
81	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	70	0.10

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
82	MAJOR GROUP 82 - HOUSEHOLD AND DOMESTIC SERVICES		
8201	Dry cleaning and laundry	2	0.00
8202	House-boys and girls cooks, etc	136	0.19
8203	Gardener, watchmen and security guards	44	0.06
8209	Others	1	0.00
82	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	183	0.25
83	MAJOR GROUP 83 - PERSONAL CARE SERVICES		
8301	Barber and beauty shops	131	0.18
8309	Other personal care services	19	0.03
83	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	150	0.21
84	MAJOR GROUP 84 - EXPENDITURE IN HOTELS, ETC		
8401	Expenditure in hotels lodging places, etc.	50	0.07
8409	Others (package tours, etc.)	0	0.00
84	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	50	0.07
89	MAJOR GROUP 89 - OTHER SERVICES AND EXPENSES		
8901	Expenses on weddings etc. relating to h.h. members	0	0.00
8909	Other miscellaneous expenses n.e.s.	0	0.00
89	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	0	0.00
8	DIVISION 8 - TOTAL	453	0.63
	ALL ITEMS GRAND TOTAL	72,108	100.00

**TABLE 1.16.37: AVERAGE PER HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE BY ITEM GROUPS AND EXPENDITURE GROUPS
IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Item-groups (Division level)	MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE GROUPS								
		0 - 100,000/=			100,000 - 200,000/=			ABOVE 200,000/=		
		Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure	Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure	Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	Food, drink and tobacco	29,498	62.8	59.0	82,424	61.9	60.0	131,851	43.5	41.4
2	Clothing and footwear	2,744	5.8	5.5	7,353	5.5	5.4	21,140	7.0	6.6
3	Rent, Fuel, Power, etc.	6,925	14.8	13.9	14,127	10.6	10.3	74,695	24.6	23.5
4	Household and personal equipment and goods	3,178	6.8	6.4	7,229	5.4	5.3	10,094	3.3	3.2
5	Transport and communications	36	0.1	0.1	116	0.1	0.1	73	0.0	0.0
6	Health and medical care	1,982	4.2	4.0	5,406	4.0	3.9	7,246	2.4	2.3
7	Education	2,359	5.0	4.7	15,821	11.9	11.5	55,751	18.4	17.5
8	Recreation and other services	242	0.5	0.5	745	0.6	0.5	2,258	0.8	0.7
9	Total consumption expenditure	46,963	100.0	93.9	133,221	100.0	97.0	303,108	100.0	95.2
10	Non-consumption expenditure	3,033	6.5	6.1	4,092	3.1	3.0	15,219	5.0	4.8
11	Total expenditure	49,996	0.0	100.0	137,313	0.0	100.0	318,327	0.0	100.0

**TABLE 1.16.38: FREQUENCY AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD
EXPENDITURE CLASSES IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Monthly household expenditure classes ('000)	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 50	4,941	40.6	9,194	20.9
2	50 - 100	4,860	39.9	17,585	39.9
3	100 - 150	1,332	11.0	9,331	21.2
4	150 - 200	441	3.6	3,108	7.0
5	200 - 300	445	3.7	4,313	9.8
6	300 - 500	104	0.9	416	0.9
7	Above 1000	37	0.3	111	0.3
8	All Classes	12,160	100.0	44,058	100.0

**TABLE 1.16.39: FREQUENCY AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY PER-CAPITA
EXPENDITURE CLASSES IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Monthly per-capita expenditure classes ('000)	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 10	1,254	10.3	7,135	16.2
2	10 - 20	4,599	37.8	20,901	47.4
3	20 - 30	3,213	26.4	10,531	24.0
4	30 - 40	1,031	8.6	2,333	5.3
5	40 - 60	993	8.2	1,338	3.0
6	60 - 80	607	5.0	932	2.1
7	80 - 140	322	2.6	361	0.8
8	100 - 200	104	0.9	416	0.9
9	Above 200	37	0.3	111	0.3
10	All Classes	12,160	100.0	44,058	100.0

**TABLE 1.16.40: ESTIMATED VALUE OF ASSETS, LOANS AND SAVINGS AS ON
DATE OF SURVEY OF HOUSEHOLDS IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	ITEM	ESTIMATE
1.	Average per household value of assets	2,168,075
2.	Percentage of households reporting assets as:	
2.1	Nil	47.7
2.2	Some but below 100,000/-	5.5
2.3	Between 100,000/- and 500,000/-	24.1
2.4	Above 500,000/-	22.7
3.	Outstanding loan (average over all households)	14,064
4.	Percentage of households reporting outstanding loans as:	
4.1	Nil	70.2
4.2	Some but below 100,000/-	25.4
4.3	Between 100,000/- and 500,000/-	4.4
4.4	Above 500,000/-	0.0
5.	Savings (average over households)	77,519
6.	Percentage of households reporting savings as:	
6.1	Nil	69.6
6.2	Some but below 100,000/-	18.3
6.3	Between 100,000/- and 500,000/-	10.5
6.4	Above 500,000/-	1.6

**TABLE 1.16.41: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CHILDREN (3-25 MONTHS) BY AGE-GROUPS
AND TYPE OF FEEDING IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY**

Sr. No.	Age in months	Type of feeding				TOTAL
		Breast- feeding only	Breast milk supplemented with other milk, starch, etc.	Other milk, with starch, solids, etc.	No milk, but solids and other liquids	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	3 - 4	48.2	51.8	0.0	0.0	100.0
2	5 - 6	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
3	7 - 8	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
4	9 - 10	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
5	11 - 12	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
6	13 - 18	0.0	18.0	47.7	34.3	100.0
7	19 - 25	0.0	18.4	18.3	63.3	100.0
8	All ages	3.9	50.0	18.3	27.8	100.0

TABLE 1.16.42: RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN AGE, HEIGHT AND WEIGHT OF CHILDREN (3 - 60 MONTHS) IN MASAKA MUNICIPALITY

Sr. No.	Age - groups (Months)	Median Height (Cms)	Average Height (Cms)	Median Weight (Kg)	Average Weight (Kg)	Height for age		Weight for age	
						% below 3 std from Median	% below 2 std from Median	% below 3 std from Median	% below 2 std from Median
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
1	3 - 6	64.8	64.3	7.1	6.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	7 - 12	65.5	65.6	8.0	7.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	13 - 18	78.6	78.6	9.6	9.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4	19 - 24	83.2	82.6	10.6	10.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	25 - 36	85.0	84.2	12.5	12.2	0.0	7.8	0.0	17.6
6	37 - 48	93.6	93.8	14.2	13.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	49 - 60	101.6	99.8	15.4	15.3	6.9	6.9	0.0	0.0
8	All Groups	86.3	85.7	12.4	12.0	0.0	1.6	0.0	5.2

Note: std = Standard Deviation

**TABLE 1.21.01: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS, HOUSEHOLD POPULATION
(SEX-WISE), SEX-RATIO AND HOUSEHOLD-SIZE IN EASTERN REGION**

Sr. No.	Item	Jinja Municipality	Mbale Municipality	Eastern Urban	Eastern Rural	Eastern Combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	No. of households	20,984	10,688	105,918	845,230	951,148
2	Household population	88,519	47,484	425,810	4,155,635	4,581,445
3	Household population-Male	44,985	22,251	210,845	2,020,873	2,231,518
4	Household population-Female	43,534	25,213	215,165	2,134,762	2,349,927
5	Sex - Ratio	1.03	0.88	0.98	0.95	0.95
6	Household size	4.20	4.40	4.00	4.90	4.80

**TABLE 1.21.02: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND SEX-WISE HOUSEHOLD
POPULATION BY HOUSEHOLD-SIZE IN EASTERN REGION**

Serial Number	Household Size	Number of Households	Household Population		
			Male	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	1	111,372	86,343	45,029	111,372
2	2	127,280	124,713	129,807	254,520
3	3 - 4	263,478	443,080	484,988	928,068
4	5 - 6	220,180	590,486	603,935	1,194,421
5	7 - 8	128,073	447,620	485,351	932,971
6	9 - 10	55,718	280,232	284,527	524,759
7	11+	47,087	299,084	336,292	635,356
8	TOTAL	951,148	2,231,518	2,349,927	4,581,445

**TABLE 1.21.03: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY AGE AND SEX
IN EASTERN REGION**

Sr. No.	Age group	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	0 - 4	436,837	19.6	457,509	19.5	894,346	19.5
2	5 - 9	379,580	17.0	387,791	15.6	747,371	16.3
3	10 - 19	505,230	22.6	522,220	22.2	1,027,450	22.4
4	20 - 44	615,353	27.6	697,149	29.7	1,312,502	28.7
5	45 - 64	207,442	9.3	218,486	9.3	425,928	9.3
6	65+	87,076	3.9	86,772	3.7	173,848	3.8
7	All groups	2,231,518	100.0	2,349,927	100.0	4,581,445	100.0

**TABLE 1.21.04: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY SEX
AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN EASTERN REGION**

Sr. No.	Activity Status	Male		Female		Total	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Too young or old or disabled	610,368	27.4	627,597	26.7	1,237,965	27.0
2	Students	589,786	26.4	475,636	20.3	1,065,424	23.3
3	Self - employed	620,121	27.8	496,560	21.1	1,116,681	24.4
4	Government/Parastatal employees	78,166	3.5	22,852	1.0	101,018	2.2
5	Private employees	60,344	3.6	12,082	0.5	92,406	2.0
6	Helpers in household enterprise	188,123	8.3	506,135	21.5	692,258	15.1
7	Attending domestic duties	54,992	2.5	206,761	8.8	261,753	5.7
8	Unemployed	6,633	0.3	1,776	0.1	8,411	0.2
9	Political, religious & others	4,965	0.2	544	0.0	5,529	0.1
10	TOTAL	2,231,518	100.0	2,349,927	100.0	4,581,445	100.0

**TABLE 1.21.05: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND AVERAGE SIZE BY SEX &
EDUCATION LEVELS OF HEADS OF HOUSEHOLDS IN EASTERN REGION**

Sr. No.	Education level	Male headed			Female headed			Total		
		No. of hhs	%	Avg. size	No. of hhs	%	Avg. size	No. of hhs	%	Avg. size
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	No Education	173,901	23.5	4.3	123,591	58.1	3.6	297,392	31.3	4.0
2	Some Schooling but not Completed P7	340,345	46.1	5.1	61,070	28.7	4.4	401,415	42.2	5.0
3	Completed P7 or above but not S4/O level	140,515	19.0	5.5	15,016	7.1	4.6	155,531	16.4	5.4
4	Completed S4/O level or above not A level	37,851	5.1	5.3	3,175	1.5	3.8	41,026	4.3	5.2
5	Completed upto S6/A level	3,692	0.5	5.1	132	0.1	2.9	3,824	0.4	5.0
6	Completed Specialised Training/Certificate/Diploma	39,567	5.4	6.1	9,307	4.4	4.2	48,874	5.1	5.8
7	Completed Bachelor's Degree and above	2,902	0.4	6.7	194	0.1	6.2	3,096	0.3	6.7
8	TOTAL	736,673	100.0	5.1	212,475	100.0	3.9	951,148	100.0	4.8

**TABLE 1.21.06: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE)
BY SEX AND EDUCATION LEVELS IN EASTERN REGION**

Sr. No.	Education level	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	No Education	248,360	17.5	578,164	38.0	826,524	28.1
2	Some Schooling but not Completed P7	814,719	57.5	731,840	48.0	1,546,559	52.6
3	Completed P7 or above but not S4/Q level	234,451	16.6	172,837	11.3	407,288	13.9
4	Completed S4/O level or above not A level	64,586	4.6	18,853	1.2	83,439	2.8
5	Completed upto S6/A level	4,979	0.4	1,652	0.1	6,631	0.2
6	Completed Specialised Training/Certificate/Diploma	44,500	3.2	21,019	1.4	65,519	2.3
7	Completed Bachelor's Degree and above	3,506	0.2	262	0.0	3,768	0.1
8	TOTAL	1,415,101	100.0	1,524,627	100.0	2,939,728	100.0

**TABLE 1.21.07: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE)
BY SEX AND LITERACY STATUS IN EASTERN REGION**

Sr. No.	Literacy Status	Male		Female		Total	
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Neither able to read nor write	396,542	28.0	765,440	50.2	1,161,982	39.5
2	Able to read only or write only	23,234	1.6	22,801	1.5	46,035	1.6
3	Able to read and write	995,325	70.4	736,386	48.3	1,731,711	58.9
4	TOTAL	1,415,101	100.0	1,524,627	100.0	2,939,728	100.0

**TABLE 1.21.08: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 30 YEARS)
BY AGE-GROUP, SEX AND CURRENT SCHOOLING STATUS IN EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	Current schooling status	AGE - GROUP																	
		5 - 9						10 - 14						15 - 19					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Never attended	178,219	47.0	188,351	51.1	366,570	48.0	24,284	8.5	40,639	13.9	64,903	11.2	14,390	6.6	37,568	16.2	51,958	11.6
2	Attended earlier but not during last 12 months	4,122	1.1	5,588	1.5	9,710	1.3	28,506	9.2	27,285	9.4	53,681	8.3	76,476	35.0	115,058	50.0	192,134	42.7
3	Attended during last 12 months but not currently	7,875	2.0	2,884	0.8	10,539	1.4	8,661	3.0	10,128	3.5	18,787	3.3	13,297	6.1	15,212	6.6	28,509	6.3
4	Attending currently	189,564	49.9	171,515	46.6	361,079	48.3	227,572	79.3	212,900	73.2	440,472	76.2	114,447	52.3	62,832	27.2	177,279	39.4
5	TOTAL	379,580	100.0	368,318	100.0	747,898	100.0	287,063	100.0	280,850	99.9	578,043	100.0	218,610	100.0	231,270	100.0	449,880	100.0

TABLE 1.21.08: (Continued)

Sr. No. (1)	Current schooling status (2)	AGE - GROUP										TOTAL					
		20 - 24						25 YEARS & ABOVE						MALE		FEMALE	
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)
1	Never attended	18,473	10.7	55,385	25.1	73,858	18.8	29,458	14.6	88,909	37.9	118,365	27.0	264,802	21.0	408,852	30.5
2	Attended earlier but not during last 12 months	114,949	66.4	154,316	70.1	269,265	68.4	182,555	80.3	138,238	60.4	300,794	69.7	384,698	30.5	441,086	32.9
3	Attended during last 12 months but not currently	9,748	5.6	5,344	2.4	15,090	3.8	8,030	4.0	2,455	1.1	10,485	2.4	47,409	3.8	36,001	2.7
4	Attending currently	29,991	17.3	5,202	2.4	35,193	9.0	2,335	1.1	1,462	0.6	3,797	0.9	563,909	44.7	453,911	33.9
5	TOTAL	173,159	100.0	220,247	100.0	393,406	100.0	202,378	100.0	229,085	100.0	431,441	100.0	1,280,818	100.0	1,339,850	100.0

TABLE 1.21.09: PERCENTAGE OF DROP-OUTS FROM SCHOOLS DURING LAST 12 MONTHS BY SEX, AGE & REASONS FOR DROP OUT IN EASTERN - REGION

Sr. No.	Reasons for drop out	AGE GROUPS																	
		5 - 9			10 - 14			15 - 19			20 - 24			25 - 30			5 - 30		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Completed desired level and further studies not considered necessary	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.1	0.3	0.5	2.3	1.1	0.1	11.1	2.4	22.5	0.0	16.3	0.7	0.6	0.7
2	Need to earn or help in household enterprise	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.8	2.7	0.0	0.1	0.0
3	Unable to meet education costs	1.6	0.0	0.9	1.1	2.6	1.9	3.8	7.6	5.2	10.2	10.5	10.3	35.8	32.2	34.8	3.0	2.9	3.0
4	Waiting for re-admission	1.4	0.7	1.1	1.8	1.4	1.6	2.9	3.9	3.2	10.9	7.4	10.2	17.1	3.0	13.3	2.7	1.7	2.3
5	Other reasons	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.2	0.5	0.4	3.3	5.8	4.3	3.3	21.7	7.2	2.1	17.7	6.4	1.3	2.1	1.7
6	TOTAL	3.9	1.6	2.8	3.7	4.5	4.1	10.4	19.5	13.9	24.5	50.7	30.0	77.5	62.7	73.4	7.8	7.3	7.6

Note: (a) All persons between age 5 - 30, who were attending school during the last 12 months but not attending currently have been treated as drop outs.

(b) Percentage of drop-outs have been computed separately sex-wise and by age-groups with respect to total number of students currently attending schools plus drop-outs.

(c) Estimates for age - group 25 - 30, are not precise due to small sample size.

TABLE 1.21.10: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 30 YEARS) WHO NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL BY AGE-GROUP, SEX AND REASONS FOR NOT ATTENDING IN EASTERN REGION

Sr. No.	Reasons for never attending school	AGE - GROUP																	
		5 - 7						8 - 9						10 - 14					
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Considered too young, disabled, sickly, etc.	134,011	88.3	137,585	86.8	271,596	86.5	4,763	20.7	8,158	27.5	12,921	24.5	3,199	13.2	2,763	6.8	5,962	9.2
2	Indifference to education	1,219	0.8	1,797	1.1	3,016	1.0	0	0.0	35	0.1	35	0.1	1,280	5.3	4,512	11.1	5,792	8.9
3	Need to work	0	0.0	383	0.2	383	0.1	57	0.2	688	2.4	755	1.4	687	2.8	1,288	3.1	1,953	3.0
4	Cost consideration	18,255	11.8	16,984	10.7	35,239	11.2	18,153	70.2	17,738	59.8	33,891	64.4	18,454	67.8	28,504	70.1	44,958	69.3
5	Other reasons	1,723	1.1	1,948	1.2	3,671	1.2	2,038	8.9	3,025	10.2	5,063	9.6	2,644	10.9	3,594	8.9	6,238	9.6
6	TOTAL	155,208	100.0	158,897	100.0	313,905	100.0	23,011	100.0	29,654	100.0	52,665	100.0	24,284	100.0	40,639	100.0	64,903	100.0

TABLE 1.21.10: (Continued)

Sr. No.	Reasons for never attending school	AGE - GROUP						TOTAL (5 - 30)					
		15 - 30											
		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)
1	Considered too young, disabled, sickly, etc.	2,725	4.4	4,465	2.5	7,190	3.0	144,688	54.6	152,971	37.4	297,659	44.2
2	Indifference to education	7,945	12.7	29,667	16.5	37,612	15.5	10,444	4.0	36,011	8.8	46,455	6.9
3	Need to work	940	1.5	3,940	2.2	4,880	2.0	1,684	0.6	6,287	1.5	7,971	1.2
4	Cost consideration	48,532	74.7	130,851	72.7	177,383	73.3	97,394	38.8	194,077	47.5	291,471	43.3
5	Other reasons	4,177	6.7	10,939	6.1	15,116	6.2	10,582	4.0	19,508	4.8	30,088	4.4
6	TOTAL	62,319	100.0	179,862	100.0	242,181	100.0	264,802	100.0	408,852	100.0	673,654	100.0

Note: In 5 - 7, age-group, there is a large concentration of children not being sent to school because they are still considered to be too young to start going to school.

TABLE 1.21.11: INCIDENCE OF SICKNESS OR INJURIES DURING LAST 30 DAYS BY SEX AND AGE IN EASTERN - REGION

Sr. No.	Age - groups	Male		Female		Total	
		Total h.hold population	% sick or injured	Total h.hold population	% sick or injured	Household population	% sick or injured
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	0 - 4	436,837	40.3	457,509	37.8	894,346	39.1
2	5 - 9	379,580	21.6	367,791	23.0	747,371	22.3
3	10 - 14	287,093	16.8	290,950	19.6	578,043	18.2
4	15 - 44	833,490	23.6	928,419	29.2	1,761,909	26.5
5	45 - 64	207,442	38.9	218,486	38.5	425,928	38.7
6	65 and above	87,076	43.9	86,772	46.1	173,848	45.0
7	All ages	2,231,518	27.9	2,349,927	30.2	4,581,445	29.1

Note: Incidence of sickness or injuries has been computed age-group-wise in columns (4), (6), and (8) as percentage of number of persons reported sick or injured during the last 30 days to the total household population in that age-group. A person reported sick or injured more than once during last 30 days will be counted only once.

TABLE 1.21.12: PERCENTAGE OF PERSON-DAYS OF ACTIVITY LOST/DAYS SUFFERED DUE TO SICKNESS OR INJURIES DURING THE LAST 30 DAYS BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN EASTERN - REGION

Sr. No.	Activity Status	Male	Female	Total	Note: Percentages of person-days of activities lost/days suffered have been computed sex-wise with respect to total number of persons in each cell multiplied by 30
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	
1	Student	5.5	6.5	6.0	
2	Self-employed - agriculture	5.7	6.3	6.0	
3	Self-employed - others	6.0	3.3	5.0	
4	Government employee	6.6	2.7	5.6	
5	Private employee	4.8	4.1	4.7	
6	House keeper	6.2	5.8	5.9	
7	Others	12.7	12.5	12.7	
8	TOTAL	5.7	6.1	5.9	

TABLE 1.21.13: DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF SICKNESSES AND INJURIES DURING LAST 30 DAYS BY SEX AND MEDICAL ATTENTION CODES IN EASTERN REGION

Sr. No.	Medical Attention Codes	Male		Female		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	No attention and no medicine used	55,478	8.6	62,750	8.6	118,228	8.6
2	Home treatment	254,051	39.6	312,859	42.9	566,910	41.3
3	Outdoor treatment at Gov't hospital/clinic/health centre	115,286	18.0	122,908	16.8	238,194	17.4
4	Outdoor treatment at private hospital/clinic, etc.	171,584	26.7	186,915	25.6	358,499	26.1
5	Treatment with private doctor	16,773	2.6	13,559	1.9	30,332	2.2
6	Treatment through pharmacy	2,404	0.4	4,184	0.6	6,588	0.5
7	Treatment with traditional doctor	13,288	2.1	10,023	1.4	23,311	1.7
8	Indoor patient at Government hospital/health centre	7,698	1.2	8,294	1.1	15,992	1.2
9	Indoor patient at private hospital/nursing home	3,376	0.5	6,007	0.8	9,383	0.7
10	Others	1,912	0.3	2,151	0.3	4,063	0.3
11	TOTAL	641,850	100.0	729,650	100.0	1,371,500	100.0

TABLE 1.21.14: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF SICKNESSES OR INJURIES NOT MEDICALLY CONSULTED DURING LAST 30 DAYS SEX - WISE AND BY REASONS FOR NO MEDICAL CONSULTATION IN EASTERN REGION

Sr. No.	Reasons for no medical consultation	Male	Female	Total
		(3)	(4)	(5)
1	Illness considered mild not needing attention	61.3	58.2	59.7
2	Other members busy and none able to take	1.0	1.4	1.2
3	No facilities available within a reasonable distance	10.5	14.1	12.5
4	Available facilities too costly	25.2	23.8	24.4
5	Others	2.0	2.5	2.2
6	TOTAL	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE 1.21.15: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD WOMEN (13 YEARS AND ABOVE) AND TOTAL BIRTHS AND SURVIVING CHILDREN (SEX-WISE) BY AGE GROUP OF WOMEN IN EASTERN REGION

Sr. No.	AGE GROUP	TOTAL WOMEN	TOTAL BIRTHS			SURVIVING CHILDREN			% OF SURVIVING CHILDREN		
			M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	13 - 14	89,992	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	15 - 19	224,262	37,462	46,110	83,572	31,478	42,162	73,640	84.0	91.4	88.1
3	20 - 24	218,896	205,485	223,001	428,486	170,144	193,234	363,378	82.8	86.7	84.8
4	25 - 29	184,487	323,070	308,524	631,594	254,173	264,232	518,405	78.7	85.6	82.1
5	30 - 34	119,712	307,590	305,834	613,424	243,903	241,570	485,473	79.3	79.0	79.1
6	35 - 39	97,354	298,357	293,899	592,256	234,423	234,970	469,393	78.6	79.9	79.3
7	40 - 44	73,063	263,468	278,173	541,641	191,752	202,216	393,968	72.8	72.7	72.7
8	45 - 49	61,623	260,218	231,126	491,344	184,874	178,081	362,955	71.0	77.0	73.9
9	50 - 54	69,238	225,437	221,720	447,157	150,480	168,950	319,430	68.8	76.2	71.4
10	55 - 59	47,024	156,696	159,547	316,245	107,618	114,764	222,382	68.7	71.9	70.3
11	60 - 64	38,206	126,893	138,786	265,679	81,688	95,023	176,711	64.4	68.5	66.5
12	65 +	82,190	230,946	225,368	456,314	127,890	149,042	276,932	55.4	66.1	60.7
13	TOTAL	1,306,047	2,435,624	2,432,088	4,867,712	1,778,423	1,884,244	3,662,667	73.0	77.5	75.2

TABLE 1.21.16: AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER-BORN BY MOTHER'S AGE AND EDUCATION IN EASTERN - REGION

Sr. No.	Education	Mother's Age Group				TOTAL
		15 - 24	25 - 34	35 - 49	50+	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	No education	1.6	4.4	6.6	6.3	5.1
2	Some schooling but not completed P.7	1.1	4.2	7.1	6.7	3.3
3	Completed P.7 but not S.4 or O'level	0.9	4.1	7.0	4.5	2.6
4	Completed O'level and above or specialised training	0.7	2.9	5.7	9.8	2.9
5	TOTAL	1.2	4.2	6.8	6.3	4.0

TABLE 1.21.17: DISTRIBUTION OF WOMEN (13 - 49 YEARS) BY AGE-GROUPS AND FAMILY PLANNING STATUS IN EASTERN REGION

Sr. No.	Family Planning Status	AGE - GROUP									
		13 - 19		20 - 29		30 - 39		40 - 49		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	Not having sex at all	126,422	38.4	4,779	1.2	92	0.1	2,244	1.6	133,537	12.3
2	Having sex but not practicing family planning	177,068	53.7	377,736	93.1	200,836	92.5	125,372	92.1	881,012	80.9
3	Practicing family planning	7,815	2.4	14,309	3.5	14,091	6.4	5,131	3.8	41,346	3.8
4	Not reported	18,192	5.5	9,042	2.2	2,047	1.0	3,419	2.5	32,700	3.0
5	TOTAL	329,497	100.0	405,866	100.0	217,066	100.0	136,166	100.0	1,088,595	100.0

TABLE 1.21.18: PERCENTAGE OF WOMEN (13 - 49 YEARS) NOT PRACTISING FAMILY PLANNING BY AGE - GROUPS AND REASONS FOR NOT PRACTISING IN THE EASTERN - REGION

No.	Reasons for not practicing	AGE - GROUP									
		13 - 19		20 - 29		30 - 39		40 - 49		TOTAL	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	No knowledge	150,256	84.8	284,543	75.3	158,851	79.1	106,687	85.1	700,337	79.5
2	Religious/Social grounds	1,169	0.7	2,372	0.6	4,715	2.3	154	0.1	8,410	1.0
3	Partner dislikes	1,795	1.0	13,455	3.6	5,735	2.9	3,208	2.6	24,193	2.7
4	Want more children	11,834	6.7	57,032	15.1	16,827	8.4	6,287	5.0	91,980	10.4
5	Not considered effective	1,439	0.8	4,272	1.1	2,304	1.1	665	0.5	8,680	1.0
6	On health grounds	8	0.0	3,186	0.9	3,387	1.7	252	0.2	6,833	0.8
7	No access or availability or costly	4,266	2.4	5,178	1.4	1,445	0.7	2,993	2.4	13,882	1.6
8	Inconvenience	5,657	3.2	6,024	1.6	5,746	2.9	2,946	2.4	20,373	2.3
9	Other reasons	644	0.4	1,674	0.4	1,826	0.9	2,180	1.7	6,324	0.7
10	TOTAL	177,068	100.0	377,736	100.0	200,836	100.0	125,372	100.0	881,012	100.0

**TABLE 1.21.19: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CHILDREN (7 YEARS AND UNDER)
BY VACCINATION STATUS AND TYPES OF VACCINATION IN
EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	Vaccination Status	Vaccination Type					TOTAL
		DPT	POLIO	MEASLES	BCG	OTHERS	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Never vaccinated/left incomplete	16.3	16.0	25.6	12.5	93.3	32.5
2	Completed vaccination	79.4	79.5	73.2	86.0	6.5	65.1
3	Started and in progress	4.3	4.5	1.2	1.5	0.2	2.4
4	TOTAL	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE 1.21.20: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION (10 YEARS AND ABOVE) BY SEX AND KNOWLEDGE AND ATTITUDE TO CONTROL AIDS, MALARIA AND DIARRHOEA IN EASTERN - REGION

[illegible]

**TABLE 1.21.21: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY USUAL MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS,
AGE-GROUPS AND SEX IN EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	Age - group	Sex	Usual Main Activity Status									All Activities	
			Self employed in Agriculture	Self Employed in other activities	Gov't Employee	Private Employee	Unemp- loyed	Students	Unpaid Domestic Helper	Rentier, Pensioner etc.	Other Inactive Persons	%	No. of Persons
			(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1	7 - 14	M	9.7	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.1	76.6	8.6	0.0	4.6	100.0	499,982
2	"	F	10.7	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.0	71.9	13.0	0.0	3.7	100.0	485,139
3	"	T	10.2	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.1	74.2	10.7	0.0	4.2	100.0	965,121
4	15 - 29	M	52.8	5.3	2.7	7.2	0.6	29.4	0.5	0.1	1.4	100.0	550,723
5	"	F	68.5	2.9	1.5	0.9	0.3	12.4	13.0	0.0	0.5	100.0	637,081
6	"	T	61.2	4.0	2.1	3.6	0.4	20.3	7.3	0.0	0.9	100.0	1,187,634
7	30 - 65	M	67.5	9.8	12.1	7.7	0.5	0.1	0.0	0.7	1.6	100.0	500,959
8	"	F	63.8	3.4	2.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	8.3	0.0	1.5	100.0	523,742
9	"	T	75.8	6.5	7.2	4.0	0.3	0.1	4.2	0.3	1.6	100.0	1,024,701
10	Above 65 (a)	M	64.2	3.1	3.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	3.6	0.1	25.8	100.0	75,791
11	"	F	52.6	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.6	0.0	34.6	100.0	72,799
12	"	T	58.6	1.7	1.5	0.1	0.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	30.1	100.0	148,590
13	TOTAL	M	44.7	4.9	4.8	4.9	0.4	33.5	3.0	0.2	3.6	100.0	1,627,455
14	"	F	56.2	2.1	1.3	0.7	0.1	24.9	11.6	0.0	3.1	100.0	1,716,761
15	"	T	50.4	3.5	3.0	2.8	0.3	29.1	7.4	0.1	3.4	100.0	3,346,216

Note: (a) Estimates for age-group 65+ are not precise due to very small sample size

TABLE 1.21.22: LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATES AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES USING MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS DURING LAST 365, 30 AND 7 DAYS BY SEX AND AGE-GROUPS IN EASTERN - REGION

Sr. No.	Age - group	DURING LAST 365 DAYS						DURING LAST 30 DAYS						DURING LAST 7 DAYS					
		LFPR			UR			LFPR			UR			LFPR			UR		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	7 - 14	46.0	42.2	43.9	0.5	0.0	0.2	46.5	38.0	41.9	0.5	0.0	0.2	46.7	37.7	41.9	0.5	0.0	0.2
2	15 - 19	93.2	81.7	86.0	2.2	0.3	1.0	90.5	79.4	83.6	2.2	0.3	1.0	88.5	72.5	78.6	1.5	0.3	0.8
3	20 - 24	96.5	84.7	89.3	0.9	0.2	0.5	96.0	80.0	86.3	0.5	0.2	0.3	94.8	77.0	84.0	0.5	0.2	0.3
4	25 - 29	96.8	86.6	92.1	0.0	0.3	0.2	97.5	83.1	89.6	0.6	0.2	0.4	96.8	79.8	87.6	0.6	0.1	0.4
5	30 - 44	96.8	89.7	94.2	0.6	0.0	0.3	97.6	86.7	92.1	0.9	0.0	0.5	96.6	82.9	89.7	0.9	0.0	0.5
6	45 - 65	96.9	91.4	94.0	0.4	0.0	0.2	94.8	87.6	91.0	1.1	0.0	0.5	93.5	84.8	89.0	1.3	0.0	0.6
7	TOTAL	97.1	85.7	90.9	0.7	0.1	0.4	95.6	82.0	88.2	0.9	0.1	0.5	94.1	78.0	85.3	1.0	0.1	0.5

Notes: (a) LFPR = LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE is defined as the ratio (expressed in percent terms) of household members working for wages (employees) plus self employed members including unpaid family workers for household enterprise but excluding house-keepers to all household members who are between 7 to 65 years of age but are not full - time students. These rates have been calculated separately for each age group.

(b) UR = UNEMPLOYMENT RATE is the ratio (expressed in percent terms) of unemployed household members to all household members between 7 to 65 years of age but excluding full-time students.

**TABLE 1.21.23: SEX-WISE DEPENDENCY RATIOS USING MAIN ACTIVITY STATUS DURING
LAST 365, 30 AND 7 DAYS IN THE EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	Dependency Ratio	Last 365 days			Last 30 days			Last 7 days		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	D.R.I	63.1	53.8	58.0	63.1	53.8	58.0	63.1	53.8	58.0
2	D.R.II	40.8	42.5	41.7	40.0	40.3	40.2	39.5	38.5	39.0
3	D.R.III	8.8	17.9	13.8	9.1	20.8	15.5	10.5	24.6	18.2

Note: (a) D.R.I = $\frac{\text{Number of persons of age less than 7 and more than 65 but excluding students}}{\text{Total number of persons of age between 7 and 65 excluding students}} \times 100$

(b) D.R.II = $\frac{\text{Participating labour force (self employed including h.h. helpers + employees)}}{\text{Total household population}} \times 100$

(c) D.R.III = $\frac{\text{Labour force not economically active}}{\text{Total labour force}} \times 100$

Labour force consists of persons of age between 7 and 65 excluding students. Out of the total labour force, economically active will consist of self-employed, unpaid household helpers, employees and unemployed persons (activity status codes 03 to 10 and 14). The remaining persons in the labour force namely: disabled; attending to domestic duties; political and social workers; rentiers and pensioners and unspecified others (activity status codes: 00, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16 and 99) will be treated as not economically active.

TABLE 1.21.24: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF TIME SPENT BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (OF AGE 10 YEARS AND ABOVE) PER DAY (DURING 12 ACTIVE HOURS) ON DIFFERENT ACTIVITIES BY SEX AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN EASTERN - REGION

Sr. No.	Activities	Main Activity Status														
		Student			Self employed - agric			Self employed - others			Government employee			Private employee		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
1	Self employment farming	0.8	0.3	0.6	22.3	14.2	17.7	4.5	2.3	3.9	7.1	4.6	6.5	3.0	0.4	2.6
2	Self employment non farming	0.3	0.1	0.2	3.4	0.5	1.8	55.0	38.8	50.8	1.2	1.9	1.4	4.7	3.0	4.5
3	Helping household farming	7.7	6.2	7.1	6.4	13.3	10.3	1.7	0.3	1.3	0.6	0.7	0.6	1.4	0.0	1.2
4	Helping household non farming	0.6	0.0	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.5	2.2	5.5	3.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.2
5	Work as employee	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.3	0.1	0.6	2.5	0.7	2.0	49.0	53.6	50.0	53.9	36.5	51.7
6	Fetching water for household	4.0	5.3	4.5	1.3	5.6	3.7	0.2	2.6	0.8	0.3	1.5	0.6	0.7	2.4	1.0
7	Looking after children	0.3	1.5	0.8	0.2	2.3	1.3	0.0	1.9	0.5	0.1	1.0	0.3	0.3	6.4	1.1
8	Collecting firewood	1.2	1.8	1.5	0.4	2.7	1.7	0.0	0.7	0.2	0.0	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2
9	Other domestic work	6.7	12.6	9.2	5.9	27.7	18.2	4.4	20.9	8.7	3.4	16.2	6.5	4.4	26.1	7.2
10	Education (school or otherwise)	42.5	38.5	40.8	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.0	0.5
11	Transporting	3.9	3.3	3.8	6.1	3.0	4.4	5.9	3.3	5.2	6.4	2.3	5.5	5.2	2.3	4.8
12	Searching for employment	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.0	0.0	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.2
13	Rest, recreation & personal services	31.4	29.7	30.6	50.4	29.7	36.8	21.9	21.8	21.9	30.7	16.9	27.4	24.4	21.7	24.0
14	Others	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.6	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.3	0.8

TABLE 1.21.24: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	Activities	Main Activity Status											
		House keeper			Un-employed			Others			Total		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
(1)	(2)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
1	Self employment farming	1.7	5.2	4.8	0.2	0.0	0.1	1.0	0.4	0.8	12.0	9.2	10.5
2	Self employment non farming	1.5	0.8	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.3	5.9	1.3	3.5
3	Helping household farming	2.7	4.8	4.5	3.8	8.3	3.8	0.2	1.3	0.7	5.5	9.7	7.7
4	Helping household non farming	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.8	1.9	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.4	0.5
5	Work as employee	1.1	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.0	0.3	2.4	0.0	1.4	6.6	1.2	3.8
6	Fetching water for household	5.3	5.0	5.0	0.4	3.4	0.7	0.2	0.8	0.3	1.8	5.2	3.6
7	Looking after children	1.1	3.1	2.8	3.2	5.8	3.5	0.2	1.5	0.7	0.3	2.2	1.3
8	Collecting firewood	2.3	2.2	2.2	0.1	2.0	0.3	0.0	0.4	0.1	0.8	2.3	1.5
9	Other domestic work	19.8	37.4	35.1	7.8	22.2	9.8	2.1	2.8	2.3	6.1	25.8	18.2
10	Education (school or otherwise)	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.5	0.3	11.5	7.2	9.3
11	Transporting	3.2	2.3	2.4	12.0	1.7	10.7	3.8	0.9	2.5	5.3	2.9	4.0
12	Searching for employment	1.3	0.1	0.2	17.8	0.0	15.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.1	0.4
13	Rest, recreation & personal services	58.8	38.0	40.8	53.2	41.8	51.8	88.8	91.8	88.8	42.3	32.2	37.1
14	Others	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.9	15.0	2.7	3.0	0.2	1.8	0.7	0.5	0.8

TABLE 1.21.25: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION SEX - WISE BY PREVIOUS RESIDENCE IN EASTERN REGION

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	DURING LAST 5 YEARS									DURING EARLIER YEARS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Rural - Central	13,853	6.7	0.6	14,220	6.7	0.6	28,073	6.1	0.6	22,516	6.6	1.0	26,611	3.2	1.1	49,227	4.2	1.1
2	Rural - Eastern	128,445	62.0	5.8	175,932	70.5	7.5	304,377	66.7	6.6	271,129	79.5	12.1	726,740	89.6	30.9	997,869	86.0	21.8
3	Rural - Western	1,206	0.6	0.1	2,264	0.9	0.1	3,470	0.8	0.1	2,169	0.7	0.1	2,254	0.3	0.1	4,453	0.4	0.1
4	Rural - Northern	11,368	5.5	0.5	6,560	2.6	0.3	17,948	3.9	0.4	8,112	2.4	0.4	15,625	1.9	0.7	23,737	2.0	0.5
5	Urban - Central	14,534	7.0	0.7	11,724	4.7	0.5	26,258	5.7	0.6	7,192	2.1	0.3	6,748	0.8	0.3	13,940	1.2	0.3
6	Urban - Eastern	28,615	14.4	1.3	31,857	12.8	1.4	61,572	13.5	1.3	22,195	6.5	1.0	31,577	3.9	1.3	53,772	4.6	1.2
7	Urban - Western	725	0.4	0.0	1,613	0.7	0.1	2,538	0.6	0.1	510	0.2	0.0	323	0.0	0.0	833	0.1	0.0
8	Urban - Northern	1,478	0.7	0.1	764	0.3	0.0	2,232	0.5	0.0	1,948	0.5	0.1	740	0.1	0.0	2,588	0.2	0.1
9	Other African country	5,228	2.5	0.2	4,488	1.8	0.2	9,697	2.1	0.2	5,179	1.5	0.2	10,123	1.2	0.4	15,302	1.3	0.3
10	Other non African country	422	0.2	0.0	17	0.0	0.0	439	0.1	0.0	168	0.0	0.0	17	0.0	0.0	185	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	207,074	100.0	9.3	249,850	100.0	10.6	456,724	100.0	10.0	341,149	100.0	15.3	620,758	100.0	34.9	1,161,907	100.0	25.4
12	TOTAL POPULATION	2,231,516		100.0	2,346,927		100.0	4,581,445		100.0	2,231,516		100.0	2,346,927		100.0	4,581,445		100.0

TABLE 1.21.25: (Continued from pro-page)

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	TOTAL								
		M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
1	Rural - Central	36,469	6.7	1.6	40,831	3.8	1.7	77,300	4.8	1.7
2	Rural - Eastern	389,574	72.9	17.9	902,892	84.3	39.4	1,302,286	89.5	29.4
3	Rural - Western	3,405	0.6	0.2	4,518	0.4	0.2	7,923	0.5	0.2
4	Rural - Northern	19,480	3.6	0.9	22,305	2.1	0.9	41,885	2.6	0.9
5	Urban - Central	21,726	4.0	1.0	18,472	1.7	0.8	40,198	2.5	0.9
6	Urban - Eastern	82,010	9.4	2.3	83,434	6.0	2.7	115,444	7.1	2.5
7	Urban - Western	1,235	0.2	0.1	2,136	0.2	0.1	3,371	0.2	0.1
8	Urban - Northern	3,326	0.6	0.1	1,494	0.1	0.1	4,820	0.3	0.1
9	Other African country	10,407	1.9	0.5	14,582	1.4	0.6	24,989	1.5	0.5
10	Other non African country	591	0.1	0.0	34	0.0	0.0	625	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	548,223	100.0	24.6	1,070,408	100.0	45.6	1,618,631	100.0	35.3
12	TOTAL POPULATION	2,231,518		100.0	2,348,927		100.0	4,581,445		100.0

TABLE 1.21.26: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION SEX - WISE BY REASON OF SHIFTING IN EASTERN REGION

Sr. No.	Reason of shifting	DURING LAST 5 YEARS						DURING EARLIER YEARS						TOTAL					
		M		F		T		M		F		T		M		F		T	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Employment	67,816	32.8	58,905	23.8	126,721	27.8	134,417	38.4	119,983	14.8	254,380	21.9	202,233	38.9	178,868	16.7	381,101	23.5
2	Marriage	1,047	0.5	41,280	16.5	42,327	9.3	2,250	0.7	484,438	60.2	488,688	42.8	3,287	0.6	535,729	50.0	538,026	33.3
3	Education	13,088	6.3	5,308	2.1	18,372	4.0	24,230	7.1	18,128	2.2	42,358	3.7	37,286	6.9	23,434	2.2	60,730	3.8
4	Refugee settlement	2,335	1.1	808	0.2	2,841	0.6	2,881	0.8	2,228	0.3	4,919	0.4	5,028	0.9	2,734	0.3	7,760	0.5
5	Search for land	7,822	3.7	7,383	3.0	15,015	3.3	47,888	13.9	17,883	2.2	65,381	5.6	55,310	10.1	25,086	2.3	80,396	5.0
6	Other family matters	81,380	39.3	82,716	37.1	174,108	38.1	88,838	20.5	111,835	13.8	191,473	16.8	181,228	27.8	204,351	19.1	385,579	21.9
7	Draught/war/calamity	27,403	13.2	36,288	14.5	63,672	13.9	82,824	15.5	54,344	6.8	107,168	9.2	80,227	14.8	80,813	8.5	170,840	10.8
8	Others	6,385	3.1	7,285	3.0	13,880	3.0	7,211	2.1	2,328	0.3	9,539	0.8	13,808	2.5	9,583	0.9	23,189	1.4
9	TOTAL	207,074	100.0	248,880	100.0	455,724	100.0	341,148	100.0	820,788	100.0	1,161,807	100.0	548,223	100.0	1,070,408	100.0	1,618,631	100.0

TABLE 1.21.27: DISTRIBUTION OF MIGRATED POPULATION DURING LAST FIVE YEARS SEX - WISE BY PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND REASON OF SHIFTING IN EASTERN REGION

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	REASONS FOR SHIFTING																	
		EMPLOYMENT									MARRIAGE AND OTHER FAMILY MATTERS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
1	Rural - Central	4,031	5.9	0.2	4,141	7.0	0.2	8,172	6.4	0.2	6,455	7.8	0.3	5,253	3.8	0.2	11,718	5.4	0.3
2	Rural - Eastern	31,705	48.8	1.4	34,457	59.5	1.5	66,162	52.2	1.4	57,031	59.2	2.5	58,151	73.3	4.2	155,182	71.7	3.4
3	Rural - Western	503	0.7	0.0	859	1.4	0.0	1,362	1.1	0.0	68	0.1	0.0	1,398	1.0	0.1	1,456	0.7	0.0
4	Rural - Northern	5,080	7.5	0.2	3,481	5.9	0.1	8,521	6.7	0.2	2,479	3.0	0.1	2,299	1.7	0.1	4,778	2.2	0.1
5	Urban - Central	7,095	10.5	0.3	4,015	6.9	0.2	11,111	8.8	0.2	5,923	7.1	0.3	7,082	5.3	0.3	12,865	6.0	0.3
6	Urban - Eastern	17,282	25.5	0.5	10,177	17.3	0.4	27,459	21.7	0.5	7,359	8.9	0.3	15,351	11.5	0.7	22,719	10.5	0.5
7	Urban - Western	687	1.0	0.0	1,402	2.4	0.1	2,089	1.6	0.0	38	0.1	0.0	18	0.0	0.0	56	0.0	0.0
8	Urban - Northern	199	0.3	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	199	0.2	0.0	754	0.9	0.0	754	0.5	0.0	1,508	0.7	0.0
9	Other African country	1,254	1.8	0.1	393	0.7	0.0	1,647	1.3	0.0	2,414	2.9	0.1	3,683	2.7	0.2	6,097	2.8	0.1
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	17	0.0	0.0	17	0.0	0.0	34	0.0	0.0
11	TOTAL	57,816	100.0	3.0	59,905	100.0	2.5	126,721	100.0	2.8	82,437	100.0	3.7	134,005	100.0	5.7	218,443	100.0	4.7
12	TOTAL POPULATION	2,231,818		100.0	2,349,927		100.0	4,581,445		100.0	2,231,519		100.0	2,349,927		100.0	4,581,445		100.0

TABLE 1.21.27: (Continued from pre-page)

Sr. No.	PREVIOUS RESIDENCE	REASONS FOR SHIFTING																	
		EDUCATION									OTHERS								
		M			F			T			M			F			T		
		NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION	NO.	%	% TO TOTAL POPULATION
(1)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)
1	Rural - Central	1,893	14.5	0.1	429	8.1	0.0	2,322	12.7	0.1	1,474	3.4	0.1	4,387	8.5	0.2	5,861	6.2	0.1
2	Rural - Eastern	7,563	57.9	0.3	3,000	73.5	0.2	11,463	62.4	0.3	32,146	73.5	1.4	39,434	76.7	1.7	71,580	75.2	1.6
3	Rural - Western	102	0.8	0.0	17	0.3	0.0	119	0.7	0.0	533	1.2	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	533	0.6	0.0
4	Rural - Northern	2,283	17.5	0.1	0	0.0	0.0	2,283	12.4	0.0	1,546	3.5	0.1	820	1.6	0.0	2,366	2.5	0.1
5	Urban - Central	163	1.2	0.0	117	2.2	0.0	280	1.5	0.0	1,462	3.3	0.1	530	1.0	0.0	1,992	2.1	0.0
6	Urban - Eastern	28	0.2	0.0	843	16.9	0.0	871	4.7	0.0	5,147	11.8	0.2	5,476	10.6	0.2	10,623	11.2	0.2
7	Urban - Western	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	393	0.8	0.0	393	0.4	0.0
8	Urban - Northern	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	526	1.2	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	526	0.6	0.0
9	Other African country	1,034	7.9	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	1,034	5.8	0.0	526	1.2	0.0	393	0.8	0.0	919	1.0	0.0
10	Other non African country	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	405	0.9	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	405	0.4	0.0
11	TOTAL	13,086	100.0	0.6	5,306	100.0	0.2	18,372	100.0	0.4	43,755	100.0	2.0	51,433	100.0	2.2	95,188	100.0	2.1
12	TOTAL POPULATION	2,231,518		100.0	2,349,927		100.0	4,581,445		100.0	2,231,518		100.0	2,349,927		100.0	4,581,445		100.0

**TABLE 1.21.28: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD POPULATION
BY TYPE OF DWELLING IN EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	Type of dwelling	Households		Population	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Independent house	362,890	38.1	2,068,817	45.2
2	Independent flat	18,589	2.0	79,136	1.7
3	Sharing house or flat	81,763	8.6	306,551	6.7
4	Servant's quarters	4,897	0.5	19,863	0.4
5	Hut	478,410	50.3	2,078,582	45.4
6	Others	4,599	0.5	28,496	0.6
7	TOTAL	951,148	100.0	4,581,445	100.0

**TABLE 1.21.29: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD POPULATION BY
TYPE OF OWNERSHIP OF THE DWELLING IN EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	Type of tenure	Households		Population	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Owned	804,918	84.6	4,042,069	88.2
2	Rented (Normal)	94,515	9.9	334,838	7.3
3	Rented (Subsidised)	12,812	1.4	65,480	1.4
4	Free	38,903	4.1	139,058	3.1
6	TOTAL	951,148	100.0	4,581,445	100.0

**TABLE 1.21.30: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF ROOMS
IN THEIR DWELLING IN EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	No. of rooms	No. of Households	%	Average hh. size
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	1	422,012	44.4	3.5
2	2	273,633	28.8	4.9
3	3	127,572	13.4	6.3
4	4	88,093	9.2	6.6
5	5	21,569	2.3	8.8
6	6	13,378	1.4	8.4
7	7	2,012	0.2	9.3
8	8	1,158	0.1	5.5
9	9	1,721	0.2	23.5
10	TOTAL	951,148	100.0	4.8

**TABLE 1.21.31: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS BY
ROOF TYPE AND WALL TYPES IN EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	Wall type	Roof - Type					TOTAL
		Thatched	Iron- sheets	Asbestos	Tiles	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Thatched	2.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.5
2	Mud and poles	59.7	21.1	0.0	0.0	1.1	81.9
3	Unburned bricks	2.7	0.8	0.1	0.0	0.0	3.6
4	Burned bricks with mud	0.6	1.8	0.1	0.0	0.0	2.5
5	Burned bricks with cement	0.1	5.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	6.2
6	Cement blocks	0.1	1.4	0.2	0.0	0.3	2.0
7	Others	0.3	0.9	0.1	0.0	0.0	1.3
8	TOTAL	65.5	32.0	0.8	0.2	1.5	100.0

**TABLE 1.21.32: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS BY
ROOF TYPE AND FLOOR TYPES IN EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	Floor type	Roof - Type					TOTAL
		Thatched	Iron- sheets	Asbestos	Tiles	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Earth	64.5	21.7	0.1	0.0	1.1	87.4
2	Cement	0.6	10.1	0.6	0.2	0.4	11.9
3	Wood	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
4	Others	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6
5	TOTAL	65.4	32.2	0.7	0.2	1.5	100.0

**TABLE 1.21.33: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOURCE OF
LIGHTING AND DRINKING WATER IN EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	Source of water	Source of lighting			TOTAL
		Electricity	Kerosene	Others	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Indoor tap	0.6	0.1	0.0	0.7
2	Sharing tap	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.8
3	Well/bore-hole	1.5	44.3	2.8	48.6
4	River/Lake/Spring	0.4	41.5	6.5	48.4
5	Others	0.2	1.2	0.1	1.5
6	TOTAL	3.2	87.3	9.5	100.0

**TABLE 1.21.34: AVERAGE PER HOUSEHOLD AND PER CAPITA INCOME PER ANNUM IN
SHILLINGS DURING LAST 12 MONTHS BY SOURCE IN EASTERN-REGION**

Sr. No.	Source of income	Based on all households		Based on households with Relevant source	
		Per hh	Per capita	Per hh	Per capita
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Employment and/or enterprise Activities	415,348	86,230	422,813	86,817
2	Rents received	3,277	680	89,210	14,682
3	Remittances received	45,518	9,450	75,980	15,955
4	Transfer payments received	843	175	168,626	32,380
5	Other sources	84,990	17,645	90,517	18,603
6	TOTAL	549,976	114,180	-	-

**TABLE 1.21.35: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY
HOUSEHOLD INCOME CLASSES IN EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	Monthly household income class ('000)	Households		Persons	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 50	659,782	69.4	2,677,276	58.4
2	50 - 100	216,535	22.8	1,268,486	27.7
3	100 - 150	42,449	4.4	339,805	7.4
4	150 - 200	15,627	1.6	121,695	2.7
5	200 - 300	10,280	1.1	77,908	1.7
6	300 - 400	3,713	0.4	67,972	1.5
7	400 - 500	989	0.1	9,179	0.2
8	500 - 1000	833	0.1	9,078	0.2
9	1000 - 1500	922	0.1	9,994	0.2
10	Above 1500	18	0.0	54	0.0
11	All classes	951,148	100.0	4,581,445	100.0

**TABLE 1.21.36: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY
PER-CAPITA INCOME CLASSES IN EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	Monthly per-capita income classes ('000)	Households		Persons	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 10	530,424	55.8	2,967,184	64.8
2	10 - 20	289,965	30.5	1,246,122	27.2
3	20 - 30	73,768	7.8	230,096	5.0
4	30 - 40	29,929	3.1	71,637	1.6
5	40 - 60	16,266	1.7	37,331	0.8
6	60 - 80	4,818	0.5	9,832	0.2
7	80 - 100	1,850	0.2	8,497	0.2
8	100 - 120	2,223	0.2	4,105	0.1
9	120 - 200	1,251	0.1	5,831	0.1
10	200 - 300	636	0.1	756	0.0
11	Above 300	18	0.0	54	0.0
12	All Classes	951,148	100.0	4,581,445	100.0

**TABLE 1.21.37: AVERAGE ITEM-WISE PER HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY CONSUMPTION
EXPENDITURE IN EASTERN REGION**

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	DIVISION - FOOD, DRINK AND TOBACCO		
11	MAJOR GROUP 11 - FOOD		
110	<u>Matooke, potatoes and other tubers</u>		
1101	Matooke	2,541	5.57
1102	Sweet potatoes	2,759	6.04
1103	Irish potatoes	109	0.24
1104	Cassava (fresh, dried or flour)	3,460	7.58
1109	Others (yams and other tubers)	48	0.11
110	Group total	8,917	19.53
111	<u>Bread and cereals</u>		
1111	Rice	844	1.85
1112	Maize (cob)	681	1.49
1113	Maize (grain)	181	0.40
1114	Maize (flour)	1,815	3.98
1115	Bread (including buns, cakes, wheat and wheat products)	224	0.49
1116	Millet	1,735	3.80
1117	Sorghum	615	1.35
1118	Sim-sim	104	0.23
1119	Other cereal products (Macaroni, spaghetti, etc.)	10	0.02
111	Group total	6,209	13.60
112	<u>Meat poultry</u>		
1121	Beef (cattle)	1,701	3.73
1122	Goat meat (including mutton)	212	0.46
1123	Pork	214	0.47
1124	Edible offals	54	0.12
1125	Chicken, duck, turkey, etc.	542	1.19
1129	Others	5	0.01
112	Group total	2,728	5.98
113	<u>Fish</u>		
1131	Nile-perch (fresh)	368	0.81
1132	Nile-perch (dried or smoked)	541	1.19
1133	Tilapia (fresh)	642	1.41
1134	Tilapia (dried or smoked)	246	0.54
1135	Semutundu (fresh, dried or smoked)	7	0.02
1139	Other fish	186	0.41
113	Group total	1,990	4.36
114	<u>Milk and eggs</u>		
1141	Milk fresh (liquid)	1,236	2.71
1142	Milk-powdered	13	0.03
1143	Eggs	77	0.17
1149	Others (yoghurt, cheese etc.)	8	0.02
114	Group total	1,334	2.92
115	<u>Oils and fats</u>		
1150	Butter	5	0.01
1151	Ghee	12	0.03
1152	Hydrogenated oil	107	0.23
1153	Margarine	7	0.02

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1154	Refined cooking oil	382	0.84
1159	Others	4	0.01
115	Group total	517	1.13
116	<u>Fruits and vegetables</u>		
1160	Oranges	124	0.27
1161	Passion fruits	87	0.19
1162	Pineapples	41	0.09
1163	Sweet bananas	173	0.38
1164	Other fruits	250	0.55
1165	Cabbage	187	0.41
1166	Dodo, greens, etc.	1,082	2.37
1167	Tomatoes	512	1.12
1168	Onions	168	0.37
1169	Other vegetables	67	0.15
116	Group total	2,691	5.89
117	<u>Beans, Lentils, Nuts, etc</u>		
1171	Beans (fresh)	325	0.71
1172	Beans (dry)	838	1.84
1173	Groundnuts	849	1.86
1179	Other (cowpeas, soyabeans, nuts, etc.)	149	0.33
117	Group total	2,161	4.73
118	<u>Sugar, Coffee and Tea</u>		
1181	Sugar (Uganda)	1,269	2.78
1182	Sugar (Imported)	464	1.02
1183	Tea	153	0.34
1184	Coffee	11	0.02
1189	Others (cocoa, etc)	0	0.00
118	Group total	1,897	4.16
119	<u>Other foods</u>		
1191	Salt	425	0.93
1192	Curry powder and other spices	50	0.11
1199	All other foods	4	0.01
119	Group total	479	1.05
11	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	28,923	63.35
12	MAJOR GROUP 12 - BEVERAGES		
121	<u>Non-alcoholic beverages</u>		
1211	Soda (all brands)	60	0.13
1212	Passion fruit juice/orange juice	10	0.02
1219	Other non-alcoholic drinks	8	0.02
121	Group total	78	0.17
122	<u>Alcoholic beverages</u>		
1221	Beer	80	0.18
1222	Waragi-refined	16	0.04
1223	Waragi-crude	443	0.97
1224	Malwa	863	1.89
1225	Tonto	76	0.17
1226	Munanansi	0	0.00
1229	Other alcoholic beverages	39	0.09
112	Group total	1,517	3.32
12	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	1,595	3.49

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
13	MAJOR GROUP 13 - TOBACCO		
1301	Cigarattes-Kali	64	0.14
1302	Cigarattes-Sportsman	234	0.51
1303	Cigarattes-Flex	25	0.05
1304	Cigarattes-Malboro	2	0.00
1309	Others (other cigarattes and other forms of tobacco)	22	0.05
13	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	347	0.76
14	MAJOR GROUP 14 - EXP. IN RESTAU. & CAFES		
1400	Expenditure in restaurants and cafes	551	1.21
1	DIVISION 1 - FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO TOTAL	31,416	68.81
2	DIVISION 2 - CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR		
21	MAJOR GROUP 21 - CLOTHING		
211	<u>Men's clothing</u>		
2111	Men's shirt and T-shirts	220	0.48
2112	Men's trouser, jackets, suits, etc.	265	0.58
2119	Men's other clothing and clothing materials	34	0.07
211	Group total	519	1.14
212	<u>Women's clothing</u>		
2121	Ladies dresses	141	0.31
2122	Skirts and blouses	66	0.14
2123	Gomesi	516	1.13
2124	Brassiers, petty-coats, knickers, etc.	42	0.09
2125	Kitambala	20	0.04
2129	Women's other clothing and materials	35	0.08
212	Group total	820	1.80
213	<u>Children's wear</u>		
2131	Napkin's and nappies	8	0.02
2132	Children's dresses and dress materials	145	0.32
2133	Boy's shirts and trousers, etc	108	0.24
2134	Girl's skirts and blouses, etc.	26	0.06
2135	Sweaters, pull-over and cardigans	4	0.01
2139	Children's all other wear	12	0.03
213	Group total	303	0.66
214	<u>Tailoring and repairing</u>		
2141	Tailoring of new clothing	30	0.07
2149	Repairing and tailoring accessories	11	0.02
214	Group total	41	0.09
21	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	1,683	3.69
22	MAJOR GROUP 22 - FOOTWEAR & REPAIRS		
2201	Men's leather shoes	64	0.14
2202	Men's canvas and other shoes and sandals	35	0.08
2203	Women's leather shoes	37	0.08
2204	Women's other shoes and sandals	30	0.07
2205	Children's shoes	28	0.06
2206	Gum-boots	12	0.03

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
2207	Adult slippers	42	0.09
2208	Children's slippers	6	0.01
2209	Other foot-wear and repairs	2	0.00
22	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	256	0.56
2	DIVISION 2 - CLOTHING & FOOTWEAR TOTAL	1,939	4.25
3	DIVISION 3 - RENT, FUEL, POWER, ETC		
3101	Rent of rented houses	570	1.25
3102	Imputed rent of owner occupied houses	1,217	2.67
3103	Water charges	267	0.58
3109	Others	15	0.03
31	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	2,069	4.53
32	MAJOR GROUP - 32 FUEL AND POWER		
3201	Electricity	99	0.22
3202	Paraffin (Kerosene)	769	1.68
3203	Charcoal	304	0.67
3204	Firewood	1,667	3.65
3209	Others	5	0.01
32	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	2,844	6.23
3	DIVISION 3 - RENT, FUEL, POWER, ETC. TOTAL	4,913	10.76
4	DIVISION 4 - HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT AND DURABLE SEMI-DURABLE, NON-DURABLE GOODS		
41	MAJOR GROUP 41 - FURNITURE, CARPETS, ETC.		
4101	Beds	66	0.14
4102	Sofas	15	0.03
4103	Chairs and tables	34	0.07
4104	Other furniture	7	0.02
4105	Other Carpets, mats, etc.	25	0.05
4106	Decoration articles	1	0.00
4109	Repairs to furniture	0	0.00
41	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	148	0.32
42	MAJOR GROUP 42 - FURNISHINGS, ETC.		
4201	Curtains	18	0.04
4202	Bedsheets, spreads and covers	175	0.38
4203	Other household textiles (napkins, towels, etc.)	6	0.01
4204	Bedding mattress	104	0.23
4205	Blankets	116	0.25
4209	Other including repairs	3	0.01
42	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	422	0.92
43	MAJOR GROUP 43 - HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES		
4301	Electric irons	5	0.01
4302	Sewing machines	1	0.00
4303	Stoves-kerosene and charcoal	2	0.00
4304	Electric Kettle	0	0.00
4309	Others including repairs	1	0.00
43	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	9	0.02

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
44	MAJOR GROUP 44 - PERSONAL TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT		
4401	Personal cars and pick-ups	23	0.05
4402	Bicycles	191	0.42
4409	Other equipment	0	0.00
44	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	214	0.47
45	MAJOR GROUP 45 - RECREATION AND ENTERTAINMENT EQUIPMENT		
4501	Television sets	5	0.01
4502	Radio sets	35	0.08
4503	Cassette player, electronic music systems, etc.	62	0.14
4504	Video decks	0	0.00
4505	Cameras	1	0.00
4509	Others and repairs	0	0.00
45	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	103	0.23
46	MAJOR GROUP 46 - JEWELLERY, WATCHES, ETC		
4601	Jewellery	0	0.00
4602	Watches	15	0.03
4609	Others and repairs	1	0.00
46	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	16	0.04
47	MAJOR GROUP 47 - GLASSWARE, TABLEWARE, UTENSILS		
4701	Plasticware - plates, tumblers, basins, etc	82	0.18
4702	Enamel and metallic utensils, vessels, etc.	42	0.09
4703	Porcelain, glass, earthen and chinaware	15	0.03
4704	Garden tools	9	0.02
4705	Cutlery and kitchen tools	13	0.03
4706	Jerry-cans and plastic buckets	45	0.10
4707	Bulbs, switches, plugs, cables, etc.	5	0.01
4709	Others and repairs	1	0.00
47	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	212	0.46
48	MAJOR GROUP 48 - NON DURABLE GOODS		
4801	Matches	190	0.42
4802	Washing soap-tablets and bars	835	1.83
4803	Bathing soap	74	0.16
4804	Detergent-Omo, Nomi, etc.	32	0.07
4805	Tooth-paste	37	0.08
4806	Cosmetics	100	0.22
4807	Shaving equipment and materials	31	0.07
4808	Toilet rolls and other goods	12	0.03
4809	Others (Insecticides, shoes-polish, etc.)	57	0.12
48	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	1,368	3.00
49	MAJOR GROUP 49 - PERSONAL GOODS N.E.S		
4901	Hand-bags, travel-bags, brief-cases, etc.	29	0.06
4902	Tapes and records	11	0.02
4909	Others including repairs	3	0.01
49	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	43	0.09

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
4	DIVISION 4 - HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT AND GOODS TOTAL	2,535	5.55
5	DIVISION 5 - TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION		
51	MAJOR GROUP 51 - OPERATION OF PERSONAL TRANSPORT AND OTHER TRANSPORT EXPENSES		
5101	Tyres and tubes	81	0.18
5102	Parts, accessories and tool-kits	24	0.05
5103	Petrol, diesel, oil and greases	27	0.06
5109	Other transport expenses (fares on buses and taxis etc.) & repairs etc.	34	0.07
51	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	166	0.36
52	MAJOR GROUP 52 - COMMUNICATION EXPENSES		
5201	Stamps and aerograms	2	0.00
5202	Telephones	5	0.01
5209	Others	0	0.00
52	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	7	0.02
5	DIVISION TOTAL TRANSP. & COMMUN. EXPENSES	173	0.38
6	DIVISION 6 - HEALTH AND MEDICAL CARE		
6001	Consultation fees	205	0.45
6002	Medicines, etc.	1,872	4.10
6003	Hospital/clinic charges	116	0.26
6004	Transport costs for health medical care	228	0.50
6009	Others	211	0.46
6	DIVISION 6 - TOTAL	2,632	5.77
7	DIVISION 7 - EDUCATION		
7001	School fees	862	1.89
7002	Contribution to PTA and donations	375	0.82
7003	Boarding and lodging	27	0.06
7004	School Uniform	204	0.45
7005	Books and supplies	248	0.54
7006	Transport to school	42	0.09
7007	Food and tiffin (other than supplied by school)	85	0.19
7008	Coaching fees	38	0.08
7009	Other education fees	97	0.21
7	DIVISION 7 - EDUCATIONAL TOTAL	1,978	4.33
8	DIVISION 8 - RECREATION AND OTHER SERVICES		
81	MAJOR GROUP 81 - RECREATION, ETC		
8101	Expenditure on sports	4	0.01
8102	Theatres and cinemas	3	0.01
8109	Others	0	0.00
81	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	7	0.02

Code	Description	Per h.h. monthly	% to total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
82	MAJOR GROUP 82 - HOUSEHOLD AND DOMESTIC SERVICES		
8201	Dry cleaning and laundry	0	0.00
8202	House-boys and girls cooks, etc	25	0.05
8203	Gardener, watchmen and security guards	4	0.01
8209	Others	5	0.01
82	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	34	0.07
83	MAJOR GROUP 83 - PERSONAL CARE SERVICES		
8301	Barber and beauty shops	13	0.03
8309	Other personal care services	0	0.00
83	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	13	0.03
84	MAJOR GROUP 84 - EXPENDITURE IN HOTELS, ETC		
8401	Expenditure in hotels lodging places, etc.	13	0.03
8409	Others (package tours, etc.)	0	0.00
84	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	13	0.03
89	MAJOR GROUP 89 - OTHER SERVICES AND EXPENSES		
8901	Expenses on weddings etc. relating to h.h. members	0	0.00
8909	Other miscellaneous expenses n.e.s.	0	0.00
89	MAJOR GROUP TOTAL	0	0.00
8	DIVISION 8 - TOTAL	67	0.15
	ALL ITEMS GRAND TOTAL	45,653	100.00

TABLE 1.21.38: AVERAGE PER HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE BY ITEM GROUPS AND EXPENDITURE GROUPS
IN EASTERN - REGION

Sr. No.	Item-groups (Division level)	MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE GROUPS								
		0 - 100,000/-			100,000 - 200,000/-			ABOVE 200,000/-		
		Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure	Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure	Average monthly per household expenditure	% to total consumption expenditure	% to total expenditure
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	Food, drink and tobacco	26,202	68.8	66.2	79,077	64.1	60.8	153,050	53.8	49.6
2	Clothing and footwear	1,435	3.8	3.6	5,844	4.7	4.5	16,233	5.7	5.3
3	Rent, Fuel, Power, etc.	4,166	10.9	10.5	10,593	8.6	8.1	27,596	9.7	8.9
4	Household and personal equipment and goods	3,255	8.5	8.2	11,653	9.4	9.0	20,660	7.2	6.7
5	Transport and communications	122	0.3	0.3	355	0.3	0.3	2,538	0.9	0.8
6	Health and medical care	1,753	4.6	4.4	7,692	6.2	5.9	34,772	12.2	11.3
7	Education	1,127	3.0	2.8	8,002	6.5	6.2	27,809	9.8	9.0
8	Recreation and other services	26	0.1	0.1	229	0.2	0.2	1,882	0.7	0.6
9	Total consumption expenditure	38,086	100.0	96.2	123,445	100.0	95.0	284,540	100.0	92.2
10	Non-consumption expenditure	1,492	3.9	3.8	6,516	6.8	5.0	23,913	8.4	7.8
11	Total expenditure	39,578	0.0	100.0	129,961	0.0	100.0	308,453	0.0	100.0

**TABLE 1.21.39: FREQUENCY AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD
AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE CLASSES
IN EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	Monthly per-capita expenditure classes ('000)	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 50	604,313	63.5	2,354,337	51.4
2	50 - 100	256,896	27.0	1,473,046	32.1
3	100 - 150	52,544	5.5	408,412	8.9
4	150 - 200	15,802	1.7	138,055	3.0
5	200 - 300	12,341	1.3	82,874	1.8
6	300 - 400	5,223	0.5	67,274	1.5
7	400 - 500	1,627	0.2	35,654	0.8
8	500 - 1000	1,826	0.2	16,621	0.4
9	Above 1000	576	0.1	5172	0.1
10	All Classes	951,148	100.0	4,581,445	100.0

**TABLE 1.21.40: FREQUENCY AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS
AND PERSONS BY MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE CLASSES
IN EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	Monthly per-capita expenditure classes ('000)	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS	
		No.	%	No.	%
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	0 - 10	483,208	50.8	2,754,691	60.1
2	10 - 20	317,103	33.3	1,380,780	30.2
3	20 - 30	85,580	9.0	269,712	5.9
4	30 - 40	32,664	3.4	96,754	2.1
5	40 - 60	18,924	2.0	45,456	1.0
6	60 - 80	6,356	0.7	15,526	0.3
7	80 - 100	2,902	0.3	7,369	0.2
8	100 - 200	2,719	0.3	4,729	0.1
9	200 - 300	1,142	0.1	5,310	0.1
10	Above 300	550	0.1	1118	0.0
11	All Classes	951,148	100.0	4,581,445	100.0

**TABLE 1.21.41: ESTIMATED VALUE OF ASSETS, LOANS AND SAVINGS OF
HOUSEHOLDS AS ON DATE OF SURVEY IN EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	ITEM	ESTIMATE
1.	Average per household value of assets	288,840
2.	Percentage of households reporting assets as:	
2.1	Nil	14.7
2.2	Some but below 100,000/=	50.5
2.3	Between 100,000/= and 500,000/=	25.9
2.4	Above 500,000/=	9
3.	Outstanding loan (average over all households)	8,128
4.	Percentage of households reporting outstanding loans as:	
4.1	Nil	76.5
4.2	Some but below 100,000/=	21.7
4.3	Between 100,000/= and 500,000/=	1.7
4.4	Above 500,000/=	0.1
5.	Savings (average over households)	36,831
6.	Percentage of households reporting savings as:	
6.1	Nil	85.7
6.2	Some but below 100,000/=	8.3
6.3	Between 100,000/= and 500,000/=	4.7
6.4	Above 500,000/=	1.3

**TABLE 1.21.42: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CHILDREN (3-25 MONTHS) BY AGE-GROUPS
AND TYPE OF FEEDING IN EASTERN - REGION**

Sr. No.	Age in months	Type of feeding				TOTAL
		Breast- feeding only	Breast milk supplemented with other milk, starch, etc.	Other milk, with starch, solids, etc.	No milk, but solids and other liquids	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	3 - 4	64.3	32.2	3.5	0.0	100.0
2	5 - 6	50.3	43.4	6.3	0.0	100.0
3	7 - 8	17.0	70.1	5.4	7.5	100.0
4	9 - 10	22.7	68.3	7.8	1.2	100.0
5	11 - 12	0.0	75.0	15.5	9.5	100.0
6	13 - 18	0.0	55.0	22.3	22.7	100.0
7	19 - 25	0.0	16.4	29.8	53.8	100.0
8	All ages	14.6	47.3	17.2	20.9	100.0

TABLE 1.21.43: RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN AGE, HEIGHT AND WEIGHT OF CHILDREN (3 - 60 MONTHS) IN EASTERN - REGION

Sr. No.	Age - groups (Months)	Median Height (Cms)	Average Height (Cms)	Median Weight (Kg)	Average Weight (Kg)	Height for age		Weight for age	
						% below 3 std from Median	% below 2 std from Median	% below 3 std from Median	% below 2 std from Median
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
1	3 - 6	62.0	62.0	6.5	6.5	1.5	2.3	0.0	0.0
2	7 - 12	68.5	68.5	8.1	8.1	0.4	3.0	0.0	0.0
3	13 - 18	73.5	73.2	9.1	9.0	1.0	2.8	0.0	1.1
4	19 - 24	78.9	79.1	10.5	10.7	0.0	1.4	0.0	2.1
5	25 - 36	83.2	82.3	11.6	11.7	1.4	3.9	0.0	0.0
6	37 - 48	90.5	89.3	13.4	14.5	1.3	3.7	0.0	0.0
7	49 - 60	97.3	95.6	14.9	15.0	1.4	2.5	0.2	0.3
8	All Groups	82.6	81.9	11.4	11.7	0.6	2.0	0.0	0.0

Note: std = Standard Deviation